

**HEARING DATE AND TIME: March 29, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.**

KING & SPALDING LLP  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036  
Telephone: (212) 556-2100  
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222  
Arthur Steinberg  
Scott Davidson

*Attorneys for General Motors LLC*

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

-----X	
<b>In re</b>	: <b>Chapter 11</b>
	:
<b>MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, et al.,</b>	: <b>Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)</b>
<b>f/k/a General Motors Corp., et al.</b>	:
	:
<b>Debtors.</b>	: <b>(Jointly Administered)</b>
	:
-----X	

**REPLY BY GENERAL MOTORS LLC TO OBJECTION BY PAT BOMBARD TO  
MOTION BY GENERAL MOTORS LLC TO ENFORCE THE BANKRUPTCY  
COURT’S SALE ORDER AND COURT-APPROVED DEFERRED TERMINATION  
(WIND-DOWN) AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PAT BOMBARD**

General Motors LLC (“**New GM**”)<sup>1</sup> submits this reply brief (“**Reply**”), both in response to the “Motion to Dismiss” (here, the “**Objection**”)<sup>2</sup> filed by Pat Bombard<sup>3</sup> and in further support of the relief requested in the Bombard Motion to Enforce.

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms not defined herein have the meanings ascribed in the *Motion By General Motors LLC To Enforce The Bankruptcy Court’s Sale Order And Court-Approved Deferred Termination (Wind-Down) Agreement With Respect To Pat Bombard*, filed on February 27, 2018 [ECF No. 14243] (“**Bombard Motion to Enforce**”).

<sup>2</sup> On March 16, 2018, counsel for New GM received Mr. Bombard’s *Motion to Dismiss* and certain other documents (the “**Bombard Documents**”) concerning the Bombard Motion to Enforce. According to this Court’s docket, the Bombard Documents were not filed. To ensure a complete record on the Bombard Motion to Enforce, New GM has attached a copy of the Bombard Documents as **Exhibit “A.”**

<sup>3</sup> Mr. Bombard is represented by counsel before the NYDMV, but he filed the Objection here *pro se*. Although this Court can be more lenient to *pro se* individuals, Mr. Bombard must comply with procedural rules, substantive law, and court orders. *See, e.g., Faretta v. Cal.*, 422 U.S. 806, 834, n.46 (1975) (“The right of self-representation is not a license . . . not to comply with relevant rules of procedural and substantive law.”);

1. The Objection fails to refute any of New GM's arguments. Mr. Bombard merely states that the relief New GM requested should be denied based on the "documents provided to the court." Those documents, most of which New GM filed with the Bombard Motion to Enforce, clearly demonstrate that neither Mr. Bombard nor Bombard Car Co. has been a GM-authorized dealer for almost *eight years*. Under the governing Bombard WD Agreement, (a) the Bombard Dealership Agreement terminated in 2010, (b) Mr. Bombard and Bombard Car Co. granted Old GM and New GM broad releases that bar any claims, and (c) Mr. Bombard and Bombard Car Co. covenanted not to sue New GM.

2. The state statutes that Mr. Bombard referenced do not control here. Under both the Bombard WD Agreement and the Sale Order, this Court – *not* the NYDMV<sup>4</sup> – has exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate any dispute regarding the Bombard WD Agreement.

3. Of particular significance is Mr. Bombard's failure to refute New GM's argument that the "Participation Agreement" attached to his Adjudicatory Proceedings Request was never signed by Old GM (or New GM) and appears to have been doctored. Mr. Bombard also failed to explain how his sworn admissions in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern

---

*Triestman v. Fed. Bureau of Prisons*, 470 F.3d 471, 477 (2d Cir. 2006) (*pro se* status "does not exempt a party from compliance with relevant rules of procedural and substantive law") (citation omitted). For this reason, it bears noting that Bombard Car Co., the former Old GM dealer, is a corporation that cannot appear *pro se*. See *Jacobs v. Patent Enforcement Fund, Inc.*, 230 F.3d 565, 568 (2d Cir. 2000); *In re BSL Operating Corp.*, 57 B.R. 945, 947 n.1 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1986) ("It is well settled that a corporation cannot appear *pro se*.").

<sup>4</sup> Pursuant to the notice of hearing that the NYDMV issued after receiving Mr. Bombard's Adjudicatory Proceeding Request, New GM timely filed its response on March 22, 2018. A copy of New GM's response is attached as **Exhibit "B"** and incorporated by reference. In it, New GM asked the NYDMV to stay that proceeding pending this Court's ruling on the Bombard Motion to Enforce. In the alternative, New GM stated the facts, identified the exhibits, and cited the law supporting its arguments for the dismissal of Mr. Bombard's claims and the denial of his Adjudicatory Proceeding Request under New York law.

District of New York do not establish that whatever relationship he had with Old GM (or New GM) ceased years ago.<sup>5</sup>

4. In short, the Bombard WD Agreement controls the relationship between Old GM (and New GM) and Bombard Car Co. and Mr. Bombard. Under that agreement, there is *no* current relationship between Bombard Car Co. or Mr. Bombard, on the one hand, and Old GM or New GM on the other hand; there has not been one for over seven years.<sup>6</sup>

### CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, and for the reasons set forth in the Bombard Motion to Enforce, New GM respectfully requests that this Court enter the proposed order attached to the Bombard Motion to Enforce as Exhibit “N,” and grant New GM such other and further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

Dated: New York, New York  
March 26, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Arthur Steinberg  
Arthur Steinberg  
Scott Davidson  
KING & SPALDING LLP  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036  
Telephone: (212) 556-2100  
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222

*Attorneys for General Motors LLC*

---

<sup>5</sup> The Second Circuit decision in *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. General Motors LLC*, a copy of which was among the Bombard Documents, has no bearing on the issues presented in the Bombard Motion to Enforce or the claims that Mr. Bombard asserted in his Adjudicatory Proceeding Request.

<sup>6</sup> The Bombard Documents also included a proof of claim dated March 13, 2018. That document is strange because Mr. Bombard was on notice of Old GM’s bankruptcy when he executed the Bombard WD Agreement in 2009 and, through it, released his claims against Old GM (and New GM). Regardless, this claim should be disallowed based upon this Court’s February 8, 2012 Order [ECF No. 11394]: “[A]ll claims filed against the Debtors on or after the date of entry of this Order shall be deemed disallowed . . . .”

# **Exhibit A**

1 Pat J. Bombard  
2 5 Wheeler Ave  
3 Fayetteville, NY 13066  
4 (315) 382-9464  
5 [summerwinds@gmail.com](mailto:summerwinds@gmail.com)

6 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
7 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

8 MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY  
9 ET AL.,F/K/A GENERAL MOTORS.,ET AL,  
10 DEBTORS.  
11 PLANTIFF  
12 vs.  
13 PAT J. BOMBARD,

Defendant

Chapter 11

Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)

(Jointly Administered)

MOTION TO DISMISS

17 **Re: Notice Pursuant to NYS Vehicle and Traffic Law 471-a. The defendant hereby**  
18 **moves the court to dismiss Plaintiff's Complaint with prejudice. Your attention is directed to the**  
19 **automatic stay provisions, without bond, under Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 463(2)(e)(1),**  
20 **465(7) and CPLR 3211(a) (2) (4) (5). The basis for this Motion are set forth in the accompanied**  
21 **Memorandum.**

22  
23  
24 Dated this 13th of March, 2018.

25   
26

27 Pro Se  
28 Pat J. Bombard

1 Pat J. Bombard  
5 Wheeler Ave  
2 Fayetteville, NY 13066  
(315) 382-9464  
3 [summerwinds@gmail.com](mailto:summerwinds@gmail.com)

4  
5 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
6 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

7  
8 MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY  
9 ET AL., F/K/A GENERAL MOTORS., ET AL,  
10 DEBTORS.  
11 PLAINTIFF  
12 vs.  
13 PAT J. BOMBARD,  
14 Defendant

Chapter 11  
Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)  
(Jointly Administered)  
MOTION TO DISMISS

15  
16 **FACTS**

17 I am providing the court copies of the following:

- 18
- 19 • A letter written to Deborah F. Collins, Esq., October 16, 2017.
  - 20 • The NYS Department of Motor Vehicles, Request for Adjudicatory Proceeding, December
  - 21 19, 2017.
  - 22 • State of New York – Department of Motor Vehicles, Safety and Business Hearing Bureau,
  - 23 Notice of Hearing, in the matter of Pat J. Bombard DBA Bombard Car Company, Inc.
  - 24 Date of Hearing: April 23, 2018, Time of Hearing: 9:00 a.m.
  - 25 • CPLR 3211 (a)(2) (4)(5) other action pending
  - 26
  - 27

28 2 - MOTION TO DISMISS

- 1 • **The United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit has ruled in the dealer franchise**  
2 **favor. I am providing a copy of the decision, Decided: December 29, 2016, Docket Nos. 13-**  
3 **4066, 13-4310.**

4  
5  
6 **ARGUMENT**

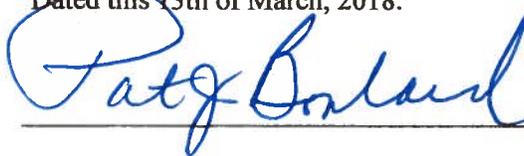
7 **Plaintiff's claim must be dismissed because it is without merit based upon all documents provided**  
8 **to the court. They are clearly trying to hurt the defendant by using bankruptcy court as a way to**  
9 **delay and cause financial and personal damage.**  
10

11 **The United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit has ruled in the dealer franchise favor. I**  
12 **am providing a copy of the decision, Decided: December 29, 2016, Docket Nos. 13-4066, 13-4310.**  
13

14 **CONCLUSION**

15 **For the reasons stated above, Defendant's Motion to Dismiss should be granted.**  
16

17  
18 Dated this 13th of March, 2018.

19   
20

21 Pro Se  
22 Pat J. Bombard

*The*  
**GUY LAW FIRM** PLLC

October 16, 2017

Deborah F. Collins, Esq.  
Counsel GM Legal Staff  
300 Renaissance Center  
Detroit, Michigan 48265

**Re: Notice Pursuant to NYS Vehicle and Traffic Law 471-a**

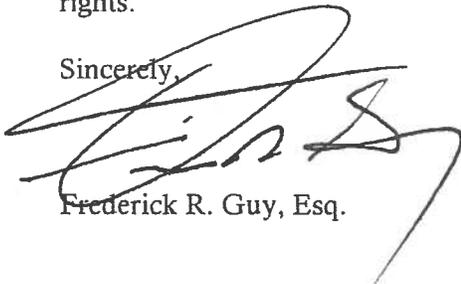
Dear Deb

Pursuant to Section 471-a of the NYS Vehicle and Traffic Law, I am writing on behalf of my client, Pat Bombard, to formally request mediation of the dispute that you have maintained against his demand for renewal of his Franchise Agreement with GM.

As you have not responded to my repeated requests that you agree to terms for mediation, I will rely on the procedure set in Section 471-a to request your response within seven days.

Thereafter, we will proceed with a request under Section 471-b of the NYS Vehicle and Traffic Law to have the Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles adjudicate your dispute of our franchise rights.

Sincerely,



Frederick R. Guy, Esq.

*The*  
**GUY LAW FIRM** PLLC

December 19, 2017

NYS Department of Motor Vehicles  
Division of Safety and Business Hearings  
6 Empire State Plaza  
Albany, NY 12228

Re: Request of Pat Bombard for an Adjudicatory Hearing

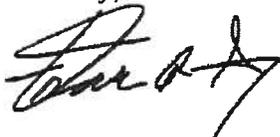
Dear Commissioner,

Enclosed please find NYS Form AA-71 comprising a Statement of Facts supporting Mr. Pat Bombard's claim against General Motors Corporation for having repeatedly violating the provisions of Article 17-A of the NYS Franchised Motor Vehicle Dealer Act, together with the required documentation supporting his claim. The \$2,000.00 fee is also enclosed.

We are requesting an adjudicatory hearing so his claim and witnesses in support of it may be heard by the Commissioner as soon as practicable.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if any further information is required.

Sincerely,



Frederick R. Guy, Esq.

enc.

cc: GM Counsel Deb Collins



**Department of  
Motor Vehicles**

**Franchised Motor Vehicle Dealer  
REQUEST FOR ADJUDICATORY PROCEEDING**

Division of Safety & Business Hearings  
Telephone: (518) 474-1509  
Fax: (518) 473-8505

**COMPLETE THE INFORMATION REQUESTED BELOW. PLEASE PRINT.**

Name: Pat J. Bombard AKA/DBA Bombard Car Company, Inc.

Address (include number & Street) 5 Wheeler Ave.

City Fayetteville State NY Zip Code 13066 Telephone # ( 315 ) 382-9464

Dealer Certificate of Registration No.: 7058987 Represented by: Frederick R. Guy, Esq

**Requests a New York State Department of Motor Vehicles Adjudicatory proceeding with:**

Franchisor General Motors Corporation - Chevrolet

Address (include number & Street) General Motors Global Headquarters

City Detroit State MI Zip Code 48625 Telephone # ( 313 ) 667-9844

Represented by (if known): Deborah F. Collins, Esq.

Address (include number & Street) 300 Renaissance Center

City Detroit State MI Zip Code 48625 Telephone # ( 313 ) 667-9844

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR REQUEST**

- 1) All documents relevant to the claim(s) made in this request, including all correspondence between the dealer and franchisor, must accompany this request when it is filed with the Commissioner. Include a copy of the current franchise agreement that exists between the dealer and the franchisor, and a copy of the certificate of service (see Instruction #2). Submit to:  
  
NYS Department of Motor Vehicles  
Div. Safety and Business Hearings, Room 424A  
6 Empire State Plaza  
Albany, NY 12228
- 2) At the time this request is filed with the Commissioner, a true copy of this request, with copies of all documents filed with it, must be served upon the franchisor in any manner specifically permitted under the terms of the franchise agreement or, if no such manner is specified, then via certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the officer or employee of the franchisor from whom the dealer has received correspondence relevant to the claims made in this request.
- 3) This request must be accompanied by a non-refundable filing fee of two thousand dollars (\$2,000). Attach a certified check or money order payable to the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles.
- 4) In a short, plain statement present the facts that support your claim that the franchisor has violated one or more specific provisions of Article 17-A Franchised Motor Vehicle Dealer Act. Also, describe your request for a specific remedy other than damages.  
*(Use additional sheets as necessary.)*

Please See Attached Statement of Facts and Supporting Documentation

Your attention is directed to the automatic stay provisions, without bond, under Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 463(2)(e)(1) and 465(7).

*Pat J. Bombard*  
Please Sign Here

12/19/2017  
Date



STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
6 Empire State Plaza, Albany, New York 12228

Division of Safety and Business Hearings Tel: (518) 474-1509 Fax: (518) 473-8505

SAFETY AND BUSINESS HEARING )  
BUREAU )  
NOTICE OF HEARING )  
in the matter of )  
Pat J. Bombard DBA Bombard Car Company, )  
Inc. )  
Dealer/Franchisee )  
and )  
General Motors Corporation-Chevrolet )  
Franchisor )  
RESPONDENT )

Case No. FMD201801

Date of Hearing: April 23, 2018

Time of Hearing: 9:00 AM

Place of Hearing:

NYS Dept. of Motor Vehicles

Western Lights Plaza

4671 Onondaga Blvd Suite #100B

Syracuse, NY 13219

Presiding Officer: Jeffrey Leibo

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN NOTICE that an Adjudicatory Hearing, conducted by the New York State Department of Motor Vehicles, in accordance with Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 471-a, and 15 N.Y.C.R.R., part 127.13, has been scheduled between the above parties before the assigned presiding officer.

This hearing is a result of a *Request for Adjudicatory Proceeding*, filed by the franchised motor vehicle dealer with the Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles. The matters asserted by the dealer are as per the attached sheet. If you are hearing impaired, an interpreter will be available to you if you notify the Safety and Business Hearing Bureau in advance. An interpreter for the hearing impaired will be provided at no charge. It is your responsibility to bring an English translator if needed. You are permitted to appear with counsel. You should be prepared to present all evidence and witnesses at the hearing.

Adjournments are not granted except for good cause based on all the circumstances. Requests for adjournments should be made to the Safety and Business Hearing Bureau, Department of Motor Vehicles, 6 Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12228. Contact the bureau promptly. Do not assume an adjournment has been granted without specific confirmation. **In case of inclement weather such as a snow/ice storm please call Safety Hearing at (518) 474-1509 on the morning of hearing to see if hearing is still on.**

**Franchisor:** You have **20 Days** from receipt of this Hearing notice to deliver to the assigned presiding officer at the above address, and to the Dealer-Franchisee, a short and concise answering statement in response to the Dealer-Franchisee's allegations, and of the facts on which you rely upon in defense of such allegations, along with any supporting documents. **Your attention is directed to the automatic stay provisions, without bond, under Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 463(2)(e)(1) and 465(7).**

**Dealer-Franchisee:** You have **20 Days** from receipt of the Franchisor's answering statement, to submit to the presiding officer at the above address, an additional statement of facts and documentary material but only to the extent of answering any new matter raised by the franchisor.

Date: 1/31/18

THE HEARING WILL START PROMPTLY

Dealer/Franchisee: Pat J. Bombard DBA Bombard Car Company, Inc.  
Address: 5 Wheeler Avenue  
Fayetteville, NY 13066  
Telephone #: 315-382-9464  
Represented By: Fredrick R. Guy, ESQ  
Address: The Guy Law Firm PLLC  
3596 Pleasant Valley Road  
Syracuse, NY 13215  
Telephone #: 315-314-7461

Franchisor: General Motors Corporation-Chevrolet  
Address: General Motors Global Headquarters  
Detroit, MI 48625  
Telephone #: 313-667-9844  
Represented By: Deborah F. Collins, Esq  
Address: 300 Renaissance Center  
Detroit, MI 48625  
Telephone #: 313-667-9844

13-4066 (L)  
*Beck Chevrolet v. General Motors*

1 UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
2 FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT

3 August Term, 2014

4 (Argued: October 6, 2014 Final Submission: October 7, 2016

5 Decided: December 29, 2016)

6 Docket Nos. 13-4066, 13-4310

7  
8 

---

Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc.,  
9 Plaintiff–Appellant–Cross–Appellee,

10 v.

11 General Motors LLC,  
12 Defendant–Appellee–Cross–Appellant.  
13 

---

14 Before: SACK, LIVINGSTON, and LOHIER, *Circuit Judges*.

15 The plaintiff, a motor vehicle dealer, appeals from a July 13, 2012, order  
16 granting summary judgment to the defendant, a motor vehicle manufacturer,  
17 and a September 30, 2013, final judgment denying the plaintiff's two remaining  
18 claims, both entered by the United States District Court for the Southern District  
19 of New York (Alvin K. Hellerstein, *Judge*). We previously concluded that the  
20 plaintiff's appeal raised two important questions of unsettled New York law as to  
21 the proper application of sections 463(2)(gg) and 463(2)(ff) of New York's  
22 Franchised Motor Vehicle Dealer Act (the "Dealer Act"), and certified those

1 questions to the New York Court of Appeals. *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. Gen.*  
2 *Motors LLC*, 787 F.3d 663, 682 (2d Cir. 2015). The Court of Appeals accepted the  
3 certification and responded that: (1) the defendant's performance standard is  
4 "unreasonable" and "unfair" under Dealer Act section 463(2)(gg) because it fails  
5 to account for local brand popularity; and (2) a change to a dealer's Area of  
6 Geographic Sales and Service Advantage ("AGSSA") constitutes a "modification"  
7 to the franchise agreement, which is prohibited by Dealer Act section 463(2)(ff) if  
8 it is "unfair" and "may substantially and adversely affect the . . . dealer's rights,  
9 obligations, investment or return on investment." *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. Gen.*  
10 *Motors LLC*, 27 N.Y.3d 379, 391-92, 396-97, 53 N.E.3d 706, 713-15, 717, 33 N.Y.S.3d  
11 829, 836-38, 840 (2016) ("*Beck II*"), *reargument denied*, 27 N.Y.3d 1187, 59 N.E.3d  
12 1208, 38 N.Y.S.3d 96 (2016).

13 In light of these rulings, we REVERSE the district court's judgment in favor  
14 of the defendant on the plaintiff's section 463(2)(gg) claim, VACATE the district  
15 court's judgment in favor of the defendant on the plaintiff's section 463(2)(ff)  
16 claim, and REMAND for further proceedings and the entry of judgment.

17 RUSSELL P. MCRORY, Arent Fox LLP,  
18 New York, New York, for Plaintiff–  
19 Appellant–Cross–Appellee.

Nos. 13-4066, 13-4310  
*Beck Chevrolet v. General Motors*

1 JAMES C. MCGRATH, Seyfarth Shaw LLP,  
2 Boston, Massachusetts, for Defendant–  
3 Appellee-Cross-Appellant.

4 PER CURIAM:

5 This is the second occasion on which we are called upon to address the  
6 appeal of plaintiff-appellant Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. ("Beck") from two  
7 judgments by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New  
8 York (Alvin K. Hellerstein, *Judge*) in favor of defendant-appellee General Motors  
9 LLC ("GM"). The underlying facts and procedural history of this case are set  
10 forth at length in *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. Gen. Motors LLC*, 787 F.3d 663, 666-71  
11 (2d Cir. 2015) ("*Beck I*"). We repeat them here only insofar as we think it helpful  
12 to the reader in understanding the discussion that follows.

13 Beck initially appealed from the district court's (1) grant of summary of  
14 judgment for GM on Beck's claim seeking monetary relief under section 463(2)(a)  
15 of New York's Franchised Motor Vehicle Dealer Act (the "Dealer Act"), codified  
16 at N.Y. VEH. & TRAF. LAW §§ 460-473; (2) grant of summary judgment for GM on  
17 Beck's claim seeking injunctive relief under section 463(2)(ff) of the Dealer Act;  
18 (3) entry of judgment for GM, following a bench trial, on Beck's claim seeking  
19 injunctive relief under section 463(2)(gg) of the Dealer Act; and (3) denial of

1 Beck's application for costs and attorney's fees. In our previous opinion in this  
2 matter, we affirmed the district court's grant of summary judgment dismissing  
3 Beck's section 463(2)(a) claim and its denial of Beck's fees application. *Beck I*, 787  
4 F.3d at 678-79.<sup>1</sup> With respect to the district court's disposition of Beck's claims  
5 under sections 463(2)(gg) (prohibiting the "use [of] an unreasonable, arbitrary or  
6 unfair sales or other performance standard in determining a franchised motor  
7 vehicle dealer's compliance with a franchise agreement") and 463(2)(ff)  
8 (prescribing limits on the ability of a franchisor to "modify the franchise of a[]  
9 franchised motor vehicle dealer"), however, we determined that "New York state  
10 law is insufficiently developed in these areas to enable us to predict with  
11 confidence how the New York Court of Appeals would resolve these questions."  
12 *Id.* at 666; *see also id.* at 672-78. We therefore certified to the Court of Appeals two  
13 questions concerning the proper scope and application of these Dealer Act  
14 provisions. *Id.* at 682.

15 The Court of Appeals accepted our certified questions and, on May 3, 2016,  
16 issued a response.<sup>2</sup> *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. Gen. Motors LLC*, 27 N.Y.3d 379, 53

---

<sup>1</sup> We also affirmed the district court's dismissal of GM's counterclaim for rescission and the various evidentiary rulings challenged by the parties. *Beck I*, 787 F.3d at 679-81.

<sup>2</sup> On October 7, 2016, the parties submitted supplemental letter briefs.

1 N.E.3d 706, 33 N.Y.S.3d 829 (2016) ("*Beck II*"), *reargument denied*, 27 N.Y.3d 1187,  
2 59 N.E.3d 1208, 38 N.Y.S.3d 96 (2016). Equipped with this guidance, we now  
3 return to the remaining issues on appeal.

4 **I. Reasonableness of GM's Performance Standard**

5 Section 463(2)(gg) of the Dealer Act provides that "[i]t shall be unlawful for  
6 any franchisor, notwithstanding the terms of any franchise contract . . . [t]o use  
7 an unreasonable, arbitrary or unfair sales or other performance standard in  
8 determining a franchised motor vehicle dealer's compliance with a franchise  
9 agreement." N.Y. VEH. & TRAF. LAW § 463(2)(gg). Beck alleged that the statewide  
10 average GM uses to determine expected sales performance for its dealers (the  
11 "Retail Sales Index" or "RSI") is "unreasonable" and "unfair" because it adjusts for  
12 certain local characteristics, but does not account for local variations in brand  
13 popularity. The district court disagreed and, following a bench trial, ruled in  
14 GM's favor on Beck's claim for injunctive relief under this section.<sup>3</sup> Beck  
15 appealed.

---

<sup>3</sup> The district court also granted GM's motion for summary judgment on Beck's claim for damages under this section on the ground that Beck had not established damages in connection with this claim. Beck conceded that its section 463(2)(gg) claim "sound[s] in injunction, not money damages." Russell P. McCrory Decl. at ¶ 18, *Beck Chevrolet Co.*,

1 Recognizing the competing policy considerations at issue and the absence  
2 of existing guidance from the New York Court of Appeals, we certified the  
3 following question for its determination:

4 Is a performance standard that requires "average" performance  
5 based on statewide sales data in order for an automobile dealer to  
6 retain its dealership "unreasonable, arbitrary, or unfair" under New  
7 York Vehicle & Traffic Law section 463(2)(gg) because it does not  
8 account for local variations beyond adjusting for the local popularity  
9 of general vehicle types?

10 *Beck I*, 787 F.3d at 676; *see also id.* at 682.

11 At GM's request, the Court of Appeals reformulated the question to read:

12 Is a performance standard that uses "average" performance based on  
13 statewide sales data in order to determine an automobile dealer's  
14 compliance with a franchise agreement "unreasonable, arbitrary or  
15 unfair" under New York Vehicle and Traffic Law § 463(2)(gg)  
16 because it does not account for local variations beyond adjusting for  
17 the local popularity of general vehicle types?

18 *Beck II*, 27 N.Y.3d at 389, 53 N.E.3d at 712, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 835.

19 The Court of Appeals answered the question thus reformulated in the  
20 affirmative. It reasoned that, "[a]t a minimum, [section] 463(2)(gg) forbids the  
21 use of standards not based in fact or responsive to market forces because  
22 performance benchmarks that reflect a market different from the dealer's sales

---

*Inc. v. Gen. Motors LLC*, No. 11-cv-2856 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 19, 2012), ECF No. 45. We do not understand it to challenge this ruling on appeal.

1 area cannot be reasonable or fair." *Id.* at 390–91, 53 N.E.3d at 713, 33 N.Y.S.3d at  
2 836. Therefore, it instructed, "[t]o comply with the Dealer Act, if a franchisor  
3 intends to measure a dealer's performance based on a comparison to statewide  
4 data for other dealers, then the comparison data must take into account the  
5 market-based challenges that affect dealer success." *Id.* at 392, 53 N.E.3d at 714,  
6 33 N.Y.S.3d at 837.

7 Applying these principles to the facts of this case, the Court of Appeals  
8 concluded that GM's RSI is unlawful:

9 [O]nce GM determined that statewide raw data must be adjusted to  
10 account for customer preference as a measure of dealer sales  
11 performance, GM's exclusion of local brand popularity or import  
12 bias rendered the standard unreasonable and unfair because these  
13 preference factors constitute market challenges that impact a dealer's  
14 sales performance differently across the state. It is unlawful under  
15 section 463(2)(gg) to measure a dealer's sales performance by a  
16 standard that fails to consider the desirability of the Chevrolet brand  
17 itself as a measure of a dealer's effort and sales ability.

18 *Id.* at 391, 53 N.E.3d at 714, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 837.

19 In light of this ruling, the district court's judgment in favor of GM on  
20 Beck's section 463(2)(gg) claim must be reversed.<sup>4</sup> We therefore reverse the

---

<sup>4</sup> GM argues that the Court of Appeals's decision is "not dispositive" of this issue because the Court of Appeals concluded only that it would be unlawful for GM to determine a dealer's compliance with its sales performance obligations based *solely* on the RSI, whereas the district court found that GM considers the RSI as well as "other

1 district court's judgment and remand with a direction to enter judgment for Beck  
2 on this claim and to order injunctive relief consistent with the New York Court of  
3 Appeals's answer to our certified question. We leave it to the district court, in its  
4 discretion, to determine whether this decision justifies reconsideration of its  
5 denial of Beck's fees application.

6 **II. Modification of the Franchise Agreement**

7 Beck also appeals from the district court's grant of summary judgment for  
8 GM on Beck's claim that changes to its Area of Geographic Sales and Service  
9 Advantage ("AGSSA") constituted an "unfair" "modification" of its franchise

---

relevant factors." Def. Supp. Letter Br. at 1-2, *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. Gen. Motors LLC*, No. 13-4066 (2d Cir. Oct. 7, 2016), ECF No. 159. But the Court of Appeals anticipated and rejected this argument by reformulating, and broadening, the question this Court certified to it. *See Beck II*, 27 N.Y.3d at 388-89, 53 N.E.3d at 712, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 835 (noting that "the first certified question [was] predicated on the incorrect presumption that GM terminates all dealers who have a below-average sales performance, when, in fact, GM bases termination on the RSI and other relevant factors"). Accordingly, the Court of Appeals determined that it is unlawful not only to terminate a dealer on the basis of a below-average RSI, but also to "use" that standard—alone or in connection with other metrics—to assess an automobile dealer's compliance with its franchise agreement. *Id.* at 389, 391, 53 N.E.3d at 712, 714, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 835, 837.

GM also argues that the district court's factual findings show that GM's use of the RSI was fair and reasonable "*in this case.*" Def. Supp. Letter Br. at 6, *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc. v. Gen. Motors LLC*, No. 13-4066 (2d Cir. Oct. 7, 2016), ECF No. 159 (emphasis in original). But the Court of Appeals eschewed such an "as-applied" analysis, concluding that the RSI is "facially unreasonable, arbitrary or unfair without reference to facts particular to any individual dealer." *Beck II*, 27 N.Y.3d at 389, 53 N.E.3d at 712, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 835.

1 agreement, in violation of Dealer Act section 463(2)(ff). That section provides

2 that it is

3 unlawful for any franchisor, notwithstanding the terms of any  
4 franchise contract . . . [t]o modify the franchise of any franchised  
5 motor vehicle dealer unless the franchisor notifies the . . . dealer, in  
6 writing, . . . at least ninety days before the effective date thereof,  
7 stating the specific grounds for such modification.

8 N.Y. VEH. & TRAF. LAW § 463(2)(ff)(1). It defines "modification" as "any change or  
9 replacement of any franchise if such change or replacement may substantially  
10 and adversely affect the new motor vehicle dealer's rights, obligations,  
11 investment or return on investment." *Id.* § 463(2)(ff)(2).

12 The Dealer Act permits a franchisee, upon receiving notice of an intended  
13 modification, to challenge the modification as "unfair," thereby shifting to the  
14 franchisor "the burden of proving that such modification is fair and not  
15 prohibited." *Id.* § 463(2)(ff)(3). "A modification is deemed unfair if it is not  
16 undertaken in good faith; is not undertaken for good cause; or would adversely  
17 and substantially alter the rights, obligations, investment or return on investment  
18 of the franchised motor vehicle dealer under an existing franchise agreement."  
19 *Id.*

1 The district court concluded that GM's revision of Beck's AGSSA did not  
2 constitute a "modification" of the franchise agreement because that agreement  
3 expressly reserved to GM the power to make such a revision. It denied Beck's  
4 claim for injunctive relief under section 463(2)(ff) on that basis. On review, we  
5 voiced skepticism as to whether the Dealer Act permits franchisors to thus  
6 circumvent the Act's protections by retaining unilateral discretion to revise  
7 specified elements of the franchise agreement. *See Beck I*, 787 F.3d at 677. Noting  
8 the absence of any state appellate court decisions indicating how the New York  
9 Court of Appeals would rule on this issue, we certified the following question for  
10 its determination:

11 Does a change to a franchisee's Area of Primary Responsibility or  
12 AGSSA constitute a prohibited "modification" to the franchise under  
13 section 463(2)(ff), even though the standard terms of the Dealer  
14 Agreement reserve the franchisor's right to alter the Area of Primary  
15 Responsibility or AGSSA in its sole discretion?

16 *Id.* at 677-78; *see also id.* at 682.

17 The Court of Appeals responded that a change in the AGSSA constitutes a  
18 "modification . . . to the franchise" within the meaning of section 463(2)(ff)  
19 because it "has the potential to significantly impact the franchise agreement."  
20 *Beck II*, 27 N.Y.3d at 395-96, 53 N.E.3d at 716-17, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 839-40. The Court  
21 of Appeals explained that "a franchisor may not insulate itself from the

1 requirements and proscriptions of section 463(2)(ff) by contractually reserving in  
2 the [franchise agreement] the power to revise an AGSSA, as GM did in this case."  
3 *Id.* at 396, 53 N.E.3d at 717, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 840. "To the extent section 463(2)  
4 makes unlawful certain franchisor abuses, 'notwithstanding the terms of any  
5 franchise contract,' [it] abrogates contract principles which traditionally bind the  
6 parties to their agreements." *Id.* at 395, 53 N.E.3d at 716-17, 33 N.Y.S.3d at 839-40.  
7 "Otherwise," the Court of Appeals reasoned, "a franchisor with superior  
8 bargaining power could easily circumvent the purpose of the Dealer Act by  
9 reserving the right to change franchise terms at will, even where a change results  
10 in significant adverse [e]ffects on the dealer." *Id.* at 396, 53 N.E.3d at 717, 33  
11 N.Y.S.3d at 840.

12 That does not end the inquiry, however, because, as the Court of Appeals  
13 emphasized, section 463(2)(ff) prohibits only those modifications that "may  
14 substantially and adversely affect the new motor vehicle dealer's rights,  
15 obligations, investment or return on investment." *Id.* (quoting N.Y. VEH. & TRAF.  
16 LAW § 463(2)(ff)(2)). Moreover, to be unlawful under the Dealer Act, a  
17 modification "must be deemed unfair, meaning 'it is not undertaken in good  
18 faith; is not undertaken for good cause; or would adversely and substantially

1 alter the rights, obligations, investment or return on investment of the franchised  
2 motor vehicle dealer under an existing franchise agreement.'" *Id.* (quoting N.Y.  
3 VEH. & TRAF. LAW § 463(2)(ff)(3)). Therefore, the Court of Appeals concluded, "a  
4 revision of the AGSSA is not *perforce* violative of section 463(2)(ff). Rather, such  
5 change must be assessed on a case-by-case basis, upon consideration of the  
6 impact of the revision on a dealer's position." *Id.* at 397, 53 N.E.3d at 717, 33  
7 N.Y.S.3d at 840 (emphasis added).

8 GM acknowledges that the Court of Appeals's answer to our certified  
9 question undermines the legal basis for the district court's dismissal of Beck's  
10 section 463(2)(ff) claim. *See* Def.'s Supp. Letter Br. at 7 n.3, *Beck Chevrolet Co., Inc.*  
11 *v. Gen. Motors LLC*, No. 13-4066 (2d Cir. Oct. 7, 2016), ECF No. 159. GM argues  
12 that we should nonetheless affirm the entry of summary judgment in its favor  
13 because "Beck failed to offer any evidence suggesting that GM's [revision of its  
14 AGSSA] . . . was undertaken in bad faith or without good cause, or would  
15 substantially and adversely affect[] Beck's interests." *Id.* at 7. But because the  
16 district court concluded that GM's revision of the AGSSA was not a franchise  
17 "modification" within the meaning of the Dealer Act, it did not determine  
18 whether that modification was "unfair" and thus prohibited by the statute. We

1 therefore vacate the district court's judgment and remand for it to resolve this  
2 issue in the first instance, consistent with the legal principles set forth in the New  
3 York Court of Appeals's answer to our second certified question. *See Prats v. Port*  
4 *Auth. of N.Y. & N.J.*, 350 F.3d 58, 59 (2d Cir. 2003) ("As a general rule, 'a federal  
5 appellate court does not consider an issue not passed upon' by the district court."  
6 (quoting *SEC v. Monarch Funding Corp.*, 192 F.3d 295, 308 (2d Cir. 1999))).

7 We express no view on how the district court should resolve this matter.  
8 We merely conclude that, in light of the New York Court of Appeals's answer to  
9 our certified question, the district court's judgment can no longer stand. Should  
10 this matter come before this Court again, the Court will review the district court's  
11 decision under the ordinarily applicable standards of deference.

12 **CONCLUSION**

13 For the foregoing reasons, we REVERSE the district court's judgment in  
14 favor of GM on Beck's section 463(2)(gg) claim, VACATE the district court's  
15 judgment in favor of GM on Beck's section 463(2)(ff) claim, and REMAND to that  
16 court for further proceedings and the entry of judgment consistent with this  
17 opinion and the New York Court of Appeals's answers to our certified questions.

B10 (Official Form 10) (04/13)

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT		PROOF OF CLAIM
Name of Debtor: <i>MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, ET AL. F/K/A GENERAL MOTORS CORP., ET AL.</i>	Case Number: <i>09-50026 (MC)</i>	<b>COURT USE ONLY</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if this claim amends a previously filed claim.  Court Claim Number: _____ (If known)  Filed on: _____
NOTE: Do not use this form to make a claim for an administrative expense that arises after the bankruptcy filing. You may file a request for payment of an administrative expense according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.		
Name of Creditor (the person or other entity to whom the debtor owes money or property): <i>PAT BOMBARD</i>		
Name and address where notices should be sent: <i>5 WHEELER AVE FAYETTEVILLE NY 13066</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are aware that anyone else has filed a proof of claim relating to this claim. Attach copy of statement giving particulars.
Telephone number: <i>315-382-9464</i>	email: <i>SUMMER QUINNS LLC INTL. C. M</i>	
Name and address where payment should be sent (if different from above):		<input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are aware that anyone else has filed a proof of claim relating to this claim. Attach copy of statement giving particulars.
Telephone number:	email:	
1. Amount of Claim as of Date Case Filed: <u>\$ 10 MILLION</u>		
If all or part of the claim is secured, complete item 4.		
If all or part of the claim is entitled to priority, complete item 5.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the claim includes interest or other charges in addition to the principal amount of the claim. Attach a statement that itemizes interest or charges.		
2. Basis for Claim: <u>FRANCHISE AWARD CHEVROLET</u> (See instruction #2)		
3. Last four digits of any number by which creditor identifies debtor: <i>9191</i>	3a. Debtor may have scheduled account as: _____ (See instruction #3a)	3b. Uniform Claim Identifier (optional): _____ (See instruction #3b)
4. Secured Claim (See instruction #4) Check the appropriate box if the claim is secured by a lien on property or a right of setoff, attach required redacted documents, and provide the requested information.		Amount of arrearage and other charges, as of the time case was filed, included in secured claim, if any: <i>\$ 10,000,000</i>
Nature of property or right of setoff: <input type="checkbox"/> Real Estate <input type="checkbox"/> Motor Vehicle <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Describe:		Basis for perfection: <u>FRANCHISE</u>
Value of Property: \$ <u>10 MILLION</u>		Amount of Secured Claim: <u>\$ 10 MILLION</u>
Annual Interest Rate _____% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed or <input type="checkbox"/> Variable (when case was filed)		Amount Unsecured: <u>\$ 0</u>
5. Amount of Claim Entitled to Priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a). If any part of the claim falls into one of the following categories, check the box specifying the priority and state the amount.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations under 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).	<input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$12,475*) earned within 180 days before the case was filed or the debtor's business ceased, whichever is earlier – 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(4).	<input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan – 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(5).  Amount entitled to priority: \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$2,775* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use – 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(7).	<input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units – 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(8).	<input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify applicable paragraph of 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(____).
*Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/16 and every 3 years thereafter with respect to cases commenced on or after the date of adjustment.		
6. Credits. The amount of all payments on this claim has been credited for the purpose of making this proof of claim. (See instruction #6)		

B10 (Official Form 10) (04/13)

**7. Documents:** Attached are redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, security agreements, or, in the case of a claim based on an open-end or revolving consumer credit agreement, a statement providing the information required by FRBP 3001(c)(3)(A). If the claim is secured, box 4 has been completed, and redacted copies of documents providing evidence of perfection of a security interest are attached. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, the Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment is being filed with this claim. (See instruction #7, and the definition of "redacted".)

DO NOT SEND ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS. ATTACHED DOCUMENTS MAY BE DESTROYED AFTER SCANNING.

If the documents are not available, please explain:

**8. Signature:** (See instruction #8)

Check the appropriate box.

- I am the creditor.
- I am the creditor's authorized agent.
- I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. (See Bankruptcy Rule 3004.)
- I am a guarantor, surety, indorser, or other codebtor. (See Bankruptcy Rule 3005.)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this claim is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and reasonable belief.

Print Name: PAT BOMBARD  
 Title: PRESIDENT  
 Company: B2M BARR CASH  
 Address and telephone number (if different from notice address above):  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Pat Bombard 3/13/2018  
 (Signature) (Date)

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_ email: \_\_\_\_\_

*Penalty for presenting fraudulent claim:* Fine of up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152 and 3571.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROOF OF CLAIM FORM**

*The instructions and definitions below are general explanations of the law. In certain circumstances, such as bankruptcy cases not filed voluntarily by the debtor, exceptions to these general rules may apply.*

**Items to be completed in Proof of Claim form**

**Court, Name of Debtor, and Case Number:**  
Fill in the federal judicial district in which the bankruptcy case was filed (for example, Central District of California), the debtor's full name, and the case number. If the creditor received a notice of the case from the bankruptcy court, all of this information is at the top of the notice.

**Creditor's Name and Address:**  
Fill in the name of the person or entity asserting a claim and the name and address of the person who should receive notices issued during the bankruptcy case. A separate space is provided for the payment address if it differs from the notice address. The creditor has a continuing obligation to keep the court informed of its current address. See Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g).

**1. Amount of Claim as of Date Case Filed:**  
State the total amount owed to the creditor on the date of the bankruptcy filing. Follow the instructions concerning whether to complete items 4 and 5. Check the box if interest or other charges are included in the claim.

**2. Basis for Claim:**  
State the type of debt or how it was incurred. Examples include goods sold, money loaned, services performed, personal injury/wrongful death, car loan, mortgage note, and credit card. If the claim is based on delivering health care goods or services, limit the disclosure of the goods or services so as to avoid embarrassment or the disclosure of confidential health care information. You may be required to provide additional disclosure if an interested party objects to the claim.

**3. Last Four Digits of Any Number by Which Creditor Identifies Debtor:**  
State only the last four digits of the debtor's account or other number used by the creditor to identify the debtor.

**3a. Debtor May Have Scheduled Account As:**  
Report a change in the creditor's name, a transferred claim, or any other information that clarifies a difference between this proof of claim and the claim as scheduled by the debtor.

**3b. Uniform Claim Identifier:**  
If you use a uniform claim identifier, you may report it here. A uniform claim identifier is an optional 24-character identifier that certain large creditors use to facilitate electronic payment in chapter 13 cases.

**4. Secured Claim:**  
Check whether the claim is fully or partially secured. Skip this section if the

claim is entirely unsecured. (See Definitions.) If the claim is secured, check the box for the nature and value of property that secures the claim, attach copies of lien documentation, and state, as of the date of the bankruptcy filing, the annual interest rate (and whether it is fixed or variable), and the amount past due on the claim.

**5. Amount of Claim Entitled to Priority Under 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a).**  
If any portion of the claim falls into any category shown, check the appropriate box(es) and state the amount entitled to priority. (See Definitions.) A claim may be partly priority and partly non-priority. For example, in some of the categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

**6. Credits:**  
An authorized signature on this proof of claim serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

**7. Documents:**  
Attach redacted copies of any documents that show the debt exists and a lien secures the debt. You must also attach copies of documents that evidence perfection of any security interest and documents required by FRBP 3001(c) for claims based on an open-end or revolving consumer credit agreement or secured by a security interest in the debtor's principal residence. You may also attach a summary in addition to the documents themselves. FRBP 3001(c) and (d). If the claim is based on delivering health care goods or services, limit disclosing confidential health care information. Do not send original documents, as attachments may be destroyed after scanning.

**8. Date and Signature:**  
The individual completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011. If the claim is filed electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what constitutes a signature. If you sign this form, you declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided is true and correct to the best of your knowledge, information, and reasonable belief. Your signature is also a certification that the claim meets the requirements of FRBP 9011(b). Whether the claim is filed electronically or in person, if your name is on the signature line, you are responsible for the declaration. Print the name and title, if any, of the creditor or other person authorized to file this claim. State the filer's address and telephone number if it differs from the address given on the top of the form for purposes of receiving notices. If the claim is filed by an authorized agent, provide both the name of the individual filing the claim and the name of the agent. If the authorized agent is a servicer, identify the corporate servicer as the company. Criminal penalties apply for making a false statement on a proof of claim.

# **Exhibit B**

**STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

PAT J. BOMBARD d/b/a BOMBARD  
CAR COMPANY INC.,

Claimant,

Case No. FMD201801

vs.

Presiding Officer: Jeffrey Leibo

GENERAL MOTORS LLC

Respondent.

---

**RESPONDENT GENERAL MOTORS LLC'S ANSWERING STATEMENT  
AND MOTION FOR STAY OR, ALTERNATIVELY, REQUEST FOR  
ADJUDICATION WITHOUT HEARING UNDER VTL § 471-A(3)**

General Motors LLC ("New GM"),<sup>1</sup> by its undersigned counsel, submits the following in response to the Request for Adjudicatory Proceeding (the "Request") that Pat J. Bombard filed on behalf of Bombard Car Company Inc.

**INTRODUCTION**

Mr. Bombard's claims are meritless. He filed these "claims" in the wrong forum; he filed these "claims" seven years late; and the purported "agreement" upon which he bases these "claims" is an obviously doctored document, the veracity of which is belied by Mr. Bombard's own actions and sworn statements. Moreover, Mr. Bombard is not and has not been an authorized Chevrolet new motor vehicle dealer for years, so he does not even have standing to seek the relief requested here. In a letter dated February 6, 2018, New GM brought these facts to

---

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Bombard named "General Motors Corporation" as the Respondent in this matter. As noted in detail below, any matter concerning General Motors Corporation, n/k/a Motors Liquidation Company, *must* be heard in the Bankruptcy Court. New GM is submitting this Answering Statement out of an abundance of caution and to preserve all its rights and defenses; however, as noted throughout its submission, New GM does not consent to proceeding in this forum, this matter should not and cannot proceed in this forum, and New GM expressly demands that this dispute be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court.

Mr. Bombard's attention and asked him to withdraw his Request so that the parties would not have to waste time, effort, and resources on this matter. (Ex. 1, Letter dated February 6, 2018.) Mr. Bombard refused. (Ex. 2, Email dated February 16, 2018.) Consequently, on February 27, 2018, New GM filed a Motion to Enforce against Mr. Bombard in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court") – the forum that retained *exclusive jurisdiction* over Mr. Bombard's "claims" under the operative Wind-Down Agreement that Mr. Bombard executed in June 2009. (Ex. 3, Motion to Enforce.) New GM's motion is set for hearing on March 29, 2018, and, if granted, would render this entire proceeding before the New York Department of Motor Vehicles ("DMV") moot.<sup>2</sup> In short, New GM denies the baseless allegations in Mr. Bombard's Request and, for the reasons set forth in detail below, respectfully requests that this proceeding either be: (1) stayed pending the Bankruptcy Court's disposition of New GM's Motion to Enforce; or (2) adjudicated without a hearing under New York Vehicle and Traffic Law ("VTL") § 471-A(3).

#### **STATEMENT OF FACTS**

**A. Neither Mr. Bombard Nor Bombard Car Co., Inc. Is Or Has Been A GM-Authorized New Motor Vehicle Dealer Since October 31, 2010.**

By way of background, and as described more fully in Exhibit 3, Motors Liquidation Company (f/k/a General Motors Corporation) ("Old GM") commenced a case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court on June 1, 2009. That same day, Old GM filed a motion seeking approval of a sale agreement pursuant to which substantially all of its assets were to be sold to New GM. (*See generally* Ex. 4, Sale Order.) This order (the "Sale Order") was entered on July 5, 2009, and the sale closed on July 10, 2009. (*See id.*)

---

<sup>2</sup> New GM will notify the DMV of the Bankruptcy Court's ruling on the Motion to Enforce as soon as it has been entered.

As part of the transactions approved by the Bankruptcy Court, Old GM entered into and subsequently assigned to New GM various wind-down and other deferred termination agreements between Old GM and certain of its then-authorized new motor vehicle dealers. (*Id.*) The Sale Order approved the form of the wind-down and other deferred termination agreements, holding that such agreements “represent valid and binding contracts, enforceable in accordance with their terms.” (*Id.* at ¶ 31.) These agreements provided, among other things, that in exchange for certain payments and other consideration, the applicable General Motors Dealer Sales and Service Agreements (“Dealer Agreements”) would terminate no later than October 31, 2010. (*See, e.g.*, Ex. 6.)

Prior to Old GM’s bankruptcy filing, Mr. Bombard through his dealership at the time, Bombard Car Co., was a party to a dealer agreement with Old GM. (Ex. 5, 2005 Dealer Agreement). On or about June 1, 2009, Mr. Bombard was offered – and he executed – a Wind-Down Agreement on behalf of Bombard Car Co., Inc. (a/k/a Bombard Chevrolet). (Ex. 6, Bombard Wind-Down Agreement.) Under the express terms of that agreement, Mr. Bombard agreed that his dealership would terminate no later than October 31, 2010: “Dealer hereby terminates the Dealer Agreement by written agreement in accordance with Section 14.2 thereof, *such termination to be effective on October 31, 2010.*” (*Id.* at § 2(a) (emphasis added).) By signing this agreement, which was subsequently assumed by and assigned to New GM, Mr. Bombard also expressly agreed that the Bankruptcy Court would retain exclusive jurisdiction over any future dispute:

*Continuing Jurisdiction. By executing this Agreement, Dealer hereby consents and agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain, full, complete and exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of this Agreement and any other matter related thereto. The terms of this Section 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.*

(*Id.* at § 13 (emphasis added); *see also* Ex. 4, Sale Order, ¶ 71.) Further, Section 5 of the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement contains broad release and covenant not to sue provisions that bar Mr. Bombard from: (1) asserting claims against New GM based on, *inter alia*, the Bombard Dealer Agreement or the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement; and (2) maintaining this proceeding before the DMV. (Ex. 6, Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, § 5.)

Less than two weeks after Mr. Bombard executed the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, Old GM advised him that it was rejecting a proposal that he had submitted in mid-March 2009 to sell Bombard Car Co.'s assets to a prospective buyer. (Ex. 7, Letter dated June 11, 2009.) Old GM explained exactly why it denied the proposal, citing the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement that Mr. Bombard had executed only ten days earlier:

Based on GM's review of the Proposal and recent dealer network developments, GM believes that the objectives of the Proposal, as submitted, are not consistent with GM's long-term plans for Chevrolet in the subject marketing area. GM's plans in this regard are reflected in a Wind-Down Agreement . . . for Chevrolet pursuant to which [Bombard Car Co.] was advised that the Chevrolet Dealer Agreement[ ] between it and GM . . . will not be continued . . . ."

(*Id.*)

Notwithstanding the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, New GM and Mr. Bombard subsequently explored the possibility of retaining Bombard Car Co. as a Chevrolet dealer. To that end, on March 11, 2010, New GM sent Mr. Bombard a letter of intent – the first step towards a *potential* reinstatement – outlining the conditions that Mr. Bombard would have to satisfy for Bombard Car Co. to be extended a new Dealer Agreement (“Bombard Letter of Intent”). (Ex. 8, Bombard Letter of Intent.) Among other conditions, Mr. Bombard would have to: (1) establish and maintain facilities in accordance with New GM's facilities requirements; (2) obtain

appropriate financing and maintain appropriate net working capital; and (3) return the Wind-Down Payments that he had received. (Ex. 8, Bombard Letter of Intent, ¶¶ 2, 7, 8 & 10.)

By its express terms, Mr. Bombard had 60 days to satisfy the conditions in the Bombard Letter of Intent: “This Letter of Intent *shall expire sixty (60) days* after execution by Dealer Company unless an extension is agreed to in writing by the Parties.” (*Id.* at ¶ 12 (emphasis added).) Mr. Bombard executed the Bombard Letter of Intent for Bombard Car Co. on March 17, 2010; therefore, he had to satisfy all of its conditions by May 16, 2010. (*Id.*)

Mr. Bombard failed to satisfy the required conditions by May 16, 2010. Two months after that deadline expired, New GM sent Mr. Bombard a letter advising him that he had failed to comply with the terms of the Bombard Letter of Intent, so his Dealer Agreement for Chevrolet would terminate on October 31, 2010:

The Letter of Intent required compliance with all the terms and conditions within sixty (60) days of the date of execution. The letter was executed by your dealership on 3/17/2010, *meaning compliance was due by 5/16/2010*. Your dealership has not provided GM with satisfactory evidence of compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the Letter of Intent. As a result, pursuant to its terms, *the Letter of Intent is now expired*.

*Accordingly, the terms of the Wind-Down Agreement executed between your dealership and GM will govern the termination of the Chevrolet dealer agreement(s) on, or before, October 31, 2010, pursuant to the terms of the Wind-Down Agreement.*

(Ex. 9, Letter dated July 16, 2010 (the “July 2010 Letter”) (emphasis added).)

In response to a fax that Mr. Bombard sent New GM on the day that his Dealer Agreement expired, New GM sent Mr. Bombard a letter confirming once again that Bombard Car Co. had been terminated as a dealer on October 31, 2010. (Ex. 10, Letter dated November 3, 2010 (the “November 2010 Letter”).)

**B. Mr. Bombard Filed For Bankruptcy In August 2013, Confirming Under Oath That Bombard Car Co. Was Out Of Business.**

On August 28, 2013 – nearly three years after Bombard Car Co.’s Dealer Agreement had terminated – Mr. Bombard filed a Chapter 11 bankruptcy case in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of New York. In connection with that filing, Mr. Bombard signed an affidavit dated August 27, 2013, testifying as follows:

7. [B]eginning in 2008, *I could no longer effectively operate Bombard Chevrolet* due to the problems General Motors faced at that time. The climate of the auto-industry, poor sales, and General Motors [sic] financial troubles *ultimately closed a once successful family car business.*
8. The *closing of Bombard Chevrolet* substantially strained my ability to meet both personal and business financial obligations.  
...
12. The financial difficulties from the personal and business debt I accumulated over the years, pending legal actions, and *the closing of my businesses*, ultimately lead to the foreclosure sale of my former home. . . .
18. *I am not currently operating any of my businesses at this time.* Accordingly I do not have any operation expenses to disclose.

(Ex. 11, Affidavit ¶¶ 7, 8, 12 & 18 (emphasis added).)

In Schedule B to his bankruptcy petition, Mr. Bombard also affirmed, “under penalty of perjury,” that his dealership was closed and inactive: “Bombard Car Company Inc. doing business as ‘Bombard Chevrolet’ – *Inactive Franchise* – 100% owner. *Closed and Inactive Status.*” (Ex. 12, Petition Sched. B, p. 12 (emphasis added).)

**C. Mr. Bombard Demands A New Dealer Agreement From New GM.**

In October 2014 – after filing his personal bankruptcy case where he affirmed, under oath, that Bombard Car Co. Inc. had not been operating for years – Mr. Bombard started making periodic overtures to New GM, asking for a new Dealer Agreement. The first request came via

hand-written fax concerning Bombard's "new store" for which he sought a "5 year renewal."

(Ex. 13, Bombard 2014/10/08 Fax.) New GM received several other requests in 2015:

- (7/31/2015): Goodafternoon Lynn It's Pat Bombard Can we set up a Time To Take Next week in Am . I Have Won My Case and Want To Move Forward With You and Chevrolet . Just Email or Text Me Cell is 315/506/5797 My email is summerwindslc@gmail.com . GM Having A Year !!! Thank You Pat Bombard .
- (9/21/2015): Hi Lynn It's Pat Bombard can we talk Tuesday am early ? What Time I am Ready to Sign and sell Chevrolet Have My team And Location Ready to Go , please text me or email Thank You Pat
- (9/30/2015): Hi Lynn Can You Please Update on a Phone Call With me it's Been a week . I'm Excited And My Teams Is Ready To Rock and Roll With Chevrolet and Gm . Let's Sell Some Cars and Trucks . Send me a Note With Time and Day . Close Out Month Strong !! Thank You Pat Bombard
- (10/2/2015): Hi Lynn Have You Talked To Deb ? I am and My Team excited To Sell and Service with GM and We have All Are Plans In Place . So Please Email With Date and Time To Finalize Are Agreement . Thank You Pat Bombard President
- (10/26/2015): Hi Lynn Monday Oct 26 2015 . Can You Please email With My Chevrolet Sales and Service Agreement I am Ready to Sign and Have My Team in Place . I have called Deb Collins For Two weeks and Text Her to . No response . I upset That She has Not Honored Any Type of Communication . And Ask That You Help Me We have always talked . This Is a Very Important Time . So Let's Make My Deal !! Going To call Deb Today and Send text Message . Look Forward To A Quick and Postive Answer . Thank You Pat Bombard

(See, e.g., Exs. 14-18, Bombard emails (all typographical errors in originals).)

In his Statement of Facts, Mr. Bombard claims that GM representatives "assured Bombard . . . that upon receipt of the repeatedly requested and supplied verifications that his Dealership would be renewed." These allegations are patently false. On January 5, 2016, New GM Legal Staff attorney Deborah F. Collins sent Mr. Bombard a letter advising him that Bombard Car Co. was no longer a GM dealer and had not been a GM dealer since October 31, 2010. (Ex. 19, Letter dated January 5, 2016.) Ms. Collins enclosed copies of the Bombard Letter of Intent, the July 2010 Letter, and the November 2010 Letter for Mr. Bombard's review. (See Exs. 8, 9, 10 & 19.) Mr. Bombard ignored this correspondence and continued to hound

New GM for a new dealership, including through counsel during 2016 and 2017. (*See, e.g.*, Ex. 20, 3/10/2016 Email.) Ms. Collins responded to Mr. Bombard and his counsel by reconfirming that Mr. Bombard did not have a GM Dealer Agreement. (*See, e.g.*, Ex. 21, 9/6/2017 Collins email.)

**D. Mr. Bombard's Claims Rely Upon An Unsigned, Doctored "Agreement" That Contradicts His Own Actions And Sworn Statements.**

After New GM declined his invitation to participate in mediation – because there was and is nothing for the parties to mediate – Mr. Bombard filed his Request on December 19, 2017. Despite: (1) signing (but failing to fulfill the terms of) the Bombard Letter of Intent in March 2010; (2) affirming under oath in August 2013 that he and Bombard Car Co. were out of business; and (3) repeatedly harassing New GM to award him a franchise in 2014, 2015, 2016, and 2017, Mr. Bombard resorted to manufacturing “claims” based upon the notion that he has had a dealer agreement since June 2009. The so-called “agreement” supporting Mr. Bombard’s “claims” was attached as Exhibits C and F to his Request, and GM has attached it as Exhibit 22.

Three aspects of this document belie its authenticity. First, the “agreement” is not signed by or on behalf of Old GM or New GM. Second, all references to “Bombard Car Company” and “Pat Bombard” are in a different font than the rest of the document, and they appear to have been pasted onto it. Third, on the signature page, the executing dealer is named “[DEALER ENTITY CORPORATE NAME].” This “agreement” is not genuine.

**E. New GM Tried To Avoid This Dispute By Addressing These Issues Directly With Mr. Bombard And Asking Him To Withdraw His Request, But He Refused, Forcing New GM To Seek Relief In The Bankruptcy Court.**

After receiving Mr. Bombard’s Request, New GM contacted his attorney and asked him to withdraw it, citing the facts detailed above and explaining why it would be a waste of the parties’ resources to proceed. (Ex. 1.) Mr. Bombard refused. (Ex. 2.) Consequently, on

February 27, 2018, New GM filed a Motion to Enforce the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement in the Bankruptcy Court. (Ex. 3.) That motion is set for hearing on March 29, 2018, and it would moot this proceeding if granted. Nevertheless, New GM has prepared this Answering Statement, Motion for Stay, and Request for Adjudication Without Hearing under VTL § 471-A(3).

### ARGUMENT

**I. THIS PROCEEDING SHOULD BE STAYED PENDING THE DISPOSITION OF NEW GM'S MOTION TO ENFORCE BECAUSE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION TO RESOLVE MR. BOMBARD'S CLAIMS.**

Mr. Bombard's Request asserts three claims: (1) Old GM violated VTL § 466 by rejecting his proposal to sell Bombard Car Co.'s assets in June 2009; (2) Old GM violated VTL § 463(2)(ff) by modifying his Dealer Agreement in connection with Old GM's bankruptcy; and (3) Old GM violated VTL §§ 463(2)(d) and (e) by failing to provide the requisite notice to terminate his Dealer Agreement and, according to Mr. Bombard, did so without "good cause." (*See generally*, Mr. Bombard's Statement of Facts.)

As an initial matter, under the express terms of Section 5 of the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, Mr. Bombard released the right to pursue each of these claims against Old GM and New GM. (Ex. 6, Bombard Wind-Down, § 5.) To the extent Mr. Bombard is trying to circumvent this explicit release or otherwise challenge the enforceability of the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, he may do so only in the Bankruptcy Court, which, under Section 13 of the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, retained *exclusive jurisdiction* to resolve the types of claims that Mr. Bombard has asserted here. (Ex. 4, Sale Order, ¶ 71.) Mr. Bombard's Request contravenes the clear, unambiguous terms of the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement and the Bankruptcy Court's orders. Thus, this matter should be litigated, if at all, in the Bankruptcy Court, and New GM has brought the Motion to Enforce in the Bankruptcy Court for that purpose. New GM respectfully requests that this proceeding be stayed until the Bankruptcy

Court has ruled on New GM's Motion to Enforce, which is scheduled to be heard next week (*i.e.*, on March 29, 2018).<sup>3</sup>

**II. IF THIS PROCEEDING IS NOT STAYED, THEN MR. BOMBARD'S REQUEST SHOULD BE DENIED AND HIS CLAIMS DISMISSED WITHOUT A HEARING BECAUSE THERE IS NO GENUINE ISSUE OF MATERIAL FACT, AND NEW GM PREVAILS AS A MATTER OF LAW.**

If the Presiding Officer were to decide not to stay this proceeding pending the Bankruptcy Court's ruling on New GM's Motion to Enforce, then he should issue a decision without a hearing because there are no unresolved issues of material fact, and New GM prevails as a matter of law. *See* VTL § 471-A(3). Indeed, Mr. Bombard lacks standing to pursue any claims against New GM in this forum because he is not a new motor vehicle dealer; all the claims he has asserted in this matter are time-barred; and he has requested relief that the DMV should not award him.<sup>4</sup> In short, Mr. Bombard's Request should be denied and his claims dismissed as legally and factually meritless.

**A. Mr. Bombard Lacks Standing To Bring This Request.**

Mr. Bombard's Request should be dismissed first and foremost because he is not a "franchised motor vehicle dealer" and, therefore, lacks standing to request an adjudicatory proceeding. *See* VTL § 471-A. A "franchised motor vehicle dealer" is a "person required to be registered pursuant to [§ 415]." VTL § 462. Section 415 defines a "franchised motor vehicle dealer" as one "engaged in the buying, selling or dealing in motor vehicles." VTL § 415. Bombard Car Co. Inc.'s Official Business Certificate appears to have expired on April 30, 2010. (*See* Exhibit I to Mr. Bombard's Request). Bombard Car Co. was terminated as a Chevrolet

<sup>3</sup> A stay will not prejudice Mr. Bombard because it avoids the need to "litigate the same transaction multiple times in multiple forums," and it would "advance[ ] the interest of judicial economy[.]" *See, e.g., Avgush v. Berrahu*, 847 N.Y.S.2d 343, 348 (2007).

<sup>4</sup> As discussed above, under Section 5 of the Wind-Down Agreement, the claims presented in the Request have been released, which also necessitates their dismissal. That ruling, however, should be made by the Bankruptcy Court, where New GM's Motion to Enforce is pending.

dealership on October 31, 2010. (*See, e.g.*, Ex. 6.) Further, in August 2013, Mr. Bombard signed a sworn statement admitting that he is not, and has not been, engaged in the buying, selling or dealing in new motor vehicles for years. (Ex. 11.) Because he is not a franchised motor vehicle dealer, Mr. Bombard lacks standing to bring any claims in this forum.

Mr. Bombard cannot manufacture standing based upon the purported “agreement” attached as Exhibits C and F to his Request because that document is an obvious forgery. (Ex. 22.) Putting aside that it was not executed by or on behalf of Old GM or New GM – which by itself should preclude Mr. Bombard from seeking to have the “agreement” enforced against either entity – it is patently obvious that all references to “Pat Bombard” and “Bombard Car Company” have been pasted atop the text of another document in another font, and whoever pasted that text on the underlying document did not bother to make the same change to the signature page, which still reads “[DEALER ENTITY CORPORATE NAME]” instead of the name of the dealership. (Ex. 22.)

Moreover, these glaring problems do not create an issue of fact for the Presiding Officer to resolve at a hearing because Mr. Bombard’s own post-June 2009 actions and sworn testimony plainly undercut the authenticity of the document:

- On March 17, 2010 – nine months *after* he claims to have entered into this “agreement” – Mr. Bombard executed the Bombard Letter of Intent for the express purpose of working toward dealership reinstatement. (Ex. 8.) If the “agreement” attached as Exhibits C and F to his Request were, in fact, genuine, then Mr. Bombard would not have had any reason to execute the Bombard Letter of Intent.
- In August 2013, Mr. Bombard signed statements – under oath and under penalty of perjury – attesting that Bombard Car Co. had been closed and inactive for years. (Exs. 11-12.)
- On multiple occasions in 2014, 2015, 2016, and 2017, Mr. Bombard requested that New GM issue him a Dealer Agreement to “sign” and “finalize.” (*See, e.g.*, Ex. 15 (“I am Ready to Sign and sell Chevrolet . . .”); Ex. 17 (“Please Email With Date and Time To Finalize Are [sic] Agreement”).)

Simply put, Mr. Bombard's "agreement" is a fake. He is not and has not been a franchised new motor vehicle dealer for Chevrolet since October 31, 2010. Based upon his words and actions in 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016, Mr. Bombard is well aware of this fact. (Exs. 6-21.) Thus, Mr. Bombard lacks standing to request an administrative hearing under VTL §§ 415, 462, and 471-A. For this reason alone, his Request should be denied and his claims dismissed.

**B. Mr. Bombard's Franchise Modification And Termination Claims Under VTL § 463 Are Time-Barred.**

Mr. Bombard's franchise modification claim under VTL § 463(2)(ff) and his dealership termination claim under VTL §§ 463(2)(d) and (e) fail because he filed them years after the applicable limitations periods had expired.<sup>5</sup> Under VTL § 463(2)(ff), Bombard had 120 days to challenge any purported modification of his franchise. *See* VTL § 463(2)(ff)(3) (allowing an administrative action "[i]f any franchised motor vehicle dealer . . . institutes an action within *one hundred twenty days*" after receiving notice of the proposed modification (emphasis added)). Under VTL § 463(2)(e), Mr. Bombard had four months to challenge the termination of Bombard Car Co.'s Dealer Agreement. *See* VTL § 463(2)(e)(1) (allowing an administrative action "[i]f such action is commenced *within four months*" after receiving the notice of termination (emphasis added)). These 120-day/four-month periods in Section 463 are statutes of limitation. *See Bevilacque v. Ford Motor Co.*, 199 A.D.2d 359, 361-62 (N.Y. Super 1993) (claim time-barred when filed after the period listed in VTL § 463); *Gray v. Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.*, 806 F. Supp. 2d 619, 625 (E.D. N.Y. 2011) ("Plaintiffs' Section 463 claims are time barred . . . Plaintiff filed this action well after the 120-day limitations period had expired.")

---

<sup>5</sup> These claims appear directed at Old GM. Even if they were directed at New GM, they are time-barred.

At the absolute latest, Mr. Bombard's franchise modification and termination claims accrued when his Dealer Agreement terminated on October 31, 2010. (Ex. 6, Wind-Down Agreement; Ex. 9, July 16, 2010 Letter.) As a matter of law, Mr. Bombard had to file any VTL § 463 claims by the end of March 2011, but he did not file his Request until December 2017.<sup>6</sup> His VTL § 463 claims are time-barred; they should be dismissed.

**C. Mr. Bombard's Unreasonable Restriction Claims Under VTL § 466 Are Time-Barred.**

Mr. Bombard's VTL § 466 claims also are time-barred.<sup>7</sup> To the extent Mr. Bombard is asserting a claim against Old GM for denying the proposed sale of Bombard Car Co.'s assets in June 2009 – which he must do, if at all, in the Bankruptcy Court – that claim (even if it had not been waived under Section 5 of the Bombard Wind-Down Agreement) has been time-barred since June 2012. As explained by the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York, VTL § 466 claims must be filed within three years after they accrue:

*Section 466 is silent as to its statute of limitations . . . The Court concludes that the proper period is three years based on New York Civil Practice Law and Rules Section 214(2), which provides that actions "to recover upon a liability . . . created or imposed by statute" must be commenced within three years.*

*Gray*, 806 F. Supp.2d at 626.

To the extent Mr. Bombard is trying to assert a VTL § 466 claim against New GM, he has not had a GM-authorized dealership to sell since October 31, 2010. As such, any VTL § 466 claim that Mr. Bombard might have against New GM – and there isn't one – has been time-

---

<sup>6</sup> Even if we were to use the date of the October 2014 fax that Mr. Bombard sent New GM to request a new dealership, any VTL § 463(2)(d), (e) or (ff) claims related to New GM's refusal to award him a franchise would have been time-barred by early 2015.

<sup>7</sup> As with the VTL § 463 claims, Mr. Bombard's VTL § 466 claims also appear directed at Old GM. Even if they were directed at New GM, they are time-barred.

barred since October 31, 2013.<sup>8</sup> As with his VTL § 463 claims, Mr. Bombard's VTL § 466 claims should be dismissed as time-barred.<sup>9</sup>

**D. New GM Should Not Be Ordered To Award Mr. Bombard A New Franchise.**

Looking beyond the legal issues that preclude Mr. Bombard from pursuing his baseless claims, the DMV should not grant Mr. Bombard the relief he seeks. According to the "Request for Remedy" on Page 3 of his Statement of Facts, Mr. Bombard wants the DMV to order New GM to "fulfill the renewal of his Franchise" and "give due consideration and approval to any sale of the Franchise" that Mr. Bombard might negotiate on some unspecified future date. The facts set forth above clearly demonstrate that neither Mr. Bombard nor Bombard Car Co. even has a franchise to "renew" because Bombard Car Co.'s Dealer Agreement terminated on October 31, 2010. (Ex. 6.) What Mr. Bombard actually wants is an order forcing New GM to award him a brand new franchise. To New GM's knowledge, nothing in the Dealer Act would authorize the DMV to order New GM to award someone *a brand new franchise* under the circumstances presented here.

The Legislature has enacted a comprehensive statutory scheme that governs the establishment of new motor vehicle dealers. *See* VTL §§ 462(15) & 463(2)(cc)(1)-(3). Not only do these statutes prescribe whether and when existing dealers must be afforded notice and a right to protest the establishment of a new motor vehicle dealer of the same line-make, but they also set forth the specific "good cause" factors that must be considered before a new motor vehicle

---

<sup>8</sup> To the extent Mr. Bombard seeks to bring a VTL § 466 claim concerning the purported sale proposals referenced in Exhibit E to his Request – and setting aside, for the moment, that he did not have a Chevrolet dealership to sell after October 31, 2010 – the most recent "offer" appears to date back to December 2012, which means that any VTL § 466 claim against New GM has been time-barred since December 2015.

<sup>9</sup> Mr. Bombard's claims – filed as many as seven or eight years after the relevant events – also are precluded by the doctrine of laches. *See, e.g., Town of Huntington v. County of Suffolk*, 79 AD3d 207, 215 (N.Y. Super 2010) ("[E]ven if no statute of limitations bars a claim for damages, such relief may still be barred by the doctrine of laches.")

dealer may be established. Mr. Bombard's Request completely ignores these franchise establishment statutes.

Even if the DMV could order New GM to award a brand new Chevrolet franchise and even if the establishment of that brand new Chevrolet franchise complied with VTL §§ 462(15) and 364(2)(cc)(1)-(3), New GM should not be forced to award a brand new Chevrolet franchise to *Mr. Bombard*. Notwithstanding the first paragraph on Page 2 of Mr. Bombard's Statement of Facts,<sup>10</sup> New GM understands that Mr. Bombard is a convicted felon who, after his old Dealer Agreement expired, pleaded guilty to grand larceny for stealing \$180,000 from an elderly neighbor and filing a false instrument. (*See, e.g., Ex. 23, Ex-auto dealer Pat Bombard hands over \$48,000 to elderly woman, released from jail, <http://www.syracuse.com>, December 5, 2013.*) New GM has a policy against awarding new Dealer Agreements to convicted felons. (*Ex. 24, GM Bulletin 15-03, Policies Applicable to Key Contractual Positions, § B.2.*) In fact, under both Article 14 of the Standard Provisions of New GM's Dealer Agreement and VTL § 463(2)(d)(3), New GM has the right to terminate its Dealer Agreement with any dealer who has been convicted of a felony. (*Ex. 25, General Motors Dealer Sales and Service Agreement 2015, Standard Provisions, § 14.5.1.*) Against this backdrop, forcing New GM to award *Mr. Bombard* a brand new Dealer Agreement for Chevrolet would be absolutely futile because New GM would immediately have both contractual and statutory grounds to terminate it. Accordingly, Mr. Bombard's Request should be denied without a hearing. VTL § 471-A(3).

### **CONCLUSION AND RELIEF REQUESTED**

For all these reasons, this proceeding should be stayed pending the Bankruptcy Court's exercise of its exclusive jurisdiction over Mr. Bombard's claims as part of New GM's Motion to

---

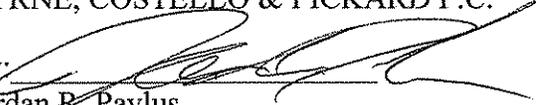
<sup>10</sup> Mr. Bombard tried to obfuscate his criminal history by referencing a *subsequent* proceeding concerning a *different* crime for which he may have been found not guilty.

Enforce, and dismissed once resolved by the Bankruptcy Court. Alternatively, Mr. Bombard's entire Request should be denied, and all his claims dismissed without a hearing, because: (1) Mr. Bombard, who is not a new motor vehicle dealer, lacks standing to pursue them in this forum; (2) his claims have long been time-barred; and (3) he seeks relief beyond what the DMV can (or should) award under the circumstances presented here.

March 21, 2018

*Respectfully submitted,*

BYRNE, COSTELLO & PICKARD P.C.

By: 

Jordan R. Pavlus

AXA Towers of Syracuse

100 Madison Street

Suite 1600

Syracuse, New York 13202

(315) 474-6448

**STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

PAT J. BOMBARD d/b/a BOMBARD  
CAR COMPANY INC.,

Claimant,

Case No. FMD201801

vs.

Presiding Officer: Jeffrey Leibo

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

Respondent.

---

**INDEX OF EXHIBITS**

1. February 6, 2018 Letter to Bombard' Counsel
2. February 16, 2018 Email from Bombard's Counsel
3. Motion to Enforce (without exhibits), February 27, 2018, filed in *In re Motors Liquidation Company*, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, Case No: 09-50026
4. Sale Order, July 5, 2009, filed in *In re Motors Liquidation Company*, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, Case No: 09-50026
5. Bombard Dealer Sales and Service Agreement, November 1, 2005
6. Bombard Wind-Down Agreement, June 1, 2009
7. June 11, 2009 Letter from GM
8. March 11, 2010 Bombard Letter of Intent
9. July 16, 2010 Letter from GM
10. November 3, 2010 Letter from GM
11. Bombard Bankruptcy Affidavit, August 27, 2013
12. Bombard Bankruptcy Petition, August 28, 2013
13. October 8, 2014 Fax from Bombard

14. July 31, 2015 Email from Bombard
15. September 21, 2015 Email from Bombard
16. September 30, 2015 Email from Bombard
17. October 2, 2015 Email from Bombard
18. October 26, 2015 Email from Bombard
19. January 5, 2016 Letter from GM
20. March 10, 2016 Email from Bombard.
21. August 9 – September 6, 2017 Email Chain, GM & Bombard’s Counsel
22. Bombard’s Exhibit C & F – Purported 2009 Agreement
23. Article: December 5, 2013, Syracuse.com, *Ex-auto dealer Pat Bombard hands over \$48,000 to elderly woman, released from jail*
24. GM 15-03 – Policies Applicable to Key Contractual Dealer Positions
25. Dealer Sales and Service Agreement – Standard Provisions

# Exhibit 1



Dykema Gossett PLLC  
400 Renaissance Center  
Detroit, MI 48243  
WWW.DYKEMA.COM

Tel: (313) 568-6800  
Fax: (313) 568-6893

**Robert Hugh Ellis**  
Direct Dial: (313) 568-6723  
Direct Fax: (855) 252-7980  
Email: REllis@dykema.com

February 6, 2018

**Via First Class Mail & Email**

Frederick R. Guy  
THE GUY LAW FIRM PLLC  
3596 Pleasant Valley Road  
Syracuse, NY 13215  
rickguy7@gmail.com

Re: Pat Bombard – Request for Adjudicatory Proceeding

Dear Mr. Guy:

We represent General Motors LLC (“GM”). GM forwarded us a copy of what you filed with the NY DMV on behalf of Pat Bombard. To date, GM has not received formal notice of the filing from the DMV, so GM’s deadline to respond has not yet been set. Nevertheless, we write to ask that you withdraw Mr. Bombard’s request for an adjudicatory proceeding because your filing contains legal and factual inaccuracies so glaring that we felt compelled to bring them to your attention before both parties devote significant resources to this matter.

As an initial matter, your client lacks standing to request an adjudicatory proceeding because he is not a “franchised motor vehicle dealer.” VTL § 471-a. A “franchised motor vehicle dealer” is a “person required to be registered pursuant to [§ 415].” VTL § 462. Section 415 defines a “franchised motor vehicle dealer” as an individual “engaged in the buying, selling or dealing in motor vehicles.” VTL § 415. According to the documents attached as Exhibit I to your client’s filing, Bombard Car Co. Inc.’s Official Business Certificate expired on April 30, 2010. Even if that certificate were active, Mr. Bombard is not, and has not been, “engaged in the buying, selling or dealing in motor vehicles” for years. On August 27, 2013, he signed an affidavit filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of New York, testifying as follows:

7. [B]eginning in 2008, *I could no longer effectively operate Bombard Chevrolet* due to the problems General Motors faced at that time. The climate of the auto-industry, poor sales, and General Motors [sic] financial troubles *ultimately closed a once successful family car business.*

DyKEMA

Frederick R. Guy  
February 6, 2018  
Page 2

8. The *closing of Bombard Chevrolet* substantially strained my ability to meet both personal and business financial obligations. . . .
12. The financial difficulties from the personal and business debt I accumulated over the years, pending legal actions, and *the closing of my businesses*, ultimately lead to the foreclosure sale of my former home. . . .
18. *I am not currently operating any of my businesses at this time.* Accordingly I do not have any operation expenses to disclose.

Affidavit Pursuant to LBR 2015-2 (emphasis added). A copy of Mr. Bombard's affidavit is enclosed. Also enclosed is a copy of Schedule B to the Voluntary Petition for Chapter 11 Bankruptcy that Mr. Bombard filed the next day. On page 12 of that petition, Mr. Bombard affirmed, "under penalty of perjury," that Bombard Chevrolet was closed and inactive:

Bombard Car Company Inc. doing business as 'Bombard Chevrolet' – *Inactive Franchise* – 100% owner. *Closed and Inactive Status.*

Given Mr. Bombard's prior sworn testimony acknowledging that Bombard Chevrolet was no longer in operation at least as of August 2013, it is curious that he now represents to the New York DMV that he entered into a five-year "Dealership and Sales Agreement" with GM in order to continue operating Bombard Chevrolet in June of 2009.

An examination of Mr. Bombard's exhibits perhaps reveals the source of any "confusion." Your client's Exhibits C and F are copies of a purported "*GM Dealer Sales and Service Agreements/Participation Agreement.*" As you have no doubt noticed, this document is not executed by GM, and – perhaps more importantly – all references to "Bombard Car Company" and "Pat Bombard" are in an entirely different font, and appear to have been sloppily pasted onto another document. Moreover, surely you have noticed that on the signature page the executing dealer is named "[DEALER ENTITY CORPORATE NAME.]"

To the extent any "confusion" remains, rest assured that this "agreement" is not genuine, and GM will resist any attempt to enforce the same to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Putting aside these fatal flaws, your client's claims against General Motors Corporation ("Old GM") must proceed, if at all, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, *In re Motors Liquidation Company*, Case No. 09-50026. However, before you decide to pursue any claims against Old GM in that forum, you should know that your client failed to file with his Request for Adjudicatory Proceeding a signed copy of his June 1, 2009 Wind-Down Agreement, a copy of which is enclosed. Under Section 5 of that agreement, Mr.

**DyKEMA**

Frederick R. Guy  
February 6, 2018  
Page 3

Bombard released his claims against Old GM, and under Section 13 of that agreement, he expressly agreed that the Bankruptcy Court would retain “complete and exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of this Agreement and any other matters related thereto.”

For all these reasons, we ask that you and your client withdraw the pending Request for Adjudicatory Proceeding by February 16, 2018. If you do not, you leave GM no choice but to bring this matter to the attention of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**DYKEMA GOSSETT PLLC**



Robert Hugh Ellis

Enclosures

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In Re:

PAT J. BOMBARD,

Debtor

CHAPTER 11

CASE NO. 13-

2013 AUG 28 AM 9:24  
CLERK OF THE  
BANKRUPTCY COURT  
N.D. OF NY  
SYRACUSE

FILED

**AFFIDAVIT PURSUANT TO LBR 2015-2**

STATE OF NEW YORK        )  
COUNTY OF ONONDAGA     )

Pat J. Bombard, being duly sworn, deposes and says that:

1. I am the individual seeking relief pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and I am fully familiar with all the facts set forth herein.

2. This Affidavit is submitted pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 2015-2.

3. I formerly operated two businesses in Skaneateles, New York. Those businesses were Bombard Car Co. Inc., doing business as "Bombard Chevrolet", and You Store it Skaneateles LLC. However, the car dealership is no longer operational, and due to a pending foreclosure action, I no longer operate my storage business at You Store it Skaneateles LLC. I was also a distributor for U-Haul during the time I operated the storage business. Part of my storage business included storing boats, and/or arranging for the storage of boats during the winter months. I am not employed, and do not have any other sources of income, other than those set forth above.

4. The primary asset of my bankruptcy estate is the real property upon which I operated my businesses. Said property is located at 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike, Skaneateles, New York.

5. Since 1992, I operated Bombard Chevrolet, in Skaneateles New York. The primary business of Bombard Chevrolet was the sale and service of automobiles.

6. In 2006, I pursued an alternative business venture, and formed "You Store It Skaneateles, LLC"; a storage company, which I operated on the Cherry Valley property. I subsequently mortgaged my business property in the amount of \$450,000.00 through Wilber National Bank, and also executed an assignment of rents in favor of the bank.

7. However, beginning in 2008, I could no longer effectively operate Bombard Chevrolet due to the problems General Motors faced at that time. The climate of the auto-industry, poor sales, and General Motors financial troubles ultimately closed a once successful family car business.

8. The closing of Bombard Chevrolet substantially strained my ability to meet both my personal and business financial obligations.

9. In addition, I was involved in an unfortunate situation concerning the mortgage upon my business parcel and a life tenant who resided on the property. These complex circumstances resulted in both financial and legal hardship.

10. In 2010, Brandwine Pavers, LLC, acquired the mortgage from Wilber National Bank, and commenced a foreclosure action in Onondaga County Supreme Court, whereby said creditor sought to foreclose the mortgage upon the Cherry Valley property. As a result of the pending

foreclosure action, a receiver was appointed to collect the rents and proceeds I received from You Store It Skaneateles, LLC. The receiver currently in place collecting the rents from You Store It Skaneateles is: David Martin, Esq. of the Harris Beach law firm.

11. The receiver's operation of the business, and the negative publicity in the community from my pending legal problems, have all but rendered the business defunct, and have cut off all rents and revenue streams I would receive as sole member of the business. The receiver has also hindered my ability to operate as a U-Haul distributor in connection with the storage business, and has effectively eliminated my ability to arrange storage for boats.

12. The financial difficulties from the personal and business debt I accumulated over the years, pending legal actions, and the closing of my businesses, ultimately lead to the foreclosure sale of my former home located at 39 Heritage Woods Road, Skaneateles, New York earlier this year.

13. However, I believe in good faith that the Cherry Valley property can be sold, or auctioned, for a substantial sum, which would effectively pay the secured creditors in this case. I further believe that there is equity in the property beyond that which is owed to the secured creditors in this case. I also believe that if given the opportunity I can restore my storage business to a profitable business venture.

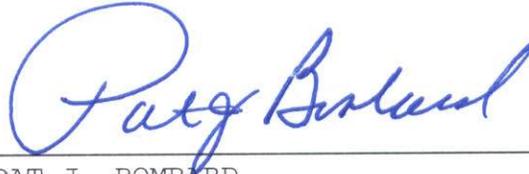
14. I have filed all of my schedules, including its Schedules A and G, with my Petition.

15. No property of mine is in the possession or custody of any third party, other than that which is as set forth in my Petition and schedules.

16. I have filed my statement of financial affairs with my Petition.

17. I do not employ any person, and I am not obligated to provide any employees with pay, salary, or benefits.

18. I am not currently operating any of my businesses at this time. Accordingly I do not have any operational expenses to disclose.



PAT J. BOMBARD

Sworn to before me this 27  
Day of August, 2013

  
Notary Public

MARK P. LAWRENCE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Qualified in Chondaga County  
No. 02LA6272995  
My Commission Expires 12/03/2016

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Except as directed below, list all personal property of the debtor of whatever kind. If the debtor has no property in one or more of the categories, place an "x" in the appropriate position in the column labeled "None." If additional space is needed in any category, attach a separate sheet properly identified with the case name, case number, and the number of the category. If the debtor is married, state whether husband, wife, both, or the marital community own the property by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the debtor is an individual or a joint petitioner is filed, state the amount of any exemptions claimed only in Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt.

**Do not list interests in executory contracts and unexpired leases on this schedule. List them in Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

If the property is being held for the debtor by someone else, state that person's name and address under "Description and Location of Property." If the property is being held for a minor child, simply state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. §112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Type of Property	N O N E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
1. Cash on hand	X			
2. Checking, savings or other financial accounts, certificates of deposit, or shares in banks, savings and loan, thrift, building and loan, and homestead associations, or credit unions, brokerage houses, or cooperatives.	X			
3. Security deposits with public utilities, telephone companies, landlords, and others.		\$5,000.00 retainer for legal services, with Robert Romeo, Esq. 314 E Fayette St, Syracuse, New York.	-	5,000.00
4. Household goods and furnishings, including audio, video, and computer equipment.		Basic home furnishings: bed, couches, chairs, etc.	-	2,000.00
5. Books, pictures and other art objects, antiques, stamp, coin, record, tape, compact disc, and other collections or collectibles.	X			
6. Wearing apparel.		Personal Clothing	-	700.00
7. Furs and jewelry.	X			
8. Firearms and sports, photographic, and other hobby equipment.	X			
9. Interests in insurance policies. Name insurance company of each policy and itemize surrender or refund value of each.	X			
10. Annuities. Itemize and name each issuer.	X			

Sub-Total > **7,700.00**  
(Total of this page)

3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

In re Pat J. Bombard Debtor Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
(Continuation Sheet)

Type of Property	NON E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
11. Interests in an education IRA as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 530(b)(1) or under a qualified State tuition plan as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 529(b)(1). Give particulars. (File separately the record(s) of any such interest(s). 11 U.S.C. § 521(c).)	<b>X</b>			
12. Interests in IRA, ERISA, Keogh, or other pension or profit sharing plans. Give particulars.	<b>X</b>			
13. Stock and interests in incorporated and unincorporated businesses. Itemize.		<b>Bombard Car Company Inc. doing business as "Bombard Chevrolet" - Inactive Franchise - 100% owner. Closed and Inactive status.</b>	-	<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>Bombard Power Sports, LLC - Inactive and defunct since 2009. No activity.</b>	-	<b>0.00</b>
		<b>You Store It Rentals, LLC Owns and operates storage facility on commercial property (subject to foreclosure).</b>	-	<b>Unknown</b>
14. Interests in partnerships or joint ventures. Itemize.	<b>X</b>			
15. Government and corporate bonds and other negotiable and nonnegotiable instruments.	<b>X</b>			
16. Accounts receivable.	<b>X</b>			
17. Alimony, maintenance, support, and property settlements to which the debtor is or may be entitled. Give particulars.	<b>X</b>			
18. Other liquidated debts owed to debtor including tax refunds. Give particulars.	<b>X</b>			
19. Equitable or future interests, life estates, and rights or powers exercisable for the benefit of the debtor other than those listed in Schedule A - Real Property.		<b>Remainder Interest in 7356 Farmstead Road,</b>	-	<b>0.00</b>

Sub-Total > **0.00**  
(Total of this page)

Sheet 1 of 3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

B6B (Official Form 6B) (12/07) - Cont.

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
(Continuation Sheet)

Type of Property	N O N E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
20. Contingent and noncontingent interests in estate of a decedent, death benefit plan, life insurance policy, or trust.	X			
21. Other contingent and unliquidated claims of every nature, including tax refunds, counterclaims of the debtor, and rights to setoff claims. Give estimated value of each.		<b>Personal Injury Claim from slip and fall accident in February 2011. Pending lawsuit for \$500,000.00.</b>	-	<b>Unknown</b>
22. Patents, copyrights, and other intellectual property. Give particulars.	X			
23. Licenses, franchises, and other general intangibles. Give particulars.	X			
24. Customer lists or other compilations containing personally identifiable information (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(41A)) provided to the debtor by individuals in connection with obtaining a product or service from the debtor primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.	X			
25. Automobiles, trucks, trailers, and other vehicles and accessories.		<b>Yamaha ATV</b>	-	<b>7,500.00</b>
		<b>Ramp Trailer</b>	-	<b>1,500.00</b>
26. Boats, motors, and accessories.	X			
27. Aircraft and accessories.	X			
28. Office equipment, furnishings, and supplies.		<b>6 desks, computers, fax machines, printers.</b>	-	<b>2,000.00</b>
29. Machinery, fixtures, equipment, and supplies used in business.		<b>Lifts, tire machine, limited parts from auto business.</b>	-	<b>5,000.00</b>
30. Inventory.	X			
31. Animals.	X			
32. Crops - growing or harvested. Give particulars.	X			

Sub-Total > **16,000.00**  
(Total of this page)

Sheet 2 of 3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

B6B (Official Form 6B) (12/07) - Cont.

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
(Continuation Sheet)

Type of Property	N O N E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
33. Farming equipment and implements.	X			
34. Farm supplies, chemicals, and feed.	X			
35. Other personal property of any kind not already listed. Itemize.	X			

Sub-Total > **0.00**  
(Total of this page)  
Total > **23,700.00**

Sheet 3 of 3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

(Report also on Summary of Schedules)

GM000011  
Best Case Bankruptcy

Stamatoles, NY

## WIND-DOWN AGREEMENT

THIS WIND-DOWN AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the 1st day of June, 2009, by and between Bombard Car Co., Inc. ("Dealer"), and GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION ("GM").

### RECITALS

A. Dealer and GM are the parties to Dealer Sales and Service Agreement (the "Dealer Agreement") for Chevrolet motor vehicles (the "Existing Model Line"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the definitions set forth for such terms in the Dealer Agreement.

B. GM is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case") pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court"), having filed a voluntary petition under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"). No trustee has been appointed and GM is operating its business as debtor-in-possession.

C. GM intends to sell, convey, assign and otherwise transfer certain of its assets (the "363 Assets") to a purchaser (the "363 Acquirer") pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "363 Sale"), subject to approval by and order of the Bankruptcy Court.

D. GM has considered moving and may, at its option, move to reject the Dealer Agreement in the Bankruptcy Case, as permitted under the Bankruptcy Code, unless Dealer executes and delivers this Agreement to GM on or before June 12, 2009.

E. In return for the payments set forth herein and GM's willingness not to pursue the immediate rejection of the Dealer Agreement in the Bankruptcy Case, Dealer desires to enter into this Agreement, (i) to allow Dealer, among other things, to wind down its Dealership Operations in an orderly fashion (specifically including the sale of all Dealer's new Motor Vehicles), (ii) to provide for Dealer's voluntary termination of the Dealer Agreement, GM's payment of certain monetary consideration to Dealer, and Dealer's covenants regarding its continuing Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, as supplemented by the terms of this Agreement (the "Subject Dealership Operations"), and (iii) to provide for Dealer's release of GM, the 363 Acquirer and their related parties from any and all liability arising out of or connected with the Dealer Agreement, any predecessor agreement(s) thereto, and the relationship between GM and Dealer relating to the Dealer Agreement, and any predecessor agreement(s) thereto, all on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

### COVENANTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the premises and covenants contained herein, Dealer and GM hereby agree (subject to any required Bankruptcy Court approvals) as follows:

1. Assignment-363 Sale. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that GM has the right, but not the obligation, to seek to assign the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement in the Bankruptcy Case to the 363 Acquirer. As part of the 363 Sale, provided such sale closes, GM may, in its sole discretion, assign the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement to the 363 Acquirer. If GM elects to exercise its option to assign the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement, Dealer specifically agrees to such assignment and agrees not to object to or protest any such assignment.

12 THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE NULL AND VOID IF NOT EXECUTED BY DEALER AND RECEIVED BY GM ON OR BEFORE JUNE 12, 2009 OR IF DEALER CHANGES ANY TERM OR PROVISION HEREIN



2. Termination of Dealer Agreement. Subject to the terms of Section 1 above:

~~(a) Dealer hereby covenants and agrees to conduct the Subject Dealership Operations~~  
until the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement, which shall not occur earlier than January 1, 2010 or later than October 31, 2010, under and in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement, as supplemented by the terms of this Agreement. Accordingly, Dealer hereby terminates the Dealer Agreement by written agreement in accordance with Section 14.2 thereof, such termination to be effective on October 31, 2010. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may, at its option, elect to cause the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement to occur (if not terminated earlier as provided herein) on any date after December 31, 2009, and prior to October 31, 2010, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In addition, and notwithstanding the foregoing, if Dealer has sold of all of its new Motor Vehicle inventory on or before December 31, 2009 and wishes to terminate the Dealer Agreement prior to January 1, 2010, Dealer may request that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, approve such termination and, absent other limiting circumstances, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such termination request, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

(b) Concurrently with its termination of the Dealer Agreement, Dealer hereby conveys to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, a non-exclusive right to use Dealer's customer lists and service records for the Subject Dealership Operations, and within ten (10) days following GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, written request, Dealer shall deliver to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, digital computer files containing copies of such lists and records. Such right of use shall include without limitation the right to communicate with and solicit business and information from customers identified in such lists and records and to assign such non-exclusive right to third parties without thereby relinquishing its own right of use.

3. Payment to Dealer.

(a) Subject to Sections 1 and 2 above, in consideration of (i) Dealer's execution and delivery to GM of this Agreement, (ii) Dealer's agreement to sell its new Motor Vehicle inventory as set forth below, and (iii) the termination of the Dealer Agreement by written agreement in accordance with Section 14.2 thereof (as set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement), GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall pay, or cause to be paid, to Dealer the sum of \$128,163 (the "Wind-Down Payment Amount"), subject to the terms herein. This payment is consideration solely for Dealer's covenants, releases and waivers set forth herein, and Dealer's transfer to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, of a non-exclusive right to use the customer lists and service records.

(b) GM shall pay twenty-five percent (25%) of the Wind-Down Payment Amount (the "Initial Payment Amount") to Dealer by crediting Dealer's open account maintained by GM on the GM Dealer Payment System (the "Open Account"), in accordance with GM's standard practices, within ten (10) business days following the later of (i) GM's receipt of any required Bankruptcy Court approvals, or (ii) full execution and delivery of this Agreement. GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall pay the balance of the Wind-Down Payment Amount (the "Final Payment Amount") to Dealer, subject to the terms of this Agreement, by crediting Dealer's Open Account in accordance with its standard practices, within ten (10) business days after all of the following have occurred: (i) Dealer has sold all of its new Motor Vehicle inventory for the Existing Model Line prior to the termination of the Dealer Agreement, (ii) Dealer's compliance with all applicable bulk transfer, sales tax transfer or similar laws and the expiration of all time periods provided therein, (iii) Dealer's delivery to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, of



certificates of applicable taxing authorities that Dealer has paid all sales, use, and other taxes or evidence reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, will have no liability or obligation to pay any such taxes that may remain unpaid, (iv) the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement in accordance with Section 2(a) above, (v) Dealer's compliance with the terms of Section 4(c) below, (vi) GM's or the 363 Acquirer's receipt of the fully executed Supplemental Wind-Down Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (subject to inclusion of information specific to Dealer's Dealership Operations), and (vii) GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, receipt of any required Bankruptcy Court approvals. GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may, in its sole discretion, waive in writing any of the conditions for payment set forth in the preceding sentence.

(c) In addition to any other setoff rights under the Dealer Agreement, payment of all or any part of the Wind-Down Payment Amount may, in GM's or the 363 Acquirer's reasonable discretion, be (i) reduced by any amount owed by Dealer to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, or their Affiliates (as defined below), and/or (ii) delayed in the event GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, has a reasonable basis to believe that any party has or claims any interest in the assets or properties of Dealer relating to the Subject Dealership Operations including, but not limited to, all or any part of the Wind-Down Payment Amount (each, a "Competing Claim"), in which event GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may delay payment of all or any part of the Wind-Down Payment Amount until GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, has received evidence in form and substance reasonably acceptable to it that all Competing Claims have been fully and finally resolved.

4. Complete Waiver of All Termination Assistance Rights. In consideration of the agreements by GM hereunder, upon the termination of the Dealer Agreement, as provided in this Agreement, and cessation of the Subject Dealership Operations, the following terms shall apply in lieu of Dealer's rights to receive termination assistance, whether under the Dealer Agreement or applicable laws, all of which rights Dealer hereby waives:

(a) Neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have any obligation to repurchase from Dealer any Motor Vehicles whatsoever.

(b) Neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have any obligation to repurchase from Dealer any Parts or Accessories or Special Tools whatsoever.

(c) Dealer shall eliminate or remove from the Dealership Premises all Dealer-owned signs (freestanding or not) for the Subject Dealership Operations within thirty (30) days following the effective date of termination at no cost to either GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable. Dealer understands and agrees that neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, will purchase any Dealer-owned signs used in connection with the Subject Dealership Operations. Dealer hereby waives any rights it may have to require either GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to purchase any signs used or useful in connection with the Subject Dealership Operations. Dealer shall provide, or shall cause the owner of the Dealership Premises to provide, GMDI access to the Dealership Premises in order for GMDI to remove all GM signs leased to Dealer by GMDI. Dealer understands and agrees that the Wind-Down Payment Amount was determined by GM in part based on Dealer's agreement that it will timely remove all signs for the Subject Dealership Operations and will not require or attempt to require GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to purchase any or all of such signs pursuant to the provisions of the Dealer Agreement or any applicable statutes, regulations, or other laws.



(d) Dealer expressly agrees that the provisions of Article 15 of the Dealer Agreement do not, by their terms, apply to this termination.

(e) Dealer expressly agrees that all termination rights of Dealer are set forth herein and expressly agrees that any termination assistance otherwise available to Dealer as set forth in the Dealer Agreement or any state statute or regulation shall not apply to Dealer's termination of the Dealer Agreement.

(f) The terms of this Section 4 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

5. Release; Covenant Not to Sue; Indemnity.

(a) Dealer, for itself, its Affiliates and any of their respective members, partners, venturers, stockholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, spouses, legal representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Dealer Parties"), hereby releases, settles, cancels, discharges, and acknowledges to be fully satisfied any and all claims, demands, damages, debts, liabilities, obligations, costs, expenses, liens, actions, and causes of action of every kind and nature whatsoever (specifically including any claims which are pending in any court, administrative agency or board or under the mediation process of the Dealer Agreement), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected ("Claims"), which Dealer or anyone claiming through or under Dealer may have as of the date of the execution of this Agreement against GM, the 363 Acquirer, their Affiliates or any of their respective members, partners, venturers, stockholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, spouses, legal representatives, successors or assigns (collectively, the "GM Parties"), arising out of or relating to (i) the Dealer Agreement or this Agreement, (ii) any predecessor agreement(s), (iii) the operation of the dealership for the Existing Model Line, (iv) any facilities agreements, including without limitation, any claims related to or arising out of dealership facilities, locations or requirements, Standards for Excellence ("SFE") related payments or bonuses (except that GM shall pay any SFE payments due Dealer for the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) quarter of 2009 and neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall collect any further SFE related payments from Dealer for the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) quarter of 2009 or thereafter), and any representations regarding motor vehicle sales or profits associated with Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, or (v) any other events, transactions, claims, discussions or circumstances of any kind arising in whole or in part prior to the effective date of this Agreement, provided, however, that the foregoing release shall not extend to (x) reimbursement to Dealer of unpaid warranty claims if the transactions giving rise to such claims occurred within ninety (90) days prior the date of this Agreement, (y) the payment to Dealer of any incentives currently owing to Dealer or any amounts currently owing to Dealer in its Open Account, or (z) any claims of Dealer pursuant to Section 17.4 of the Dealer Agreement, all of which amounts described in (x) - (z) above of this sentence shall be subject to setoff by GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, of any amounts due or to become due to either or any of its Affiliates. GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall not charge back to Dealer any warranty claims approved and paid by GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, prior to the effective date of termination, as described in Section 2 above, after the later to occur of (A) the date six (6) months following payment, or (B) the effective date of termination, except that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may make charge-backs for false, fraudulent or unsubstantiated claims within two (2) years of payment.

(b) As set forth above, GM reaffirms the indemnification provisions of Section 17.4 of the Dealer Agreement and specifically agrees that such provisions apply to all new Motor Vehicles sold by Dealer.



(c) Dealer, for itself, and the other Dealer Parties, hereby agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, ~~or otherwise assert (i) any Claim that is covered by the release provision in subparagraph (a) above or (ii) any claim that is based upon, related to, arising from, or otherwise connected with the assignment of the Dealer Agreement or this Agreement by GM to the 363 Acquirer in the 363 Sale, if any, or an allegation that such assignment is void, voidable, otherwise unenforceable, violates any applicable law or contravenes any agreement.~~ As a result of the foregoing, any such breach shall absolutely entitle GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in violation of this Section 7. In addition, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 7 by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

(d) Dealer shall indemnify, defend and hold the GM Parties harmless, from and against any and all claims, demands, fines, penalties, suits, causes of action, liabilities, losses, damages, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) which may be imposed upon or incurred by the GM Parties, or any of them, arising from, relating to, or caused by Dealer's (or any other Dealer Party's) breach of this Agreement or Dealer's execution or delivery of or performance under this Agreement. "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person (as defined below), any Person that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, together with its and their respective partners, venturers, directors, officers, stockholders, agents, employees and spouses. "Person" means an individual, partnership, limited liability company, association, corporation or other entity. A Person shall be presumed to have control when it possesses the power, directly or indirectly, to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of another Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

(e) The terms of this Section 5 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6. Subject Dealership Operations. From the effective date of this Agreement until the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement (which shall not occur prior to January 1, 2010, subject to Section 2(a) above):

(a) Dealer shall not, and shall have no right to, purchase Motor Vehicles from GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, which rights Dealer hereby waives.

(b) Dealer shall have the right to purchase service parts from GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to perform warranty service and other normal service operations at the Dealership Premises during the term of this Agreement. Dealer shall have no obligation, however, to follow the recommendations of GM's service parts operations' retail inventory management ("RIM") process, which recommendations are provided for guidance purposes only. Dealer's future orders of service parts of any kind (as well as service parts currently on hand and those acquired in the future from a source other than GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable), including but not limited to RIM-recommended orders, shall not be eligible for return.

(c) Dealer shall not, and shall have no right to, propose to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, (under Section 12.2 of the Dealer Agreement or otherwise) or consummate a change in Dealer Operator, a change in ownership, or, subject to GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, option, a transfer of the dealership business or its principal assets to any Person; provided, however, that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall honor the terms of Section



12.1 of the Dealer Agreement upon the death or incapacity of the Dealer Operator, except that the term of any new dealer agreement under Subsection 12.1.5 shall expire on October 31, 2010, ~~subject to the terms of this Agreement. Accordingly, neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have any obligation (under Section 12.2 of the Dealer Agreement or otherwise) to review, process, respond to, or approve any application or proposal to accomplish any such change, except as expressly otherwise provided in the preceding sentence.~~

(d) In addition to all other matters set forth herein, the following portions of the Dealer Agreement shall not apply; Sections 6.1 and 6.3.1 (concerning ordering of new Motor Vehicles), Article 8 (Training), Article 9 (Review of Dealer's Performance), Sections 12.2 and 12.3 (Changes in Management and Ownership), Article 15 (Termination Assistance), and Article 16 (Dispute Resolution).

(e) Except as expressly otherwise set forth herein, the terms of the Dealer Agreement, shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

7. No Protest.

(a) GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may desire to relocate or establish representation for the sale and service of the Existing Model Line in the vicinity of Dealer's Dealership Premises identified in the Dealer Agreement. In consideration of GM's and the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, covenants and obligations herein, Dealer covenants and agrees that it will not commence, maintain, or prosecute, or cause, encourage, or advise to be commenced, maintained, or prosecuted, or assist in the prosecution of any action, arbitration, mediation, suit, proceeding, or claim of any kind, before any court, administrative agency, or other tribunal or dispute resolution process, whether federal, state, or otherwise, to challenge, protest, prevent, impede, or delay, directly or indirectly, any establishment or relocation whatsoever of a motor vehicle dealership for the Existing Model Line.

(b) Dealer, for itself and for each and all of the other Dealer Parties, hereby releases and forever discharges the GM Parties, from any and all past, present, and future claims, demands, rights, causes of action, judgments, executions, damages, liabilities, costs, or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) which they or any of them have or might have or acquire, whether known or unknown, actual or contingent, which arise from, are related to, or are associated in any way with, directly or indirectly, the establishment or relocation of such Existing Model Line.

(c) Dealer recognizes that it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action of which it is unaware and unsuspecting which it is giving up pursuant to this Section 7. Dealer further recognizes that it may have some loss or damage now known that could have consequences or results not now known or suspected, which it is giving up pursuant to this Section 7. Dealer expressly intends that it shall be forever deprived of any such claim, demand, cause of action, loss, or damage and understands that it shall be prevented and precluded from asserting any such claim, demand, cause of action, loss, or damage.

(d) Dealer acknowledges that, upon a breach of this Section 7 by Dealer, the determination of the exact amount of damages would be difficult or impossible and would not restore GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to the same position it would occupy in the absence of breach. As a result of the foregoing, any such breach shall absolutely entitle GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in



violation of this Section 7. In addition, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 7 by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

8. Due Authority. Dealer and the individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of Dealer hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to GM that this Agreement has been duly authorized by Dealer and that all necessary corporate action has been taken and all necessary corporate approvals have been obtained in connection with the execution and delivery of and performance under this Agreement.

9. Confidentiality. Dealer hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, it shall not, except as required by law, disclose to any person (other than its agents or employees having a need to know such information in the conduct of their duties for Dealer, which agents or employees shall be bound by a similar undertaking of confidentiality) the terms or conditions of this Agreement or any facts relating hereto or to the underlying transactions.

10. Informed and Voluntary Acts. Dealer has reviewed this Agreement with its legal, tax, or other advisors, and is fully aware of all of its rights and alternatives. In executing this Agreement, Dealer acknowledges that its decisions and actions are entirely voluntary and free from any duress.

11. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall benefit and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors or assigns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, after the 363 Sale occurs and provided that GM assigns the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement to the 363 Acquirer, this Agreement shall benefit and bind the 363 Acquirer.

12. Effectiveness. This Agreement shall be deemed withdrawn and shall be null and void and of no further force or effect unless this Agreement is executed fully and properly by Dealer and is received by GM on or before June 12, 2009.

13. Continuing Jurisdiction. By executing this Agreement, Dealer hereby consents and agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain full, complete and exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of this Agreement and any other matter related thereto. The terms of this Section 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Other Agreements.

(a) Dealer shall continue to comply with all of its obligations under Channel Agreements (as defined below) between GM and Dealer, provided that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, and Dealer shall enter into any amendment or modification to the Channel Agreements required as a result of GM's restructuring plan, in a form reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Channel Agreements and this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(b) The term "Channel Agreements" shall mean any agreement (other than the Dealer Agreement) between GM and Dealer imposing on Dealer obligations with respect to its Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, including, without limitation, obligations to relocate Dealership Operations, to construct or renovate facilities, not to protest establishment or relocation of other dealerships, to conduct exclusive Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, or to meet certain sales performance standards (as a condition of receiving or retaining payments from GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, or otherwise). Channel Agreements may be entitled, without limitation, "Summary Agreement," "Agreement and Business Plan," "Exclusive Use Agreement," "Performance Agreement," "No-Protest Agreement," or "Declaration of Use Restriction, Right of First Refusal, and Option to Purchase."



Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Channel Agreement" shall not mean or refer to (i) any termination agreement of any kind with respect to the Dealer Agreement between Dealer and GM (each a "~~Termination Agreement~~"), ~~(ii) any performance agreement of any kind between Dealer and GM (each a "Performance Agreement"),~~ or (iii) any agreement between Dealer (or any Affiliate of Dealer) and Argonaut Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of GM ("AHI"), including, without limitation, any agreement entitled "Master Lease Agreement," "Prime Lease," or "Dealership Sublease" (and Dealer shall comply with all of the terms of such agreements with AHI). Dealer acknowledges that GM shall be entitled, at its option, to move to reject any currently outstanding Termination Agreements or Performance Agreements in the Bankruptcy Case. By executing this letter agreement, Dealer agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, or otherwise assert any objection or protest of any kind with respect to GM's rejection of such Termination Agreements or Performance Agreements.

(c) All of the Channel Agreements shall automatically terminate and be of no further force or effect on the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement, except that those provisions that, by their terms, expressly survive termination of the Channel Agreements shall survive the termination contemplated under this Agreement. Following the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement, Dealer and GM shall execute and deliver documents in recordable form reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, confirming the termination of any Channel Agreements affecting title to real property owned or leased by Dealer or Dealer's Affiliates.

15. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Michigan.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when signed by all of the parties hereto shall be deemed an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute one agreement.

17. Breach. In the event of a breach of this Agreement by Dealer, GM and the 363 Acquirer shall each have all of its remedies at law and in equity, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

18. Complete Agreement of the Parties. This Agreement, the Dealer Agreement, and the schedules, exhibits, and attachments to such agreements (i) contain the entire understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, and (ii) supersede all prior statements, representations and agreements relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. The parties represent and agree that, in entering into this Agreement, they have not relied upon any oral or written agreements, representations, statements, or promises, express or implied, not specifically set forth in this Agreement. No waiver, modification, amendment or addition to this Agreement is effective unless evidenced by a written instrument signed by an authorized representative of the parties, and each party acknowledges that no individual will be authorized to orally waive, modify, amend or expand this Agreement. The parties expressly waive application of any law, statute, or judicial decision allowing oral modifications, amendments, or additions to this Agreement notwithstanding this express provision requiring a writing signed by the parties.

*[Signature Page Follows]*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Dealer and GM have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

---

---

Bombard Car Co., Inc.

By: *Pat J. Bombard*  
Name: PAT J. BOMBARD  
Title: President

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

By: *[Signature]*  
Authorized Representative

**THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE NULL AND VOID IF NOT EXECUTED BY DEALER AND RECEIVED BY GM ON OR BEFORE JUNE 12, 2009, OR IF DEALER CHANGES ANY TERM OR PROVISION HEREIN.**



# Exhibit 2

**Ellis, Robert**

---

**From:** Rick Guy <rickguy7@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, February 16, 2018 10:16 AM  
**To:** Ellis, Robert  
**Subject:** Re: Pat Bombard

Dear Mr. Dykema,

Thank you for your message of February 6th. I have discussed the matter with my client.

We look forward to presenting our case to the Hearing Officer and expect that any confusion about GM's duties to Mr. Bombard will be cleared up thereafter.

Best Regards,  
Rick Guy, Esq.

On Tue, Feb 6, 2018 at 3:35 PM, Ellis, Robert <[REllis@dykema.com](mailto:REllis@dykema.com)> wrote:

Mr. Guy:

Please find the attached.

Regards,

<b>DykEMA</b>	<b>Robert H. Ellis</b>	<a href="tel:313-568-6723">313-568-6723</a> Direct	400 Renaissance Center Detroit, Michigan 48243 <a href="http://www.dykema.com">www.dykema.com</a>
	Member	<a href="tel:313-568-6800">313-568-6800</a> Main	
	<a href="mailto:REllis@dykema.com">REllis@dykema.com</a>	<a href="tel:855-252-7980">855-252-7980</a> Fax	
		<a href="tel:248-622-9993">248-622-9993</a> Mobile	

\*\*\* Notice from Dykema Gossett PLLC: This Internet message may contain information that is privileged, confidential, and exempt from disclosure. It is intended for use only by the person to whom it is addressed. If you have received this in error, please (1) do not forward or use this information in any way; and (2) contact me immediately. Neither this information block, the typed name of the sender, nor anything else in this message is intended to constitute an electronic signature unless a specific statement to the contrary is included in this message.

--

***Rick Guy***

**Frederick R. Guy, Esq**  
**3596 Pleasant Valley Rd.**  
**Syracuse, New York 13215**  
**315-314-7461 ph**  
**315-254-2127 fax**

**[www.rickguy.com](http://www.rickguy.com)**

---

**Confidentiality and Federal Tax Disclosure Notice:**

In accordance with IRS requirements, we inform you that any Federal tax advice contained in this communication is not intended for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another herein.

This electronic mail transmission is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain sender which is protected by the attorney-client privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure of any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify us immediately and delete the original message. *The Law Office of Frederick R. Guy*

---

# Exhibit 3

**OBJECTION DEADLINE: March 19, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.**  
**HEARING DATE AND TIME: March 29, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.**

KING & SPALDING LLP  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036  
Telephone: (212) 556-2100  
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222  
Arthur Steinberg, Esq.  
Scott Davidson, Esq.

*Attorneys for General Motors LLC*

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

-----X	
In re:	: Chapter 11
	: :
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, <i>et al.</i> ,	: Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)
f/k/a General Motors Corp., <i>et al.</i>	: :
	: (Jointly Administered)
Debtors.	: :
-----X	

**NOTICE OF MOTION BY GENERAL MOTORS LLC  
TO ENFORCE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S SALE ORDER AND  
COURT-APPROVED DEFERRED TERMINATION  
(WIND-DOWN) AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PAT BOMBARD**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that upon the annexed Motion, dated February 27, 2018 (the “**Motion**”),<sup>1</sup> of General Motors LLC (“**New GM**”), seeking the entry of an order to enforce the Sale Order, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2009, and a Court-approved Wind-Down Agreement, a hearing will be held before the Honorable Martin Glenn, United States Bankruptcy Judge, in Room 523 of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004, on **March 29, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.**, or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard.

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any responses or objections to the Motion must be in writing, shall conform to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, and shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court (a) electronically in accordance with General Order M-242 (which can be found at [www.nysb.uscourts.gov](http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov)) by registered users of the Bankruptcy Court's filing system, and (b) by all other parties in interest, on a 3.5 inch disk, preferably in Portable Document Format (PDF), WordPerfect, or any other Windows-based word processing format (with a hard copy delivered directly to Chambers), in accordance with General Order M-182 (which can be found at [www.nysb.uscourts.gov](http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov)), and served in accordance with General Order M-242, and on King & Spalding LLP, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 (Attn: Arthur Steinberg and Scott Davidson) so as to be received no later than **March 19, 2018, at 5:00 p.m.** (the "**Objection Deadline**").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if no responses or objections are timely filed and served with respect to the Motion, New GM may, on or after the Objection Deadline, submit to the Bankruptcy Court an order substantially in the form of the proposed order annexed to the Motion, which order may be entered with no further notice or opportunity to be heard offered to any party.

Dated: New York, New York  
February 27, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Arthur Steinberg  
Arthur Steinberg  
Scott Davidson  
KING & SPALDING LLP  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036  
Telephone: (212) 556-2100  
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222

*Attorneys for General Motors LLC*

**OBJECTION DEADLINE: March 19, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.**  
**HEARING DATE AND TIME: March 29, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.**

KING & SPALDING LLP  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036  
Telephone: (212) 556-2100  
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222  
Arthur Steinberg  
Scott Davidson

*Attorneys for General Motors LLC*

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

-----X	
<b>In re</b>	: Chapter 11
	: :
<b>MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, et al.,</b>	: Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)
<b>f/k/a General Motors Corp., et al.</b>	: :
	: :
<b>Debtors.</b>	: (Jointly Administered)
	: :
-----X	

**MOTION BY GENERAL MOTORS LLC TO ENFORCE THE BANKRUPTCY  
COURT’S SALE ORDER AND COURT-APPROVED DEFERRED TERMINATION  
(WIND-DOWN) AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PAT BOMBARD**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....	1
BACKGROUND FACTS .....	2
A. The Sale Order and Sale Agreement .....	2
B. The Bombard WD Agreement .....	3
C. Admissions by Mr. Bombard in His Subsequent Bankruptcy Filing .....	5
D. The Bombard Adjudicatory Proceedings Request .....	6
BASIS FOR RELIEF .....	8
NOTICE .....	11

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

	<b>Page(s)</b>
<b>Cases</b>	
<i>In re Gen. Motors Corp.</i> , 407 B.R. 463 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2009).....	2
<i>In re Lehman Bros. Holdings, Inc.</i> , No. 15-149-BR, 2016 WL 1212079 (2d Cir. Mar. 29, 2016).....	2



is no “Participation Agreement,” Bombard Car Co. is not an authorized GM dealer, and the relationship between Old GM and Bombard Car Co. is controlled by the Bombard WD Agreement. This Court should enjoin Mr. Bombard from proceeding with the Adjudicatory Proceedings Request, direct Mr. Bombard to withdraw that proceeding with prejudice, and preclude Mr. Bombard from asserting any claims against New GM arising from, relating to, or concerning the Bombard WD Agreement and/or the Bombard Dealer Agreement.<sup>4</sup>

### **BACKGROUND FACTS**

#### **A. The Sale Order and Sale Agreement**

2. On June 1, 2009 (“**Petition Date**”), Old GM commenced a case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court. That same day, it filed a motion seeking approval of the original version of a sale agreement (as amended, “**Sale Agreement**”), pursuant to which substantially all of Old GM’s assets were to be sold to New GM. *See In re Gen. Motors Corp.*, 407 B.R. 463, 473 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2009). The Sale Order was entered on July 5, 2009, and the sale (“**363 Sale**”) closed on July 10, 2009.

3. As part of the transactions approved by the Sale Order, Old GM entered into and, thereafter, assigned to New GM certain Wind-Down and other Deferred Termination Agreements between Old GM and certain of its dealers. Old GM offered these agreements to dealers as an alternative to outright rejection of their General Motors Dealer Sales and Service Agreements (“**Dealer Agreement**”) under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. These agreements provided, among other things, that, in exchange for certain payments and other consideration, the Dealer Agreements would terminate no later than October 31, 2010.

---

<sup>4</sup> New GM reserves all of its rights in connection with improper actions taken by Mr. Bombard. *See In re Lehman Bros. Holdings, Inc.*, No. 15-149-BR, 2016 WL 1212079 (2d Cir. Mar. 29, 2016) (upholding a bankruptcy court order that imposed sanctions on a plaintiff who violated a bankruptcy sale order by commencing and continuing to prosecute a lawsuit against the purchaser of a debtor’s assets where the purchaser bought the debtor’s assets free and clear of claims and liens).

4. This Court, over objection by the Greater New York Automobile Dealers Association, approved the Wind-Down and other Deferred Termination Agreements, specifically finding, in Paragraph 31 of the Sale Order, that these agreement “represent valid and binding contracts, enforceable in accordance with their terms.” This Court also retained exclusive jurisdiction to enforce and implement these agreements in Paragraph 71 of the Sale Order:

This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction to enforce and implement the terms and provisions of this Order, the [Sale Agreement], . . . and each of the agreements executed in connection therewith, including the *Deferred Termination Agreements*, in all respects, including, but not limited to, retaining jurisdiction to . . . (f) resolve any disputes with respect to or concerning the *Deferred Termination Agreements*. [Emphasis added]

5. In Recital JJ of the Sale Order, the term “Deferred Termination Agreements” is defined to include “Wind-Down Agreements.” Consistent with these provisions, the form of Wind-Down Agreement approved by the Court—and the Bombard WD Agreement itself—provides as follows in Section 13:

Continuing Jurisdiction. By executing this Agreement, Dealer hereby consents and agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain, full, complete and exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of this Agreement and any other matter related thereto. The terms of this Section 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6. To the extent a dealer asserts any claim that it is not required to comply with its obligations under the Wind-Down Agreement, it must assert that claim in this Court.

**B. The Bombard WD Agreement**

7. Before the Petition Date, Mr. Bombard, through his then-dealership, Bombard Car Co., was a party to a Dealer Agreement with Old GM (“**Bombard Dealer Agreement**”). On the Petition Date, Old GM sent Bombard Car Co. notice that the Bombard Dealer Agreement would

not continue but be wound down as a GM dealer.<sup>5</sup> Bombard Car Co. was provided the Bombard WD Agreement, which Mr. Bombard and Old GM executed in June 2009. The Bombard WD Agreement was subsequently assumed and assigned to New GM pursuant to the Sale Order and Sale Agreement. Pursuant to Section 3 of the Bombard WD Agreement, Bombard Car Co. received certain wind-down payments (“**WD Payments**”).

8. Mr. Bombard later sought reinstatement, and New GM offered Bombard Car Co. a Letter of Intent that Mr. Bombard executed on March 17, 2010 (“**Bombard LOI**”).<sup>6</sup> The Bombard LOI had multiple conditions that had to be satisfied before Bombard Car Co. could be reinstated, including (i) establishing and maintaining facilities in accordance with New GM’s facilities requirements, (ii) obtaining appropriate financing and maintaining appropriate net working capital, and (iii) returning the WD Payments. *See* Bombard LOI, ¶¶ 2, 7, 8 & 10. By its express terms, the Bombard LOI was set to “expire sixty (60) days after execution by Dealer Company unless an extension is agreed to in writing by the Parties.” *Id.*, ¶ 12.

9. Mr. Bombard and Bombard Car Co. did not comply with the terms and conditions in the Bombard LOI. Consequently, by letter dated July 16, 2010 (“**July 2010 Letter**”), New GM notified Bombard Car Co. that the Bombard LOI had expired, so the terms of the Bombard WD Agreement would govern the termination of Bombard Car Co. as a GM dealer.<sup>7</sup>

10. Pursuant to the terms of the Bombard WD Agreement, the Bombard Dealer Agreement was terminated on October 31, 2010. New GM notified Mr. Bombard of this termination by letter dated November 3, 2010 (“**November 2010 Letter**”).<sup>8</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> A copy of Old GM’s notice to Bombard Car Co. is attached as **Exhibit “D.”**

<sup>6</sup> A copy of the executed Bombard LOI is attached as **Exhibit “E.”**

<sup>7</sup> A copy of the July 2010 Letter is attached as **Exhibit “F.”**

<sup>8</sup> A copy of the November 2010 Letter is attached as **Exhibit “G.”**

**C. Admissions by Mr. Bombard in His Subsequent Bankruptcy Filing**

11. Nearly three years later, Mr. Bombard commenced a Chapter 11 bankruptcy case on August 28, 2013, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of New York (“**Northern District Bankruptcy Court**”), Case No. 13-31479-5-mcr.<sup>9</sup> In his petition,<sup>10</sup> Mr. Bombard made multiple admissions—under the penalty of perjury—relevant to this Bombard Motion to Enforce. In his Schedule B – Personal Property, Mr. Bombard described Bombard Car Co. as an *inactive* franchise: “Bombard Car Company Inc. doing business as ‘Bombard Chevrolet’ – Inactive Franchise – 100% owner. Closed and Inactive status.” Under “nature, location and name of business,” he listed Bombard Car Co., but he confirmed that it was “no longer operating.” *Id.* He did not list the Bombard Dealer Agreement as an executory contract in Schedule G to his petition, nor did he list any associated income in Schedule I.

12. With his bankruptcy petition, Mr. Bombard also filed an “Affidavit Pursuant to LBR 2015-2” (“**LBR 2015-2 Affidavit**”).<sup>11</sup> In it, Mr. Bombard stated as follows:

¶ 3 “I formerly operated two businesses in Skaneateles, New York. Those businesses were Bombard Car Co . Inc., doing business as ‘Bombard Chevrolet’, and You Store it Skaneateles LLC. However, the car dealership is no longer operational . . . .”

\* \* \*

¶ 5 “Since 1992, I operated Bombard Chevrolet, in Skaneateles New York. The primary business of Bombard Chevrolet was the sale and service of automobiles.”

\* \* \*

<sup>9</sup> In 2012, Mr. Bombard also commenced a bankruptcy case under Chapter 13 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Northern District Bankruptcy Court, but that case was voluntarily dismissed.

<sup>10</sup> A copy of Mr. Bombard’s Chapter 11 petition is attached as **Exhibit “H.”**

<sup>11</sup> A copy of the LBR 2015-2 Affidavit is attached as **Exhibit “I.”**

¶¶ 7-8 “However, beginning in 2008, I could no longer effectively operate Bombard Chevrolet due to the problems General Motors faced at that time. The climate of the auto-industry, poor sales, and General Motors financial troubles ultimately closed a once successful family car business. The closing of Bombard Chevrolet substantially strained my ability to meet both my personal and business financial obligations.”

\* \* \*

¶ 12 “The financial difficulties from the personal and business debt I accumulated over the years, pending legal actions, and the closing of my businesses, ultimately lead to the foreclosure sale of my former home . . . .”

13. Mr. Bombard’s Chapter 11 bankruptcy case was dismissed on September 19, 2013, at the request of the United States Trustee and Mr. Bombard’s mortgage company.

#### **D. The Bombard Adjudicatory Proceedings Request**

14. On December 19, 2017—more than four years after his Chapter 11 proceedings were dismissed—Mr. Bombard filed his Adjudicatory Proceedings Request with the NYDMV. His Statement of Facts is replete with misrepresentations, including that Bombard Car Co. is an authorized GM dealer (a) despite being wound down in 2010, and (b) despite Mr. Bombard’s confirmation of that fact—under penalty of perjury—in the Northern District Bankruptcy Court.

15. For example, in his Statement of Facts for his Adjudicatory Proceedings Request, Mr. Bombard acknowledges executing the Bombard WD Agreement, but he falsely claims that it was “rescinded” within days and that he entered into a “Participation Agreement” with Old GM on June 1, 2009. This so-called “Participation Agreement” is annexed as Exhibit C to Mr. Bombard’s Statement of Facts.<sup>12</sup> That document is *not signed* by Old GM or New GM. More troubling is that the document appears to have been modified without New GM’s knowledge or

---

<sup>12</sup> While the alleged Participation Agreement is attached as Exhibits C and E to the Adjudicatory Proceedings Request, a stand-alone copy is also attached as **Exhibit “J.”**

consent. All references to “Bombard Car Company” and “Pat Bombard” are in a different font and superimposed on top of the rest of the text. Moreover, the person who modified the document neglected to modify the signature page, leaving the executing dealer named as “[DEALER ENTITY CORPORATE NAME]”.

16. There is no June 1, 2009 Participation Agreement between Old GM (or New GM) and Bombard Car Co. Indeed, this Court should not consider anything beyond Mr. Bombard’s own admissions—four years *after* he now claims to have executed the “Participation Agreement”—that no such agreement existed and that Bombard Car Co. was not (and had not been) operating.

17. If there had been a “Participation Agreement” between Mr. Bombard and Old GM or New GM, then there would have been no reason for Mr. Bombard to execute the Bombard LOI in March 2010. Indeed, the Bombard LOI references an amendment to the Bombard WD Agreement (not the Participation Agreement) upon satisfaction of the conditions listed in the Bombard LOI.<sup>13</sup>

18. Mr. Bombard also claims in his Statement of Facts that Old GM “rejected summarily” a request for approval of a sale of Bombard Car Co. in 2009, but in its rejection letter dated June 11, 2009 (*i.e.*, Exhibit D to his Statement of Facts), Old GM explained to Mr. Bombard why that proposal was not approved, citing the Bombard WD Agreement:

Based on GM’s review of the Proposal and recent dealer network developments, GM believes that the objectives of the Proposal, as submitted, are not consistent with GM’s long term plans for Chevrolet in the subject marketing area. GM’s plans in this regard are reflected in a Wind-Down Agreement dated June 1, 2009 (the “Wind-Down Agreement”) for Chevrolet pursuant to which Seller was advised that the Chevrolet Dealer Agreements between it and

---

<sup>13</sup> See Bombard LOI, attached as Exhibit “E,” at 1.

GM (the “Dealer Agreement”) will not be continued, by GM on a long-term basis. Consequently, GM is not approving the Proposal.

19. Next, Mr. Bombard asserts that the “Participation Agreement” expired on October 31, 2010, and a “new Dealership and Sales Agreement was entered by the parties, with an automatic 5-year renewal term.” This “new” agreement is purportedly annexed as Exhibit F to Mr. Bombard’s Statement of Facts, but Exhibit F is the *exact same* document that he attached as Exhibit C—the suspect 2009 “Participation Agreement” discussed in Paragraphs 15-17 above.

20. Despite Mr. Bombard’s allegations to the contrary, New GM has explained to him on multiple occasions—first in its November 2010 Letter and, more recently, in a letter dated January 5, 2016 (“**January 2016 Letter**”)<sup>14</sup>—that the Bombard Dealer Agreement terminated pursuant to the terms of the Bombard WD Agreement on October 31, 2010.

21. After receiving the Adjudicatory Proceedings Request, New GM, by letter dated February 6, 2018 (“**February 2018 Letter**”), notified Mr. Bombard that his request contained legal and factual inaccuracies, specifically asking him to withdraw the Adjudicatory Proceedings Request.<sup>15</sup> By e-mail dated February 16, 2018 (“**February 2018 E-Mail**”), counsel for Mr. Bombard refused, necessitating this motion.<sup>16</sup>

### **BASIS FOR RELIEF**

22. Mr. Bombard’s Adjudicatory Proceedings Request violates and contravenes the Sale Order and Sections 2(a), 5 and 13 of the Bombard WD Agreement. Specifically, Section 2(a) of the Bombard WD Agreement provides, in relevant part, that “Dealer hereby terminates

---

<sup>14</sup> A copy of the January 2016 Letter is attached as **Exhibit “K.”**

<sup>15</sup> A copy of the February 2018 Letter is attached as **Exhibit “L.”**

<sup>16</sup> A copy of the February 2018 E-Mail is attached as **Exhibit “M.”**



applicable, may make charge-backs for false, fraudulent or unsubstantiated claims within two (2) years of payment.

...

- (c) Dealer, for itself, and the other Dealer Parties, hereby agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, or otherwise assert (i) any Claim that is covered by the release provision in subparagraph (a) above or (ii) any claim that is based upon, related to, arising from, or otherwise connected with the assignment of the Dealer Agreement or this Agreement by GM to the 363 Acquirer in the 363 Sale, if any, or an allegation that such assignment is void, voidable, otherwise unenforceable, violates any applicable law or contravenes any agreement. As a result of the foregoing, any such breach shall absolutely entitle GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in violation of this Section 7 [sic]. In addition, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 7 [sic] by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

24. These provisions—contained in a Court-approved agreement—bar Mr. Bombard from (i) asserting claims against New GM based upon the Bombard Dealer Agreement or the Bombard WD Agreement, and (ii) pursuing his claims in the NYDMV. Under Section 5(c) of the Bombard WD Agreement, New GM is entitled to seek injunctive relief prohibiting Mr. Bombard from maintaining his Adjudicatory Proceedings Request, and Mr. Bombard is precluded from contesting that injunctive relief.

25. Under these circumstances, the Court should enforce the terms of the Sale Order and Section 5 of the Bombard WD Agreement by ordering Mr. Bombard to withdraw his Adjudicatory Proceedings Request with the NYDMV with prejudice, to cease and desist from all efforts to assert the claims asserted in the Adjudicatory Proceedings Request, and to cease and

desist from taking any action or attempting in any way to avoid the terms of the Bombard WD Agreement.<sup>17</sup>

26. This Court retained exclusive jurisdiction “to enforce and implement the terms and provisions of this [Sale] Order, the [Sale Agreement], . . . and . . . *the Deferred Termination Agreements.*” Sale Order, ¶ 71 (emphasis added). Moreover, under Section 13 of the Bombard WD Agreement, this Court retained “exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of [the Bombard WD Agreement] and any other matter related thereto.” Mr. Bombard’s filing of his Adjudicatory Proceedings Request with the NYDMV, by itself, violated the Sale Order and Bombard WD Agreement.

27. Under these facts and circumstances, the relief requested in this Bombard Motion to Enforce is appropriate and should be granted in all respects.

### NOTICE

28. Notice of this Bombard Motion to Enforce has been provided to counsel for Mr. Bombard and all entities that receive electronic notice from the Bankruptcy Court’s ECF system. New GM submits that such notice is sufficient and no other or further notice need be provided.

29. No prior request for the relief sought in this Bombard Motion to Enforce with respect to Mr. Bombard or the Bombard Car Co. has been made to this or any other court.

WHEREFORE, New GM respectfully requests that this Court enter an order, substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit “N,”** granting the relief sought herein, and for such other and further relief as this Court may deem just and proper.

---

<sup>17</sup> For the reasons previously stated, there was no Participation Agreement between Bombard Car Co. (or Mr. Bombard) and Old GM or New GM after the Petition Date. The Bombard WD Agreement is the controlling agreement.



# Exhibit 4

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

-----X  
:
  
**In re** : **Chapter 11 Case No.**  
:
  
**GENERAL MOTORS CORP., et al.,** : **09-50026 (REG)**  
:
  
**Debtors.** : **(Jointly Administered)**  
:
  
-----X

**ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING SALE OF ASSETS PURSUANT  
TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT  
WITH NGMCO, INC., A U.S. TREASURY-SPONSORED PURCHASER;  
(II) AUTHORIZING ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN EXECUTORY  
CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES IN CONNECTION  
WITH THE SALE; AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion, dated June 1, 2009 (the “**Motion**”), of General Motors Corporation (“**GM**”) and its affiliated debtors, as debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), pursuant to sections 105, 363, and 365 of title 11, United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) and Rules 2002, 6004, and 6006 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) for, among other things, entry of an order authorizing and approving (A) that certain Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009, by and among GM and its Debtor subsidiaries (collectively, the “**Sellers**”) and NGMCO, Inc., as successor in interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC (the “**Purchaser**”), a purchaser sponsored by the United States Department of the Treasury (the “**U.S. Treasury**”), together with all related documents and agreements as well as all exhibits, schedules, and addenda thereto (as amended, the “**MPA**”), a copy of which is annexed hereto as Exhibit “A” (excluding the exhibits and schedules thereto); (B) the sale of the Purchased Assets<sup>1</sup> to the

---

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion or the MPA.

Purchaser free and clear of liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability; (C) the assumption and assignment of the Assumable Executory Contracts; (D) the establishment of certain Cure Amounts; and (E) the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement (as defined below); and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the Motion and the relief requested therein in accordance with 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the Standing Order M-61 Referring to Bankruptcy Judges for the Southern District of New York of Any and All Proceedings Under Title 11, dated July 10, 1984 (Ward, Acting C.J.); and consideration of the Motion and the relief requested therein being a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); and venue being proper before this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and due and proper notice of the Motion having been provided in accordance with this Court's Order, dated June 2, 2009 (the "**Sale Procedures Order**"), and it appearing that no other or further notice need be provided; and a hearing having been held on June 30 through July 2, 2009, to consider the relief requested in the Motion (the "**Sale Hearing**"); and upon the record of the Sale Hearing, including all affidavits and declarations submitted in connection therewith, and all of the proceedings had before the Court; and the Court having reviewed the Motion and all objections thereto (the "**Objections**") and found and determined that the relief sought in the Motion is necessary to avoid immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtors and their estates, as contemplated by Bankruptcy Rule 6003 and is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and other parties in interest and that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is

FOUND AND DETERMINED THAT:

A. The findings and conclusions set forth herein [and in the Court's Decision dated July 5, 2009 \(the "Decision"\)](#) constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7052, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9014.

Formatted: Font: Bold

B. To the extent any of the following findings of fact [or Findings of Fact in the Decision](#) constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the following conclusions of law [or Conclusions of Law in the Decision](#) constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

C. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion, the MPA, and the 363 Transaction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334, and this matter is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(A) and (N). Venue of these cases and the Motion in this District is proper under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

D. The statutory predicates for the relief sought in the Motion are sections 105(a), 363, and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code as supplemented by Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 6004, and 6006.

E. As evidenced by the affidavits and certificates of service and Publication Notice previously filed with the Court, in light of the exigent circumstances of these chapter 11 cases and the wasting nature of the Purchased Assets and based on the representations of counsel at the Sale Procedures Hearing and the Sale Hearing, (i) proper, timely, adequate, and sufficient notice of the Motion, the Sale Procedures, the 363 Transaction, the procedures for assuming and assigning the Assumable Executory Contracts as described in the Sale Procedures Order and as modified herein (the "**Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures**"), the UAW Retiree

Settlement Agreement, and the Sale Hearing have been provided in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002(a), 6004(a), and 6006(c) and in compliance with the Sale Procedures Order; (ii) such notice was good and sufficient, reasonable, and appropriate under the particular circumstances of these chapter 11 cases, and reasonably calculated to reach and apprise all holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, about the Sale Procedures, the sale of the Purchased Assets, the 363 Transaction, and the assumption and assignment of the Assumable Executory Contracts, and to reach all UAW-Represented Retirees about the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and the terms of that certain Letter Agreement, dated May 29, 2009, between GM, the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America (the “UAW”), and Stember, Feinstein, Doyle & Payne, LLC (the “UAW Claims Agreement”) relating thereto; and (iii) no other or further notice of the Motion, the 363 Transaction, the Sale Procedures, the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the UAW Claims Agreement, and the Sale Hearing or any matters in connection therewith is or shall be required. With respect to parties who may have claims against the Debtors, but whose identities are not reasonably ascertainable by the Debtors (including, but not limited to, potential contingent warranty claims against the Debtors), the Publication Notice was sufficient and reasonably calculated under the circumstances to reach such parties.

F. On June 1, 2009, this Court entered the Sale Procedures Order approving the Sale Procedures for the Purchased Assets. The Sale Procedures provided a full, fair, and reasonable opportunity for any entity to make an offer to purchase the Purchased Assets. The Debtors received no bids under the Sale Procedures for the Purchased Assets. Therefore, the Purchaser’s bid was designated as the Successful Bid pursuant to the Sale Procedures Order.

G. As demonstrated by (i) the Motion, (ii) the testimony and other evidence proffered or adduced at the Sale Hearing, and (iii) the representations of counsel made on the record at the Sale Hearing, in light of the exigent circumstances presented, (a) the Debtors have adequately marketed the Purchased Assets and conducted the sale process in compliance with the Sale Procedures Order; (b) a reasonable opportunity has been given to any interested party to make a higher or better offer for the Purchased Assets; (c) the consideration provided for in the MPA constitutes the highest or otherwise best offer for the Purchased Assets and provides fair and reasonable consideration for the Purchased Assets; (d) the 363 Transaction is a sale of deteriorating assets and the only alternative to liquidation available for the Debtors; (e) if the 363 Transaction is not approved, the Debtors will be forced to cease operations altogether; (f) the failure to approve the 363 Transaction promptly will lead to systemic failure and dire consequences, including the loss of hundreds of thousands of auto-related jobs; (g) prompt approval of the 363 Transaction is the only means to preserve and maximize the value of the Debtors' assets; (h) the 363 Transaction maximizes fair value for the Debtors' parties in interest; (i) the Debtors are receiving fair value for the assets being sold; (j) the 363 Transaction will provide a greater recovery for the Debtors' creditors than would be provided by any other practical available alternative, including liquidation under chapters 7 or 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; (k) no other entity has offered to purchase the Purchased Assets for greater economic value to the Debtors or their estates; (l) the consideration to be paid by the Purchaser under the MPA exceeds the liquidation value of the Purchased Assets; and (m) the Debtors' determination that the MPA constitutes the highest or best offer for the Purchased Assets and that the 363 Transaction represents a better alternative for the Debtors' parties in interest than an immediate liquidation constitute valid and sound exercises of the Debtors' business judgment.

H. The actions represented to be taken by the Sellers and the Purchaser are appropriate under the circumstances of these chapter 11 cases and are in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and other parties in interest.

I. Approval of the MPA and consummation of the 363 Transaction at this time is in the best interests of the Debtors, their creditors, their estates, and all other parties in interest.

J. The Debtors have demonstrated compelling circumstances and a good, sufficient, and sound business purpose and justification for the sale of the Purchased Assets pursuant to the 363 Transaction prior to, and outside of, a plan of reorganization and for the immediate approval of the MPA and the 363 Transaction because, among other things, the Debtors' estates will suffer immediate and irreparable harm if the relief requested in the Motion is not granted on an expedited basis. In light of the exigent circumstances of these chapter 11 cases and the risk of deterioration in the going concern value of the Purchased Assets pending the 363 Transaction, time is of the essence in (i) consummating the 363 Transaction, (ii) preserving the viability of the Debtors' businesses as going concerns, and (iii) minimizing the widespread and adverse economic consequences for the Debtors, their estates, their creditors, employees, the automotive industry, and the national economy that would be threatened by protracted proceedings in these chapter 11 cases.

K. The consideration provided by the Purchaser pursuant to the MPA (i) is fair and reasonable, (ii) is the highest and best offer for the Purchased Assets, (iii) will provide a greater recovery to the Debtors' estates than would be provided by any other available alternative, and (iv) constitutes reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration under the Bankruptcy Code and under the laws of the United States, any state, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia.

L. The 363 Transaction must be approved and consummated as promptly as practicable in order to preserve the viability of the business to which the Purchased Assets relate as a going concern.

M. The MPA was not entered into and none of the Debtors, the Purchaser, or the Purchasers' present or contemplated owners have entered into the MPA or propose to consummate the 363 Transaction for the purpose of hindering, delaying, or defrauding the Debtors' present or future creditors. None of the Debtors, the Purchaser, nor the Purchaser's present or contemplated owners is entering into the MPA or proposing to consummate the 363 Transaction fraudulently for the purpose of statutory and common law fraudulent conveyance and fraudulent transfer claims whether under the Bankruptcy Code or under the laws of the United States, any state, territory, or possession thereof, or the District of Columbia, or any other applicable jurisdiction with laws substantially similar to any of the foregoing.

N. In light of the extensive prepetition negotiations culminating in the MPA, the Purchaser's commitment to consummate the 363 Transaction is clear without the need to provide a good faith deposit.

O. Each Debtor (i) has full corporate power and authority to execute the MPA and all other documents contemplated thereby, and the sale of the Purchased Assets has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate action of each of the Debtors, (ii) has all of the corporate power and authority necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by the MPA, (iii) has taken all corporate action necessary to authorize and approve the MPA and the consummation by the Debtors of the transactions contemplated thereby, and (iv) subject to entry of this Order, needs no consents or approvals, other than those expressly provided for in the MPA which may be waived by the Purchaser, to consummate such transactions.

P. The consummation of the 363 Transaction outside of a plan of reorganization pursuant to the MPA neither impermissibly restructures the rights of the Debtors' creditors, allocates or distributes any of the sale proceeds, nor impermissibly dictates the terms of a liquidating plan of reorganization for the Debtors. The 363 Transaction does not constitute a *sub rosa* plan of reorganization. The 363 Transaction in no way dictates distribution of the Debtors' property to creditors and does not impinge upon any chapter 11 plan that may be confirmed.

Q. The MPA and the 363 Transaction were negotiated, proposed, and entered into by the Sellers and the Purchaser without collusion, in good faith, and from arm's-length bargaining positions. Neither the Sellers, the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, nor their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, and advisors, has engaged in any conduct that would cause or permit the MPA to be avoided under 11 U.S.C. § 363(n).

R. The Purchaser is a newly-formed Delaware corporation that, as of the date of the Sale Hearing, is wholly-owned by the U.S. Treasury. The Purchaser is a good faith purchaser under section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code and, as such, is entitled to all of the protections afforded thereby.

S. Neither the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, nor their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, or advisors is an "insider" of any of the Debtors, as that term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

T. Upon the Closing of the 363 Transaction, the Debtors will transfer to the Purchaser substantially all of its assets. In exchange, the Purchaser will provide the Debtors with (i) cancellation of billions of dollars in secured debt; (ii) assumption by the Purchaser of a portion of the Debtors' business obligations and liabilities that the Purchaser will satisfy; and (iii) no less than 10% of the Common Stock of the Purchaser as of the Closing (100% of which the

Debtors' retained financial advisor values at between \$38 billion and \$48 billion) and warrants to purchase an additional 15% of the Common Stock of the Purchaser as of the Closing, the combination of which the Debtors' retained financial advisor values at between \$7.4 billion and \$9.8 billion (which amount, for the avoidance of doubt, does not include any amount for the Adjustment Shares).

U. The Purchaser, not the Debtors, has determined its ownership composition and capital structure. The Purchaser will assign ownership interests to certain parties based on the Purchaser's belief that the transfer is necessary to conduct its business going forward, that the transfer is to attain goodwill and consumer confidence for the Purchaser and to increase the Purchaser's sales after completion of the 363 Transaction. The assignment by the Purchaser of ownership interests is neither a distribution of estate assets, discrimination by the Debtors on account of prepetition claims, nor the assignment of proceeds from the sale of the Debtors' assets. The assignment of equity to the New VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) and 7176384 Canada Inc. is the product of separately negotiated arm's-length agreements between the Purchaser and its equity holders and their respective representatives and advisors. Likewise, the value that the Debtors will receive on consummation of the 363 Transaction is the product of arm's-length negotiations between the Debtors, the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, and their respective representatives and advisors.

V. The U.S. Treasury and Export Development Canada ("EDC"), on behalf of the Governments of Canada and Ontario, have extended credit to, and acquired a security interest in, the assets of the Debtors as set forth in the DIP Facility and as authorized by the interim and final orders approving the DIP Facility (Docket Nos. 292 and 2529, respectively). Before entering into the DIP Facility and the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2008 (the "**Existing UST Loan Agreement**"), the Secretary of the Treasury, in

consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and as communicated to the appropriate committees of Congress, found that the extension of credit to the Debtors is “necessary to promote financial market stability,” and is a valid use of funds pursuant to the statutory authority granted to the Secretary of the Treasury under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, 12 U.S.C. §§ 5201 et seq. (“EESA”). The U.S. Treasury’s extension of credit to, and resulting security interest in, the Debtors, as set forth in the DIP Facility and the Existing UST Loan Agreement and as authorized in the interim and final orders approving the DIP Facility, is a valid use of funds pursuant to EESA.

W. The DIP Facility and the Existing UST Loan Agreement are loans and shall not be recharacterized. The Court has already approved the DIP Facility. The Existing UST Loan Agreement bears the undisputed hallmarks of a loan, not an equity investment.

Among other things:

(i) The U.S. Treasury structured its prepetition transactions with GM as (a) a loan, made pursuant to and governed by the Existing UST Loan Agreement, in addition to (b) a separate, and separately documented, equity component in the form of warrants;

(ii) The Existing UST Loan Agreement has customary terms and covenants of a loan rather than an equity investment. For example, the Existing UST Loan Agreement contains provisions for repayment and pre-payment, and provides for remedies in the event of a default;

(iii) The Existing UST Loan Agreement is secured by first liens (subject to certain permitted encumbrances) on GM’s and the guarantors’ equity interests in most of their domestic subsidiaries and certain of their foreign subsidiaries (limited in most cases to 65% of the equity interests of the pledged foreign subsidiaries), intellectual property, domestic real estate (other than manufacturing plants or facilities) inventory that was not pledged to other lenders, and cash and cash equivalents in the United States;

(iv) The U.S. Treasury also received junior liens on certain additional collateral, and thus, its claim for recovery on such collateral under the Existing UST Loan Agreement is, in part, junior to the claims of other creditors;

(v) the Existing UST Loan Agreement requires the grant of security by its terms, as well as by separate collateral documents, including: (a) a guaranty and

security agreement, (b) an equity pledge agreement, (c) mortgages and deeds of trust, and (d) an intellectual property pledge agreement;

(vi) Loans under the Existing UST Loan Agreement are interest-bearing with a rate of 3.00% over the 3-month LIBOR with a LIBOR floor of 2.00%. The Default Rate on this loan is 5.00% above the non-default rate.

(vii) The U.S. Treasury always treated the loans under the Existing UST Loan Agreement as debt, and advances to GM under the Existing Loan Agreement were conditioned upon GM's demonstration to the United States Government of a viable plan to regain competitiveness and repay the loans.

(viii) The U.S. Treasury has acted as a prudent lender seeking to protect its investment and thus expressly conditioned its financial commitment upon GM's meaningful progress toward long-term viability.

Other secured creditors of the Debtors also clearly recognized the loans under the Existing UST Loan Agreement as debt by entering into intercreditor agreements with the U.S. Treasury in order to set forth the secured lenders' respective prepetition priority.

X. This Court has previously authorized the Purchaser to credit bid the amounts owed under both the DIP Facility and the Existing UST Loan Agreement and held the Purchaser's credit bid to be, for all purposes, a "Qualified Bid" under the Sale Procedures Order.

Y. The Debtors, the Purchaser, and the UAW, as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the Debtors' UAW-represented employees and the authorized representative of the persons in the Class and the Covered Group (as described in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) (the "**UAW-Represented Retirees**") under section 1114(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, engaged in good faith negotiations in conjunction with the 363 Transaction regarding the funding of "retiree benefits" within the meaning of section 1114(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and related matters. Conditioned upon the consummation of the 363 Transaction and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court granted in this Order, the Purchaser and the UAW will enter into that certain Retiree Settlement Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date (the "**UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement**"), which is Exhibit D to the MPA, which resolves

issues with respect to the provision of certain retiree benefits to UAW-Represented Retirees as described in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement. As set forth in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the Purchaser has agreed to make contributions of cash, stock, and warrants of the Purchaser to the New VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement), which will have the obligation to fund certain health and welfare benefits for the UAW-Represented Retirees. The New VEBA will also be funded by the transfer of assets from the Existing External VEBA and the assets in the UAW Related Account of the Existing Internal VEBA (each as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement). GM and the UAW, as the authorized representative of the UAW-Represented Retirees, as well as the representatives for the class of plaintiffs in a certain class action against GM (the “**Class Representatives**”), through class counsel, Stemper, Feinstein, Doyle and Payne LLC (“**Class Counsel**”), negotiated in good faith the UAW Claims Agreement, which requires the UAW and the Class Representatives to take actions to effectuate the withdrawal of certain claims against the Debtors, among others, relating to retiree benefits in the event the 363 Transaction is consummated and the Bankruptcy Court approves, and the Purchaser becomes fully bound by, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, subject to reinstatement of such claims to the extent of any adverse impact to the rights or benefits of UAW-Represented Retirees under the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement resulting from any reversal or modification of the 363 Transaction, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, or the approval of the Bankruptcy Court thereof, the foregoing as subject to the terms of, and as set forth in, the UAW Claims Agreement.

Z. Effective as of the Closing of the 363 Transaction, the Debtors will assume and assign to the Purchaser the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and all liabilities thereunder. The Debtors, the Purchaser, the UAW and Class Representatives intend that their actions in connection with the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and related undertakings

incorporate the compromise of certain claims and rights and shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of 29 U.S.C. § 186(c)(2).

AA. The transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser will be a legal, valid, and effective transfer of the Purchased Assets and, except for the Assumed Liabilities, will vest the Purchaser with all right, title, and interest of the Sellers to the Purchased Assets free and clear of liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims (for purposes of this Order, the term “claim” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) based on any successor or transferee liability, including, but not limited to (i) those that purport to give to any party a right or option to effect any forfeiture, modification, right of first refusal, or termination of the Sellers’ or the Purchaser’s interest in the Purchased Assets, or any similar rights and (ii) (a) those arising under all mortgages, deeds of trust, security interests, conditional sale or other title retention agreements, pledges, liens, judgments, demands, encumbrances, rights of first refusal or charges of any kind or nature, if any, including, but not limited to, any restriction on the use, voting, transfer, receipt of income, or other exercise of any attributes of ownership and (b) all claims arising in any way in connection with any agreements, acts, or failures to act, of any of the Sellers or any of the Sellers’ predecessors or affiliates, whether known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, whether arising prior to or subsequent to the commencement of these chapter 11 cases, and whether imposed by agreement, understanding, law, equity or otherwise, including, but not limited to, claims otherwise arising under doctrines of successor or transferee liability.

BB. The Sellers may sell the Purchased Assets free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, because, in each case, one or more of the standards set forth in section 363(f)(1)-(5) of the

Bankruptcy Code has been satisfied. Those (i) holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, and (ii) non-Debtor parties to the Assumable Executory Contracts who did not object, or who withdrew their Objections, to the 363 Transaction or the Motion are deemed to have consented pursuant to section 363(f)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. Those (i) holders of liens, claims, and encumbrances, and (ii) non-Debtor parties to the Assumable Executory Contracts who did object, fall within one or more of the other subsections of section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, to the extent they have valid and enforceable liens or encumbrances, are adequately protected by having such liens or encumbrances, if any, attach to the proceeds of the 363 Transaction ultimately attributable to the property against or in which they assert a lien or encumbrance. To the extent liens or encumbrances secure liabilities that are Assumed Liabilities under this Order and the MPA, no such liens or encumbrances shall attach to the proceeds of the 363 Transaction.

CC. Under the MPA, GM is transferring all of its right, title, and interest in the Memphis, TN SPO Warehouse and the White Marsh, MD Allison Transmission Plant (the “**TPC Property**”) to the Purchaser pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code free and clear of all liens (including, without limitation, the TPC Liens (as hereinafter defined)), claims, interests, and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances). For purposes of this Order, “**TPC Liens**” shall mean and refer to any liens on the TPC Property granted or extended pursuant to the TPC Participation Agreement and any claims relating to that certain Second Amended and Restated Participation Agreement and Amendment of Other Operative Documents (the “**TPC Participation Agreement**”), dated as of June 30, 2004, among GM, as Lessee, Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware corporation, not in its individual capacity except as expressly stated herein but solely as Owner Trustee (the “**TPC Trustee**”) under GM Facilities Trust No. 1999-I (the “**TPC Trust**”), as Lessor, GM, as Certificate Holder, Hannover Funding Company LLC, as

CP Lender, Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, N.A., as Agent, Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale (New York Branch), as Administrator, and Deutsche Bank, AG, New York Branch, HSBC Bank USA, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Royal Bank of Canada, Bank of America, N.A., Citicorp USA, Inc., Merrill Lynch Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, collectively, as Purchasers (collectively, with CP Lender, Agent and Administrator, the “**TPC Lenders**”), together with the Operative Documents (as defined in the TPC Participation Agreements (the “**TPC Operative Documents**”).

DD. The Purchaser would not have entered into the MPA and would not consummate the 363 Transaction (i) if the sale of the Purchased Assets was not free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability or (ii) if the Purchaser would, or in the future could, be liable for any such liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability (collectively, the “**Retained Liabilities**”), other than, in each case, the Assumed Liabilities. The Purchaser will not consummate the 363 Transaction unless this Court expressly orders that none of the Purchaser, its affiliates, their present or contemplated members or shareholders (other than the Debtors as the holder of equity in the Purchaser), or the Purchased Assets will have any liability whatsoever with respect to, or be required to satisfy in any manner, whether at law or equity, or by payment, setoff, or otherwise, directly or indirectly, any liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability or Retained Liabilities, other than as expressly provided herein or in agreements made by the Debtors and/or the Purchaser on the record at the Sale Hearing or in the MPA.

EE. The Debtors have demonstrated that it is an exercise of their sound business judgment to assume and assign the Purchased Contracts to the Purchaser in connection

with the consummation of the 363 Transaction, and the assumption and assignment of the Purchased Contracts is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and other parties in interest. The Purchased Contracts being assigned to, and the liabilities being assumed by, the Purchaser are an integral part of the Purchased Assets being purchased by the Purchaser, and, accordingly, such assumption and assignment of the Purchased Contracts and liabilities are reasonable, enhance the value of the Debtors' estates, and do not constitute unfair discrimination.

FF. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding anything else in this

Order to the contrary:

- The Debtors are neither assuming nor assigning to the Purchaser the agreement to provide certain retiree medical benefits specified in (i) the Memorandum of Understanding Post-Retirement Medical Care, dated September 26, 2007, between the Company and the UAW, and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, dated February 21, 2008, between the Company and the UAW (together, the “**VEBA Settlement Agreement**”);
- at the Closing, and in accordance with the MPA, the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, and all liabilities thereunder, shall be assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Assumption and assignment of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement is integral to the 363 Transaction and the MPA, are in the best interests of the Debtors and their estates, creditors, employees, and retirees, and represent the exercise of the Debtors' sound business judgment, enhances the value of the Debtors' estates, and does not constitute unfair discrimination;
- the UAW, as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of employees of the Purchaser and the “authorized representative” of the UAW-Represented Retirees under section 1114(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, GM, and the Purchaser engaged in good faith negotiations in conjunction with the 363 Transaction regarding the funding of retiree health benefits within the meaning of section 1114(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Conditioned upon the consummation of the 363 Transaction, the UAW and the Purchaser have entered into the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, which, among other things, provides for the financing by the Purchaser of modified retiree health care obligations for the Class and Covered Group (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) through contributions by the Purchaser (as referenced in paragraph Y herein). The New VEBA will also be funded by the transfer of the UAW Related Account from the Existing Internal VEBA and the assets of the Existing External VEBA to the New VEBA (each as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement). The Debtors, the

Purchaser, and the UAW specifically intend that their actions in connection with the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and related undertakings incorporate the compromise of certain claims and rights and shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of 29 U.S.C. § 186(c)(2);

- the Debtors' sponsorship of the Existing Internal VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) shall be transferred to the Purchaser under the MPA.

GG. The Debtors have (i) cured and/or provided adequate assurance of cure (through the Purchaser) of any default existing prior to the date hereof under any of the Purchased Contracts that have been designated by the Purchaser for assumption and assignment under the MPA, within the meaning of section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) provided compensation or adequate assurance of compensation through the Purchaser to any party for any actual pecuniary loss to such party resulting from a default prior to the date hereof under any of the Purchased Contracts, within the meaning of section 365(b)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Purchaser has provided adequate assurance of future performance under the Purchased Contracts, within the meaning of section 365(b)(1)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures are fair, appropriate, and effective and, upon the payment by the Purchaser of all Cure Amounts (as hereinafter defined) and approval of the assumption and assignment for a particular Purchased Contract thereunder, the Debtors shall be forever released from any and all liability under the Purchased Contracts.

HH. The Debtors are the sole and lawful owners of the Purchased Assets, and no other person has any ownership right, title, or interest therein. The Debtors' non-Debtor Affiliates have acknowledged and agreed to the 363 Transaction and, as required by, and in accordance with, the MPA and the Transition Services Agreement, transferred any legal, equitable, or beneficial right, title, or interest they may have in or to the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser.

II. The Debtors currently maintain certain privacy policies that govern the use of “personally identifiable information” (as defined in section 101(41A) of the Bankruptcy Code) in conducting their business operations. The 363 Transaction may contemplate the transfer of certain personally identifiable information to the Purchaser in a manner that may not be consistent with certain aspects of their existing privacy policies. Accordingly, on June 2, 2009, the Court directed the U.S. Trustee to promptly appoint a consumer privacy ombudsman in accordance with section 332 of the Bankruptcy Code, and such ombudsman was appointed on June 10, 2009. The Privacy Ombudsman is a disinterested person as required by section 332(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Privacy Ombudsman filed his report with the Court on July 1, 2009 (Docket No. 2873) (the “**Ombudsman Report**”) and presented his report at the Sale Hearing, and the Ombudsman Report has been reviewed and considered by the Court. The Court has given due consideration to the facts, including the exigent circumstances surrounding the conditions of the sale of personally identifiable information in connection with the 363 Transaction. No showing has been made that the sale of personally identifiable information in connection with the 363 Transaction in accordance with the provisions of this Order violates applicable nonbankruptcy law, and the Court concludes that such sale is appropriate in conjunction with the 363 Transaction.

JJ. Pursuant to Section 6.7(a) of the MPA, GM offered Wind-Down Agreements and Deferred Termination Agreements (collectively, the “**Deferred Termination Agreements**”) in forms prescribed by the MPA to franchised motor vehicle dealers, including dealers authorized to sell and service vehicles marketed under the Pontiac brand (which is being discontinued), dealers authorized to sell and service vehicles marketed under the Hummer, Saturn and Saab brands (which may or may not be discontinued depending on whether the brands are sold to third parties) and dealers authorized to sell and service vehicles marketed

under brands which will be continued by the Purchaser. The Deferred Termination Agreements were offered as an alternative to rejection of the existing Dealer Sales and Service Agreements of these dealers pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and provide substantial additional benefits to dealers which enter into such agreements. Approximately 99% of the dealers offered Deferred Termination Agreements accepted and executed those agreements and did so for good and sufficient consideration.

KK. Pursuant to Section 6.7(b) of the MPA, GM offered Participation Agreements in the form prescribed by the MPA to dealers identified as candidates for a long term relationship with the Purchaser. The Participation Agreements provide substantial benefits to accepting dealers, as they grant the opportunity for such dealers to enter into a potentially valuable relationship with the Purchaser as a component of a reduced and more efficient dealer network. Approximately 99% of the dealers offered Participation Agreements accepted and executed those agreements.

LL. This Order constitutes approval of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and the compromise and settlement embodied therein.

MM. This Order constitutes a final order within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 158(a). Consistent with Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) and 6006(d), the Court expressly finds that there is no just reason for delay in the implementation of this Order to the full extent to which those rules provide, but that its Order should not become effective instantaneously. Thus the Court will shorten, but not wholly eliminate, the periods set forth in Fed.R.Bankr.P. 6004(h) and 6006, and expressly directs entry of judgment as set forth in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 70 below.

Deleted: Notwithstanding

Deleted: herein

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND  
DECREED THAT:

**General Provisions**

1. The Motion is granted as provided herein, and entry into and performance under, and in respect of, the MPA and the 363 Transaction is approved.

2. All Objections to the Motion or the relief requested therein that have not been withdrawn, waived, settled, or resolved, and all reservation of rights included in such Objections, are overruled on the merits other than a continuing Objection (each a “**Limited Contract Objection**”) that does not contest or challenge the merits of the 363 Transaction and that is limited to (a) contesting a particular Cure Amount(s) (a “**Cure Objection**”), (b) determining whether a particular Assumable Executory Contract is an executory contract that may be assumed and/or assigned under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or (c) challenging, as to a particular Assumable Executory Contract, whether the Debtors have assumed, or are attempting to assume, such contract in its entirety or whether the Debtors are seeking to assume only part of such contract. A Limited Contract Objection shall include, until resolved, a dispute regarding any Cure Amount that is subject to resolution by the Bankruptcy Court, or pursuant to the dispute resolution procedures established by the Sale Procedures Order or pursuant to agreement of the parties, including agreements under which an objection to the Cure Amount was withdrawn in connection with a reservation of rights under such dispute resolution procedures. Limited Contract Objections shall not constitute objections to the 363 Transaction, and to the extent such Limited Contract Objections remain continuing objections to be resolved before the Court, the hearing to consider each such Limited Contract Objection shall be adjourned to August 3, 2009 at 9:00a.m. (the “**Limited Contract Objection Hearing**”).

Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Order, the Debtors shall serve upon each of the counterparties to the remaining Limited Contract Objections a notice of the Limited Contract Objection Hearing. The Debtors or any party that withdraws, or has withdrawn, a Limited

Deleted: July \_\_

Deleted: \_\_:\_\_.

Contract Objection without prejudice shall have the right, unless it has agreed otherwise, to schedule the hearing to consider a Limited Contract Objection on not less than fifteen (15) days notice to the Debtors, the counterparties to the subject Assumable Executory Contracts, the Purchaser, and the Creditors' Committee, or within such other time as otherwise may be agreed by the parties.

**Approval of the MPA**

3. The MPA, all transactions contemplated thereby, and all the terms and conditions thereof (subject to any modifications contained herein) are approved. If there is any conflict between the MPA, the Sale Procedures Order, and this Order, this Order shall govern.

4. Pursuant to sections 105, 363, and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors are authorized to perform their obligations under, and comply with the terms of, the MPA and consummate the 363 Transaction pursuant to, and in accordance with, the terms and provisions of the MPA and this Order.

5. The Debtors are authorized and directed to execute and deliver, and empowered to perform under, consummate, and implement, the MPA, together with all additional instruments and documents that the Sellers or the Purchaser deem necessary or appropriate to implement the MPA and effectuate the 363 Transaction, and to take all further actions as may reasonably be required by the Purchaser for the purpose of assigning, transferring, granting, conveying, and conferring to the Purchaser or reducing to possession the Purchased Assets or as may be necessary or appropriate to the performance of the obligations as contemplated by the MPA.

6. This Order and the MPA shall be binding in all respects upon the Debtors, their affiliates, all known and unknown creditors of, and holders of equity security interests in, any Debtor, including any holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests, including

rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, all non-Debtor parties to the Assumable Executory Contracts, all successors and assigns of the Purchaser, each Seller and their Affiliates and subsidiaries, the Purchased Assets, all interested parties, their successors and assigns, and any trustees appointed in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases or upon a conversion of any of such cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and shall not be subject to rejection. Nothing contained in any chapter 11 plan confirmed in any of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases or the order confirming any such chapter 11 plan shall conflict with or derogate from the provisions of the MPA or this Order.

**Transfer of Purchased Assets Free and Clear**

7. Except for the Assumed Liabilities, pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Purchased Assets shall be transferred to the Purchaser in accordance with the MPA, and, upon the Closing, shall be free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, and all such liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, shall attach to the net proceeds of the 363 Transaction in the order of their priority, with the same validity, force, and effect that they now have as against the Purchased Assets, subject to any claims and defenses a Seller or any other party in interest may possess with respect thereto.

8. Except as expressly permitted or otherwise specifically provided by the MPA or this Order, all persons and entities, including, but not limited to, all debt security holders, equity security holders, governmental, tax, and regulatory authorities, lenders, trade creditors, dealers, employees, litigation claimants, and other creditors, holding liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including rights or claims

based on any successor or transferee liability, against or in a Seller or the Purchased Assets (whether legal or equitable, secured or unsecured, matured or unmatured, contingent or noncontingent, senior or subordinated), arising under or out of, in connection with, or in any way relating to, the Sellers, the Purchased Assets, the operation of the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing, or the 363 Transaction, are forever barred, estopped, and permanently enjoined (with respect to future claims or demands based on exposure to asbestos, to the fullest extent constitutionally permissible) from asserting against the Purchaser, its successors or assigns, its property, or the Purchased Assets, such persons' or entities' liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability.

9. This Order (a) shall be effective as a determination that, as of the Closing, (i) no claims other than Assumed Liabilities, will be assertable against the Purchaser, its affiliates, their present or contemplated members or shareholders, successors, or assigns, or any of their respective assets (including the Purchased Assets); (ii) the Purchased Assets shall have been transferred to the Purchaser free and clear of all claims (other than Permitted Encumbrances); and (iii) the conveyances described herein have been effected; and (b) is and shall be binding upon and govern the acts of all entities, including, without limitation, all filing agents, filing officers, title agents, title companies, recorders of mortgages, recorders of deeds, registrars of deeds, registrars of patents, trademarks, or other intellectual property, administrative agencies, governmental departments, secretaries of state, federal and local officials, and all other persons and entities who may be required by operation of law, the duties of their office, or contract, to accept, file, register, or otherwise record or release any documents or instruments, or who may be required to report or insure any title or state of title in or to any lease; and each of the foregoing persons and entities is directed to accept for filing any and all of the documents

and instruments necessary and appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by the MPA.

10. The transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser pursuant to the MPA constitutes a legal, valid, and effective transfer of the Purchased Assets and shall vest the Purchaser with all right, title, and interest of the Sellers in and to the Purchased Assets free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, other than the Assumed Liabilities.

11. On the Closing of the 363 Transaction, each of the Sellers' creditors and any other holder of a lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, is authorized and directed to execute such documents and take all other actions as may be necessary to release its lien, claim, encumbrance (other than Permitted Encumbrances), or other interest in the Purchased Assets, if any, as such lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest may have been recorded or may otherwise exist.

12. If any person or entity that has filed financing statements, mortgages, mechanic's liens, lis pendens, or other documents or agreements evidencing a lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest in the Sellers or the Purchased Assets (other than Permitted Encumbrances) shall not have delivered to the Sellers prior to the Closing, in proper form for filing and executed by the appropriate parties, termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, releases of all liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests, which the person or entity has with respect to the Sellers or the Purchased Assets or otherwise, then (a) the Sellers are authorized and directed to execute and file such statements, instruments, releases, and other documents on behalf of the person or entity with respect to the Sellers or the Purchased Assets, and (b) the Purchaser is authorized to file, register, or otherwise record a certified copy of this Order, which

shall constitute conclusive evidence of the release of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever in the Sellers or the Purchased Assets.

13. All persons or entities in possession of any of the Purchased Assets are directed to surrender possession of such Purchased Assets to the Purchaser or its respective designees at the time of Closing of the 363 Transaction.

14. Following the Closing of the 363 Transaction, no holder of any lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest (other than Permitted Encumbrances) shall interfere with the Purchaser's title to, or use and enjoyment of, the Purchased Assets based on, or related to, any such lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, or based on any actions the Debtors may take in their chapter 11 cases.

15. All persons and entities are prohibited and enjoined from taking any action to adversely affect or interfere with the ability of the Debtors to transfer the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser in accordance with the MPA and this Order; *provided, however*, that the foregoing restriction shall not prevent any person or entity from appealing this Order or opposing any appeal of this Order.

16. To the extent provided by section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code, no governmental unit may deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew any permit, license, or similar grant relating to the operation of the Purchased Assets sold, transferred, or conveyed to the Purchaser on account of the filing or pendency of these chapter 11 cases or the consummation of the 363 Transaction contemplated by the MPA.

17. From and after the Closing, the Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting, and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, as amended and recodified, including by the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety

Code, and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of motor vehicles, vehicles, motor vehicle equipment, and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by the Sellers prior to the Closing.

18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order or the MPA, (a) any Purchased Asset that is subject to any mechanic's, materialman's, laborer's, workmen's, repairman's, carrier's liens and other similar Encumbrances arising by operation of law or statute in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, or any lien for Taxes, the validity or amount of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and statutory liens for current Taxes not yet due, payable, or delinquent (or which may be paid without interest or penalties) shall continue to be subject to such lien after the Closing Date if and to the extent that such lien (i) is valid, perfected and enforceable as of the Commencement Date (or becomes valid, perfected and enforceable after the Commencement Date as permitted by section 546(b) or 362(b)(18) of the Bankruptcy Code), (ii) could not be avoided by any Debtor under sections 544 to 549, inclusive, of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, were the Closing not to occur; and (iii) the Purchased Asset subject to such lien could not be sold free and clear of such lien under applicable non-bankruptcy law, and (b) any Liability as of the Closing Date that is secured by a lien described in clause (a) above (such lien, a "**Continuing Lien**") that is not otherwise an Assumed Liability shall constitute an Assumed Liability with respect to which there shall be no recourse to the Purchaser or any property of the Purchaser other than recourse to the property subject to such Continuing Lien. The Purchased Assets are sold free and clear of any reclamation rights, *provided, however*, that nothing, in this Order or the MPA shall in any way impair the right of any claimant against the Debtors with respect to any alleged reclamation right to the extent such reclamation right is not subject to the prior rights of a holder of a security interest in

the goods or proceeds with respect to which such reclamation right is alleged, or impair the ability of a claimant to seek adequate protection against the Debtors with respect to any such alleged reclamation right. Further, nothing in this Order or the MPA shall prejudice any rights, defenses, objections or counterclaims that the Debtors, the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, EDC, the Creditors' Committee or any other party in interest may have with respect to the validity or priority of such asserted liens or rights, or with respect to any claim for adequate protection.

**Approval of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement**

19. The UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the transactions contemplated therein, and the terms and conditions thereof, are fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the retirees, and are approved. The Debtors, the Purchaser, and the UAW are authorized and directed to perform their obligations under, or in connection with, the implementation of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and to comply with the terms of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, including the obligation of the Purchaser to reimburse the UAW for certain expenses relating to the 363 Transaction and the transition to the New VEBA arrangements. The amendments to the Trust Agreement (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) set forth on Exhibit E to the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, are approved, and the Trust Agreement is reformed accordingly.

20. In accordance with the terms of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, (I) as of the Closing, there shall be no requirement to amend the Pension Plan as set forth in section 15 of the Henry II Settlement (as such terms are defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement); (II) on the later of December 31, 2009, or the Closing of the 363 Transaction (the "**Implementation Date**"), (i) the committee and the trustees of the Existing External VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) are directed to transfer to the New VEBA all assets and liabilities of the Existing External VEBA and to terminate the Existing External

VEBA within fifteen (15) days thereafter, as provided under Section 12.C of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, (ii) the trustee of the Existing Internal VEBA is directed to transfer to the New VEBA the UAW Related Account's share of assets in the Existing Internal VEBA within ten (10) business days thereafter as provided in Section 12.B of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, and, upon the completion of such transfer, the Existing Internal VEBA shall be deemed to be amended to terminate participation and coverage regarding Retiree Medical Benefits for the Class and the Covered Group, effective as of the Implementation Date (each as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement); and (III) all obligations of the Purchaser and the Sellers to provide Retiree Medical Benefits to members of the Class and Covered Group shall be governed by the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, and, in accordance with section 5.D of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, all provisions of the Purchaser's Plan relating to Retiree Medical Benefits for the Class and/or the Covered Group shall terminate as of the Implementation Date or otherwise be amended so as to be consistent with the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement (as each term is defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement), and the Purchaser shall not thereafter have any such obligations as set forth in Section 5.D of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement.

**Approval of GM's Assumption of the UAW Claims Agreement**

21. Pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, GM's assumption of the UAW Claims Agreement is approved, and GM, the UAW, and the Class Representatives are authorized and directed to perform their obligations under, or in connection with, the implementation of the UAW Claims Agreement and comply with the terms of the UAW Claims Agreement.

**Assumption and Assignment to the Purchaser of Assumable Executory Contracts**

22. Pursuant to sections 105(a), 363, and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and subject to and conditioned upon (a) the Closing of the 363 Transaction, (b) the occurrence of the Assumption Effective Date, and (c) the resolution of any relevant Limited Contract Objections, other than a Cure Objection, by order of this Court overruling such objection or upon agreement of the parties, the Debtors' assumption and assignment to the Purchaser of each Assumable Executory Contract (including, without limitation, for purposes of this paragraph 22) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement) is approved, and the requirements of section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect thereto are deemed satisfied.

23. The Debtors are authorized and directed in accordance with sections 105(a) and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code to (i) assume and assign to the Purchaser, effective as of the Assumption Effective Date, as provided by, and in accordance with, the Sale Procedures Order, the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and the MPA, those Assumable Executory Contracts that have been designated by the Purchaser for assumption pursuant to sections 6.6 and 6.31 of the MPA and that are not subject to a Limited Contract Objection other than a Cure Objection, free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, other than the Assumed Liabilities, and (ii) execute and deliver to the Purchaser such documents or other instruments as the Purchaser reasonably deems may be necessary to assign and transfer such Assumable Executory Contracts and Assumed Liabilities to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall Promptly Pay (as defined below) the following (the "**Cure Amount**"): (a) all amounts due under such Assumable Executory Contract as of the Commencement Date as reflected on the website established by the Debtors (the "**Contract Website**"), which is referenced and is accessible as set forth in the Assumption and Assignment

Notice or as otherwise agreed to in writing by an authorized officer of the parties (for this purpose only, Susanna Webber shall be deemed an authorized officer of the Debtors) (the “**Prepetition Cure Amount**”), less amounts, if any, paid after the Commencement Date on account of the Prepetition Cure Amount (such net amount, the “**Net Prepetition Cure Amount**”), plus (b) any such amount past due and owing as of the Assumption Effective Date, as required under the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, exclusive of the Net Prepetition Cure Amount. For the avoidance of doubt, all of the Debtors’ rights to assert credits, chargebacks, setoffs, rebates, and other claims under the Purchased Contracts are purchased by and assigned to the Purchaser as of the Assumption Effective Date. As used herein, “**Promptly Pay**” means (i) with respect to any Cure Amount (or portion thereof, if any) which is undisputed, payment as soon as reasonably practicable, but not later than five (5) business days after the Assumption Effective Date, and (ii) with respect to any Cure Amount (or portion thereof, if any) which is disputed, payment as soon as reasonably practicable, but not later than five (5) business days after such dispute is resolved or such later date upon agreement of the parties and, in the event Bankruptcy Court approval is required, upon entry of a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. On and after the Assumption Effective Date, the Purchaser shall (i) perform any nonmonetary defaults that are required under section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that such defaults are undisputed or directed by this Court and are timely asserted under the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and (ii) pay all undisputed obligations and perform all obligations that arise or come due under each Assumable Executory Contract in the ordinary course. Notwithstanding any provision in this Order to the contrary, the Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay any Cure Amount or any other amount due with respect to any Assumable Executory Contract before such amount becomes due and payable under the applicable payment terms of such Contract.

24. The Debtors shall make available a writing, acknowledged by the Purchaser, of the assumption and assignment of an Assumable Executory Contract and the effective date of such assignment (which may be a printable acknowledgment of assignment on the Contract Website). The Assumable Executory Contracts shall be transferred and assigned to, pursuant to the Sale Procedures Order and the MPA, and thereafter remain in full force and effect for the benefit of, the Purchaser, notwithstanding any provision in any such Assumable Executory Contract (including those of the type described in sections 365(b)(2), (e)(1), and (f) of the Bankruptcy Code) that prohibits, restricts, or conditions such assignment or transfer and, pursuant to section 365(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Sellers shall be relieved from any further liability with respect to the Assumable Executory Contracts after such assumption and assignment to the Purchaser. Except as may be contested in a Limited Contract Objection, each Assumable Executory Contract is an executory contract or unexpired lease under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors may assume each of their respective Assumable Executory Contracts in accordance with section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as may be contested in a Limited Contract Objection other than a Cure Objection, the Debtors may assign each Assumable Executory Contract in accordance with sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and any provisions in any Assumable Executory Contract that prohibit or condition the assignment of such Assumable Executory Contract or terminate, recapture, impose any penalty, condition renewal or extension, or modify any term or condition upon the assignment of such Assumable Executory Contract, constitute unenforceable antiassignment provisions which are void and of no force and effect in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder. All other requirements and conditions under sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code for the assumption by the Debtors and assignment to the Purchaser of each Assumable Executory Contract have been satisfied, and, pursuant to section 365(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, the

Debtors are hereby relieved from any further liability with respect to the Assumable Executory Contracts, including, without limitation, in connection with the payment of any Cure Amounts related thereto which shall be paid by the Purchaser. At such time as provided in the Sale Procedures Order and the MPA, in accordance with sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Purchaser shall be fully and irrevocably vested in all right, title, and interest of each Purchased Contract. With respect to leases of personal property that are true leases and not subject to recharacterization, nothing in this Order or the MPA shall transfer to the Purchaser an ownership interest in any leased property not owned by a Debtor. Any portion of any of the Debtors' unexpired leases of nonresidential real property that purport to permit the respective landlords thereunder to cancel the remaining term of any such leases if the Sellers discontinue their use or operation of the Leased Real Property are void and of no force and effect and shall not be enforceable against the Purchaser, its assignees and sublessees, and the landlords under such leases shall not have the right to cancel or otherwise modify such leases or increase the rent, assert any Claim, or impose any penalty by reason of such discontinuation, the Sellers' cessation of operations, the assignment of such leases to the Purchaser, or the interruption of business activities at any of the leased premises.

25. Except in connection with any ongoing Limited Contract Objection, each non-Debtor party to an Assumable Executory Contract is forever barred, estopped, and permanently enjoined from (a) asserting against the Debtors or the Purchaser, their successors or assigns, or their respective property, any default arising prior to, or existing as of, the Commencement Date, or, against the Purchaser, any counterclaim, defense, or setoff (other than defenses interposed in connection with, or related to, credits, chargebacks, setoffs, rebates, and other claims asserted by the Sellers or the Purchaser in its capacity as assignee), or other claim asserted or assertable against the Sellers and (b) imposing or charging against the Debtors, the

Purchaser, or its Affiliates any rent accelerations, assignment fees, increases, or any other fees as a result of the Sellers' assumption and assignment to the Purchaser of the Assumable Executory Contracts. The validity of such assumption and assignment of the Assumable Executory Contracts shall not be affected by any dispute between the Sellers and any non-Debtor party to an Assumable Executory Contract.

26. Except as expressly provided in the MPA or this Order, after the Closing, the Debtors and their estates shall have no further liabilities or obligations with respect to any Assumed Liabilities other than certain Cure Amounts as provided in the MPA, and all holders of such claims are forever barred and estopped from asserting such claims against the Debtors, their successors or assigns, and their estates.

27. The failure of the Sellers or the Purchaser to enforce at any time one or more terms or conditions of any Assumable Executory Contract shall not be a waiver of such terms or conditions, or of the Sellers' and the Purchaser's rights to enforce every term and condition of the Assumable Executory Contracts.

28. The authority hereunder for the Debtors to assume and assign an Assumable Executory Contract to the Purchaser includes the authority to assume and assign an Assumable Executory Contract, as amended.

29. Upon the assumption by a Debtor and the assignment to the Purchaser of any Assumable Executory Contract and the payment of the Cure Amount in full, all defaults under the Assumable Executory Contract shall be deemed to have been cured, and any counterparty to such Assumable Executory Contract shall be prohibited from exercising any rights or remedies against any Debtor or non-Debtor party to such Assumable Executory Contract based on an asserted default that occurred on, prior to, or as a result of, the Closing, including the type of default specified in section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

30. The assignments of each of the Assumable Executory Contracts are made in good faith under sections 363(b) and (m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

31. Entry by GM into the Deferred Termination Agreements with accepting dealers is hereby approved. Executed Deferred Termination Agreements represent valid and binding contracts, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

32. Entry by GM into the Participation Agreements with accepting dealers is hereby approved and the offer by GM of entry into the Participation Agreements and entry into the Participation Agreements was appropriate and not the product of coercion. The Court makes no finding as to whether any specific provision of any Participation Agreement governing the obligations of Purchaser and its dealers is enforceable under applicable provisions of state law. Any disputes that may arise under the Participation Agreements shall be adjudicated on a case by case basis in an appropriate forum other than this Court.

33. Nothing contained in the preceding two paragraphs shall impact the authority of any state or of the federal government to regulate Purchaser subsequent to the Closing.

34. Notwithstanding any other provision in the MPA or this Order, no assignment of any rights and interests of the Debtors in any federal license issued by the Federal Communications Commission (“FCC”) shall take place prior to the issuance of FCC regulatory approval for such assignment pursuant to the Communications Act of 1934, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

#### **TPC Property**

35. The TPC Participation Agreement and the other TPC Operative Documents are financing transactions secured to the extent of the TPC Value (as hereinafter defined) and shall be Retained Liabilities.

36. As a result of the Debtors' interests in the TPC Property being transferred to the Purchaser free and clear of all liens, claims, interests, and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including, without limitation, the TPC Lenders' Liens and Claims, pursuant to section 363(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the TPC Lenders shall have an allowed secured claim in a total amount equal to the fair market value of the TPC Property on the Commencement Date under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**TPC Value**"), as determined at a valuation hearing conducted by this Court or by mutual agreement of the Debtors, the Purchaser, and the TPC Lenders (such claim, the "**TPC Secured Claim**"). Either the Debtors, the Purchaser, the TPC Lenders, or the Creditors' Committee may file a motion with this Court to determine the TPC Value on twenty (20) days notice.

37. Pursuant to sections 361 and 363(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, as adequate protection for the TPC Secured Claim and for the sole benefit of the TPC Lenders, at the Closing or as soon as commercially practicable thereafter, but in any event not later than five (5) business days after the Closing, the Purchaser shall place \$90,700,000 (the "**TPC Escrow Amount**") in cash into an interest-bearing escrow account (the "**TPC Escrow Account**") at a financial institution selected by the Purchaser and acceptable to the other parties (the "**Escrow Bank**"). Interest earned on the TPC Escrow Amount from the date of deposit through the date of the disposition of the proceeds of such account (the "**TPC Escrow Interest**") will follow principal, such that interest earned on the amount of cash deposited into the TPC Escrow Account equal to the TPC Value shall be paid to the TPC Lenders and interest earned on the balance of the TPC Escrow Amount shall be paid to the Purchaser.

38. Promptly after the determination of the TPC Value, an amount of cash equal to the TPC Secured Claim plus the TPC Lenders' pro rata share of the TPC Escrow Interest shall be released from the TPC Escrow Account and paid to the TPC Lenders (the "**TPC**

**Payment**”) without further order of this Court. If the TPC Value is less than \$90,700,000, the TPC Lenders shall have, in addition to the TPC Secured Claim, an aggregate allowed unsecured claim against GM’s estate equal to the lesser of (i) \$45,000,000 and (ii) the difference between \$90,700,000 and the TPC Value (the “**TPC Unsecured Claim**”).

39. If the TPC Value exceeds \$90,700,000, the TPC Lenders shall be entitled to assert a secured claim against GM’s estate to the extent the TPC Lenders would have an allowed claim for such excess under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “**TPC Excess Secured Claim**”); *provided, however*, that any TPC Excess Secured Claim shall be paid from the consideration of the 363 Transaction as a secured claim thereon and shall not be payable from the proceeds of the Wind-Down Facility; *and provided further, however*, that the Debtors, the Creditors’ Committee, and all parties in interest shall have the right to contest the allowance and amount of the TPC Excess Secured Claim under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than to contest the TPC Value as previously determined by the Court). All parties’ rights and arguments respecting the determination of the TPC Secured Claim are reserved; *provided, however*, that in consideration of the settlement contained in these paragraphs, the TPC Lenders waive any legal argument that the TPC Lenders are entitled to a secured claim equal to the face amount of their claim under section 363(f)(3) or any other provision of the Bankruptcy Code solely as a matter of law, including, without limitation, on the grounds that the Debtors are required to pay the full face amount of the TPC Lenders’ secured claims in order to transfer, or as a result of the transfer of, the TPC Property to the Purchaser. After the TPC Payment is made, any funds remaining in the TPC Escrow Account plus the Purchasers’ pro rata share of the TPC Escrow Interest shall be released and paid to the Purchaser without further order of this Court. Upon the receipt of the TPC Payment by the TPC Lenders, other than any right to payment from GM on account of the TPC Unsecured Claim and the TPC Excess Secured Claim, the TPC

Lenders' Claims relating to the TPC Property shall be deemed fully satisfied and discharged, including, without limitation, any claims the TPC Lenders might have asserted against the Purchaser relating to the TPC Property, the TPC Participation Agreement, or the TPC Operative Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, any and all claims of the TPC Lenders arising from or in connection with the TPC Property, the TPC Participation Agreement, or the TPC Operative Documents shall be payable solely from the TPC Escrow Account or GM and shall be nonrecourse to the Purchaser.

40. The TPC Lenders shall not be entitled to payment of any fees, costs, or expenses (including legal fees) except to the extent that the TPC Value results in a TPC Excess Secured Claim and is thereby oversecured under the Bankruptcy Code and such claim is allowed by the Court as a secured claim under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. In connection with the foregoing, and pursuant to Section 11.2 of the TPC Trust Agreement, GM, as the sole Certificate Holder and Beneficiary under the TPC Trust, together with the consent of GM as the Lessee, effective as of the date of the Closing, (a) exercises its election to terminate the TPC Trust and (b) in connection therewith, assumes all of the obligations of the TPC Trust and TPC Trustee under or contemplated by the TPC Operative Documents to which the TPC Trust or TPC Trustee is a party and all other obligations of the TPC Trust or TPC Trustee incurred under the TPC Trust Agreement (other than obligations set forth in clauses (i) through (iii) of the second sentence of Section 7.1 of the TPC Trust Agreement).

42. As a condition precedent to the 363 Transaction, in connection with the termination of the TPC Trust, effective as of the date of the Closing, all of the assets of the TPC Trust (the "**TPC Trust Assets**") shall be distributed to GM, as sole Certificate Holder and beneficiary under the TPC Trust, including, without limitation, the following:

(i) Industrial Development Revenue Real Property Note (General Motors Project) Series 1999-I, dated November 18, 1999, in the principal amount of \$21,700,000, made by the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, to PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Loan and Loan Documents dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1268 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds (the “**TPC Tennessee Ground Lease**”);

(ii) Real Property Lease Agreement dated as of November 18, 1999, between the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, as Lessor, and PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Lessee, recorded as JW1262 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Lease dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1267 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds;

(iii) Deed of Trust dated as of November 18, 1999, between the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, as Grantor, in favor of Mid-South Title Corporation, as Trustee, for the benefit of PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, Beneficiary, recorded as JW1263 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Loan and Loan Documents dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1268 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds;

(iv) Assignment of Rents and Lease dated as of November 18, 1999, between the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, as Assignor, and PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignee, recorded as JW1264 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Loan and Loan Documents dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1268 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds;

(v) The Tennessee Master Lease (as defined in the TPC Participation Agreement);

(vi) A certain tract of land being known and designated as Lot 1, as shown on a Subdivision Plat entitled “Final Plat – Lot 1, Whitmarsh Associates, LLC Property,” which Plat is recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Plat Book SM No. 71 at folio 144, Maryland, together with a certain tract of land being known and designated as “1.1865 Acre of Highway Widening,” as shown on a Subdivision Plat entitled “Final Plat – Lot 1, Whitmarsh Associates, LLC Property,” which Plat is recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Plat Book SM No. 71 at folio 144, Baltimore, Maryland, saving and excepting from the above described property all that land conveyed to the State of Maryland to the use of the State Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation dated November 24, 2003, and

recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 19569, folio 074, Maryland, together with all rights, easements, covenants, licenses, and appurtenances associated with the ownership thereof in any way, including, without limitation, those easements benefiting Parcel 1 set forth in the Declaration and Agreement Respecting Easements, Restrictions and Operations, between the TPC Trust, GM, and Whitemarsh Associates, LLC, recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 14019, folio 430, as amended (collectively, the “**Maryland Property**”);

(vii) alternatively to the transfer of a direct interest in the Maryland Property pursuant to item (vi) above, if such documents are still extant, the following interests shall be transferred: (a) Ground Lease Agreement dated as of September 8, 1999, between the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as lessor, and Maryland Economic Development Corporation, as lessee, recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 14019, folio 565, (b) Sublease Agreement dated as of September 8, 1999, between the Maryland Economic Development Corporation, as sublessor, and the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as sublessee, recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 14019, folio 589, together with (c) all agreements, loan agreements, notes, rights, obligations, and interests held by the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust and/or issued by the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust in connection therewith; and

(viii) The Maryland Master Lease (as defined in the TPC Participation Agreement).

43. As a result of the distribution of the TPC Trust Assets, effective as of the date of the Closing, title to the leasehold interest of the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust under the TPC Tennessee Ground Lease and the lessor’s interest under the Tennessee Master Lease shall be held by GM, as are the lessor’s and lessee’s interests under the Tennessee Master Lease, and as permitted by the TPC Trust Agreement, the Tennessee Master Lease shall hereby be terminated, and GM shall succeed to all rights of the lessor thereunder to the property leased thereby, together with all rights, easements, covenants, licenses, and appurtenances associated with the ownership thereof in any way.

44. As a result of the distribution of the TPC Trust Assets, effective as of the date of the Closing, title to the Maryland Property, the lessor’s and lessee’s interests under the Maryland Master Lease shall be held by GM, and as permitted by the TPC Trust Agreement, the Maryland Master Lease shall hereby be terminated, and GM shall succeed to all rights of the

lessor thereunder to the property leased thereby, together with all rights, easements, covenants, licenses, and appurtenances associated with the ownership thereof in any way.

45. All of the TPC Trust Assets and the TPC Property are Purchased Assets under the MPA and shall be transferred by GM pursuant thereto to the Purchaser free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including, without limitation, any liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests of the TPC Lenders. To the extent any of the TPC Trust Assets are executory contracts and unexpired leases, they shall be Assumable Executory Contracts, which shall be assumed by GM and assigned to Purchaser pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Sale Procedures Order.

**Additional Provisions**

46. Except for the Assumed Liabilities expressly set forth in the MPA, none of the Purchaser, its present or contemplated members or shareholders, its successors or assigns, or any of their respective affiliates or any of their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, or advisors shall have any liability for any claim that arose prior to the Closing Date, relates to the production of vehicles prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise is assertable against the Debtors or is related to the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing Date. The Purchaser shall not be deemed, as a result of any action taken in connection with the MPA or any of the transactions or documents ancillary thereto or contemplated thereby or in connection with the acquisition of the Purchased Assets, to: (i) be a legal successor, or otherwise be deemed a successor to the Debtors (other than with respect to any obligations arising under the Purchased Assets from and after the Closing); (ii) have, de facto or otherwise, merged with or into the Debtors; or (iii) be a mere continuation or substantial continuation of the Debtors or the enterprise of the Debtors. Without limiting the foregoing, the Purchaser shall not have any successor, transferee, derivative, or vicarious liabilities of any kind or character for any claims,

including, but not limited to, under any theory of successor or transferee liability, de facto merger or continuity, environmental, labor and employment, and products or antitrust liability, whether known or unknown as of the Closing, now existing or hereafter arising, asserted, or unasserted, fixed or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated.

47. Effective upon the Closing and except as may be otherwise provided by stipulation filed with or announced to the Court with respect to a specific matter or an order of the Court, all persons and entities are forever prohibited and enjoined from commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding, whether in law or equity, in any judicial, administrative, arbitral, or other proceeding against the Purchaser, its present or contemplated members or shareholders, its successors and assigns, or the Purchased Assets, with respect to any (i) claim against the Debtors other than Assumed Liabilities, or (ii) successor or transferee liability of the Purchaser for any of the Debtors, including, without limitation, the following actions: (a) commencing or continuing any action or other proceeding pending or threatened against the Debtors as against the Purchaser, or its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtors as against the Purchaser, its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien, claim, interest, or encumbrance against the Debtors as against the Purchaser or its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (d) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation, or recoupment of any kind for any obligation of any of the Debtors as against any obligation due the Purchaser or its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (e) commencing or continuing any action, in any manner or place, that does not comply, or is inconsistent with, the provisions of this Order or other orders of this Court, or

the agreements or actions contemplated or taken in respect thereof; or (f) revoking, terminating, or failing or refusing to renew any license, permit, or authorization to operate any of the Purchased Assets or conduct any of the businesses operated with such assets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a relevant taxing authority's ability to exercise its rights of setoff and recoupment are preserved.

48. Except for the Assumed Liabilities, or as expressly permitted or otherwise specifically provided for in the MPA or this Order, the Purchaser shall have no liability or responsibility for any liability or other obligation of the Sellers arising under or related to the Purchased Assets. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except as otherwise specifically provided in this Order and the MPA, the Purchaser shall not be liable for any claims against the Sellers or any of their predecessors or Affiliates, and the Purchaser shall have no successor, transferee, or vicarious liabilities of any kind or character, including, but not limited to, any theory of antitrust, environmental, successor, or transferee liability, labor law, de facto merger, or substantial continuity, whether known or unknown as of the Closing, now existing or hereafter arising, whether fixed or contingent, asserted or unasserted, liquidated or unliquidated, with respect to the Sellers or any obligations of the Sellers arising prior to the Closing.

49. The Purchaser has given fair and substantial consideration under the MPA for the benefit of the holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests. The consideration provided by the Purchaser for the Purchased Assets under the MPA is greater than the liquidation value of the Purchased Assets and shall be deemed to constitute reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration under the Bankruptcy Code and under the laws of the United States, any state, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia.

50. The consideration provided by the Purchaser for the Purchased Assets under the MPA is fair and reasonable, and the Sale may not be avoided under section 363(n) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. If there is an Agreed G Transaction (determined no later than the due date, with extensions, of GM's tax return for the taxable year in which the 363 Transaction occurs), (i) the MPA shall, and hereby does, constitute a "plan" of GM and the Purchaser solely for purposes of sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code, and (ii) the 363 Transaction, as set forth in the MPA, and the subsequent liquidation of the Sellers, are intended to constitute a tax reorganization of GM pursuant to section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Tax Code.

52. This Order (a) shall be effective as a determination that, except for the Assumed Liabilities, at Closing, all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever existing as to the Sellers with respect to the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing (other than Permitted Encumbrances) have been unconditionally released and terminated, and that the conveyances described in this Order have been effected, and (b) shall be binding upon and govern the acts of all entities, including, without limitation, all filing agents, filing officers, title agents, title companies, recorders of mortgages, recorders of deeds, registrars of deeds, administrative agencies, governmental departments, secretaries of state, federal, state, and local officials, and all other persons and entities who may be required by operation of law, the duties of their office, or contract, to accept, file, register, or otherwise record or release any documents or instruments, or who may be required to report or insure any title or state of title in or to any of the Purchased Assets.

53. Each and every federal, state, and local governmental agency or department is authorized to accept any and all documents and instruments necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by the MPA.

54. Any amounts that become payable by the Sellers to the Purchaser pursuant to the MPA (and related agreements executed in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, any obligation arising under Section 8.2(b) of the MPA) shall (a) constitute administrative expenses of the Debtors' estates under sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) be paid by the Debtors in the time and manner provided for in the MPA without further Court order.

55. The transactions contemplated by the MPA are undertaken by the Purchaser without collusion and in good faith, as that term is used in section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code, and were negotiated by the parties at arm's length, and, accordingly, the reversal or modification on appeal of the authorization provided in this Order to consummate the 363 Transaction shall not affect the validity of the 363 Transaction (including the assumption and assignment of any of the Assumable Executory Contracts and the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement), unless such authorization is duly stayed pending such appeal. The Purchaser is a purchaser in good faith of the Purchased Assets and the Purchaser and its agents, officials, personnel, representatives, and advisors are entitled to all the protections afforded by section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

56. The Purchaser is assuming the obligations of the Sellers pursuant to and subject to conditions and limitations contained in their express written warranties, which were delivered in connection with the sale of vehicles and vehicle components prior to the Closing of the 363 Transaction and specifically identified as a "warranty." The Purchaser is not assuming responsibility for Liabilities contended to arise by virtue of other alleged warranties, including implied warranties and statements in materials such as, without limitation, individual customer communications, owner's manuals, advertisements, and other promotional materials, catalogs, and point of purchase materials. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchaser has assumed the

Sellers' obligations under state "lemon law" statutes, which require a manufacturer to provide a consumer remedy when the manufacturer is unable to conform the vehicle to the warranty, as defined in the applicable statute, after a reasonable number of attempts as further defined in the statute, and other related regulatory obligations under such statutes.

57. Subject to further Court order and consistent with the terms of the MPA and the Transition Services Agreement, the Debtors and the Purchaser are authorized to, and shall, take appropriate measures to maintain and preserve, until the consummation of any chapter 11 plan for the Debtors, (a) the books, records, and any other documentation, including tapes or other audio or digital recordings and data in, or retrievable from, computers or servers relating to or reflecting the records held by the Debtors or their affiliates relating to the Debtors' business, and (b) the cash management system maintained by the Debtors prior to the Closing, as such system may be necessary to effect the orderly administration of the Debtors' estates.

58. The Debtors are authorized to take any and all actions that are contemplated by or in furtherance of the MPA, including transferring assets between subsidiaries and transferring direct and indirect subsidiaries between entities in the corporate structure, with the consent of the Purchaser.

59. Upon the Closing, the Purchaser shall assume all liabilities of the Debtors arising out of, relating to, in respect of, or in connection with workers' compensation claims against any Debtor, except for workers' compensation claims against the Debtors with respect to Employees residing in or employed in, as the case may be as defined by applicable law, the states of Alabama, Georgia, New Jersey, and Oklahoma.

60. During the week after Closing, the Purchaser shall send an e-mail to the Debtors' customers for whom the Debtors have usable e-mail addresses in their database, which will provide information about the Purchaser and procedures for consumers to opt out of being

contacted by the Purchaser for marketing purposes. For a period of ninety (90) days following the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall include on the home page of GM's consumer web site ([www.gm.com](http://www.gm.com)) a conspicuous disclosure of information about the Purchaser, its procedures for consumers to opt out of being contacted by the Purchaser for marketing purposes, and a notice of the Purchaser's new privacy statement. The Debtors and the Purchaser shall comply with the terms of established business relationship provisions in any applicable state and federal telemarketing laws. The Dealers who are parties to Deferred Termination Agreements shall not be required to transfer personally identifying information in violation of applicable law or existing privacy policies.

61. Nothing in this Order or the MPA releases, nullifies, or enjoins the enforcement of any Liability to a governmental unit under Environmental Laws or regulations (or any associated Liabilities for penalties, damages, cost recovery, or injunctive relief) that any entity would be subject to as the owner, lessor, or operator of property after the date of entry of this Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, nothing in this Order shall be interpreted to deem the Purchaser as the successor to the Debtors under any state law successor liability doctrine with respect to any Liabilities under Environmental Laws or regulations for penalties for days of violation prior to entry of this Order. Nothing in this paragraph should be construed to create for any governmental unit any substantive right that does not already exist under law.

62. Nothing contained in this Order or in the MPA shall in any way (i) diminish the obligation of the Purchaser to comply with Environmental Laws, or (ii) diminish the obligations of the Debtors to comply with Environmental Laws consistent with their rights and obligations as debtors in possession under the Bankruptcy Code. The definition of Environmental Laws in the MPA shall be amended to delete the words "in existence on the date of the Original Agreement." For purposes of clarity, the exclusion of asbestos liabilities in

section 2.3(b)(x) of the MPA shall not be deemed to affect coverage of asbestos as a Hazardous Material with respect to the Purchaser's remedial obligations under Environmental Laws.

63. No law of any state or other jurisdiction relating to bulk sales or similar laws shall apply in any way to the transactions contemplated by the 363 Transaction, the MPA, the Motion, and this Order.

64. The Debtors shall comply with their tax obligations under 28 U.S.C. § 960, except to the extent that such obligations are Assumed Liabilities.

65. Notwithstanding anything contained in their respective organizational documents or applicable state law to the contrary, each of the Debtors is authorized and directed, upon and in connection with the Closing, to change their respective names, and any amendment to the organizational documents (including the certificate of incorporation) of any of the Debtors to effect such a change is authorized and approved, without Board or shareholder approval. Upon any such change with respect to GM, the Debtors shall file with the Court a notice of change of case caption within two (2) business days of the Closing, and the change of case caption for these chapter 11 cases shall be deemed effective as of the Closing.

66. The terms and provisions of the MPA and this Order shall inure to the benefit of the Debtors, their estates, and their creditors, the Purchaser, and their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, and advisors.

67. The failure to specifically include any particular provisions of the MPA in this Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such provision, it being the intent of the Court that the MPA be authorized and approved in its entirety, except as modified herein.

68. The MPA and any related agreements, documents, or other instruments may be modified, amended, or supplemented by the parties thereto and in accordance with the terms thereof, without further order of the Court, provided that any such modification,

amendment, or supplement does not have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' estates. Any such proposed modification, amendment, or supplement that does have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' estates shall be subject to further order of the Court, on appropriate notice.

69. The provisions of this Order are nonseverable and mutually dependent on each other.

70. As provided in Fed.R.Bankr.P. 6004(h) and 6006(d), this Order shall not be stayed for ten days after its entry, and instead shall be effective as of 12:00 noon, EDT, on Thursday, July 9, 2009. The Debtors and the Purchaser are authorized to close the 363 Transaction on or after 12:00 noon on Thursday, July 9. Any party objecting to this Order must exercise due diligence in filing any appeal and pursuing a stay or risk its appeal being foreclosed as moot in the event Purchaser and the Debtors elect to close prior to this Order becoming a Final Order.

**Deleted:** Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) and 6006(d), this Order shall not be stayed for ten days after its entry and shall be effective immediately upon entry, and the Debtors and the Purchaser are authorized to close the 363 Transaction immediately upon entry of this Order.

71. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction to enforce and implement the terms and provisions of this Order, the MPA, all amendments thereto, any waivers and consents thereunder, and each of the agreements executed in connection therewith, including the Deferred Termination Agreements, in all respects, including, but not limited to, retaining jurisdiction to (a) compel delivery of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser, (b) compel delivery of the purchase price or performance of other obligations owed by or to the Debtors, (c) resolve any disputes arising under or related to the MPA, except as otherwise provided therein, (d) interpret, implement, and enforce the provisions of this Order, (e) protect the Purchaser against any of the Retained Liabilities or the assertion of any lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, of any kind or nature whatsoever, against the Purchased Assets, and (f) resolve any disputes with respect to or concerning the Deferred Termination Agreements. The Court does not retain jurisdiction to hear disputes arising in connection with the application of the Participation

Agreements, stockholder agreements or other documents concerning the corporate governance of  
the Purchaser, and documents governed by foreign law, which disputes shall be adjudicated as

necessary under applicable law in any other court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction.

Dated: New York, York  
July 5, 2009

s/Robert E. Gerber  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

US\_ACTIVE\43085833\07\43085833\_7.DOC\.

**Exhibit A**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**EXECUTION COPY**

---

---

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**  
**MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**BY AND AMONG**

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION,**

**SATURN LLC,**

**SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION**

**AND**

**CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.,**

*as Sellers*

**AND**

**NGMCO, INC.,**

*as Purchaser*

**DATED AS OF**

**JUNE 26, 2009**

---

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>DESCRIPTION</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS .....	2
Section 1.1 Defined Terms. ....	2
Section 1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions.....	23
ARTICLE II PURCHASE AND SALE .....	23
Section 2.1 Purchase and Sale of Assets; Assumption of Liabilities.....	23
Section 2.2 Purchased and Excluded Assets.....	23
Section 2.3 Assumed and Retained Liabilities. ....	28
Section 2.4 Non-Assignability.....	32
ARTICLE III CLOSING; PURCHASE PRICE.....	33
Section 3.1 Closing. ....	33
Section 3.2 Purchase Price.....	34
Section 3.3 Allocation.....	35
Section 3.4 Prorations.....	35
Section 3.5 Post-Closing True-up of Certain Accounts.....	36
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS .....	37
Section 4.1 Organization and Good Standing.....	37
Section 4.2 Authorization; Enforceability.....	37
Section 4.3 Noncontravention; Consents.....	37
Section 4.4 Subsidiaries.....	38
Section 4.5 Reports and Financial Statements; Internal Controls.....	38
Section 4.6 Absence of Certain Changes and Events.....	39
Section 4.7 Title to and Sufficiency of Assets.....	41
Section 4.8 Compliance with Laws; Permits.....	41
Section 4.9 Environmental Laws.....	42
Section 4.10 Employee Benefit Plans.....	42
Section 4.11 Labor Matters.....	44
Section 4.12 Investigations; Litigation.....	45
Section 4.13 Tax Matters.....	45
Section 4.14 Intellectual Property and IT Systems.....	46
Section 4.15 Real Property.....	47
Section 4.16 Material Contracts.....	48
Section 4.17 Dealer Sales and Service Agreements for Continuing Brands.....	49
Section 4.18 Sellers' Products.....	49
Section 4.19 Certain Business Practices.....	49
Section 4.20 Brokers and Other Advisors.....	50

Section 4.21	Investment Representations. ....	50
Section 4.22	No Other Representations or Warranties of Sellers. ....	51
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER .....		51
Section 5.1	Organization and Good Standing. ....	51
Section 5.2	Authorization; Enforceability. ....	52
Section 5.3	Noncontravention; Consents. ....	52
Section 5.4	Capitalization. ....	53
Section 5.5	Valid Issuance of Shares. ....	54
Section 5.6	Investment Representations. ....	54
Section 5.7	Continuity of Business Enterprise. ....	55
Section 5.8	Integrated Transaction. ....	55
Section 5.9	No Other Representations or Warranties of Sellers. ....	55
ARTICLE VI COVENANTS .....		56
Section 6.1	Access to Information. ....	56
Section 6.2	Conduct of Business. ....	57
Section 6.3	Notices and Consents. ....	60
Section 6.4	Sale Procedures; Bankruptcy Court Approval. ....	61
Section 6.5	Supplements to Purchased Assets. ....	62
Section 6.6	Assumption or Rejection of Contracts. ....	62
Section 6.7	Deferred Termination Agreements; Participation Agreements. ....	65
Section 6.8	[Reserved] .....	66
Section 6.9	Purchaser Assumed Debt; Wind Down Facility. ....	66
Section 6.10	Litigation and Other Assistance. ....	66
Section 6.11	Further Assurances. ....	67
Section 6.12	Notifications. ....	68
Section 6.13	Actions by Affiliates. ....	69
Section 6.14	Compliance Remediation. ....	69
Section 6.15	Product Certification, Recall and Warranty Claims. ....	69
Section 6.16	Tax Matters; Cooperation. ....	69
Section 6.17	Employees; Benefit Plans; Labor Matters. ....	74
Section 6.18	TARP. ....	79
Section 6.19	Guarantees; Letters of Credit. ....	79
Section 6.20	Customs Duties. ....	79
Section 6.21	Termination of Intellectual Property Rights. ....	79
Section 6.22	Trademarks. ....	80
Section 6.23	Preservation of Records. ....	81
Section 6.24	Confidentiality. ....	81
Section 6.25	Privacy Policies. ....	82
Section 6.26	Supplements to Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. ....	82
Section 6.27	Real Property Matters. ....	82
Section 6.28	Equity Incentive Plans. ....	84
Section 6.29	Purchase of Personal Property Subject to Executory Contracts. ....	84

Section 6.30	Transfer of Riverfront Holdings, Inc. Equity Interests or Purchased Assets; Ren Cen Lease. ....	84
Section 6.31	Delphi Agreements. ....	85
Section 6.32	GM Strasbourg S.A. Restructuring. ....	85
Section 6.33	Holding Company Reorganization. ....	85
Section 6.34	Transfer of Promark Global Advisors Limited and Promark Investment Trustees Limited Equity Interests. ....	86
Section 6.35	Transfer of Equity Interests in Certain Subsidiaries. ....	86
ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS TO CLOSING .....		86
Section 7.1	Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser and Sellers. ....	86
Section 7.2	Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser. ....	87
Section 7.3	Conditions to Obligations of Sellers. ....	91
ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION .....		93
Section 8.1	Termination. ....	93
Section 8.2	Procedure and Effect of Termination. ....	94
ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS .....		95
Section 9.1	Survival of Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements and Consequences of Certain Breaches. ....	95
Section 9.2	Notices. ....	95
Section 9.3	Fees and Expenses; No Right of Setoff. ....	97
Section 9.4	Bulk Sales Laws. ....	97
Section 9.5	Assignment. ....	97
Section 9.6	Amendment. ....	98
Section 9.7	Waiver. ....	98
Section 9.8	Severability. ....	98
Section 9.9	Counterparts; Facsimiles. ....	98
Section 9.10	Headings. ....	98
Section 9.11	Parties in Interest. ....	98
Section 9.12	Governing Law. ....	99
Section 9.13	Venue and Retention of Jurisdiction. ....	99
Section 9.14	Waiver of Jury Trial. ....	99
Section 9.15	Risk of Loss. ....	99
Section 9.16	Enforcement of Agreement. ....	99
Section 9.17	Entire Agreement. ....	100
Section 9.18	Publicity. ....	100
Section 9.19	No Successor or Transferee Liability. ....	100
Section 9.20	Time Periods. ....	101
Section 9.21	Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. ....	101
Section 9.22	No Binding Effect. ....	101

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Parent Warrant A
Exhibit B	Form of Parent Warrant B
Exhibit C	UAW Active Labor Modifications
Exhibit D	Form of UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement
Exhibit E	Form of VEBA Warrant
Exhibit F	Certain Excluded Owned Real Property
Exhibit G	Certain Retained Workers' Compensation Claims
Exhibit H	Form of Sale Procedures Order
Exhibit I	Form of Sale Approval Order
Exhibit J-1	Form of Deferred Termination Agreement for Saturn Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements
Exhibit J-2	Form of Deferred Termination Agreement for Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements
Exhibit J-3	Form of Deferred Termination Agreement for non-Saturn and non-Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements and Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements
Exhibit K	Form of Participation Agreement
Exhibit L	Form of Subdivision Master Lease
Exhibit M	Form of Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease
Exhibit N	Form of Ren Cen Lease
Exhibit O	Form of Equity Registration Rights Agreement
Exhibit P	Form of Bill of Sale
Exhibit Q	Form of Assignment and Assumption Agreement
Exhibit R	Form of Novation Agreement
Exhibit S	Form of Government Related Subcontract Agreement
Exhibit T	Form of Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement
Exhibit U	Form of Transition Services Agreement
Exhibit V	Form of Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases
Exhibit W	Form of Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease
Exhibit X	Form of Master Lease Agreement
Exhibit Y	Form of Certificate of Designation of Purchaser for Preferred Stock
Exhibit Z	VEBA Note Term Sheet

**AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of June 26, 2009, is made by and among General Motors Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), Saturn LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("S LLC"), Saturn Distribution Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("S Distribution"), Chevrolet-Saturn of Harlem, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harlem," and collectively with Parent, S LLC and S Distribution, "Sellers," and each a "Seller"), and NGMCO, Inc., a Delaware corporation and successor-in-interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Purchaser").

WHEREAS, on June 1, 2009 (the "Petition Date"), the Parties entered into that certain Master Sale and Purchase Agreement (the "Original Agreement"), and, in connection therewith, Sellers filed voluntary petitions for relief (the "Bankruptcy Cases") under Chapter 11 of Title 11, U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq., as amended (the "Bankruptcy Code"), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, Sellers desire to sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver to Purchaser, and Purchaser desires to purchase, accept and acquire from Sellers all of the Purchased Assets (as hereinafter defined) and assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, all of the Assumed Liabilities (as hereinafter defined), in each case, in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, on the Petition Date, Purchaser entered into equity subscription agreements with each of Canada, Sponsor and the New VEBA (each as hereinafter defined), pursuant to which Purchaser has agreed to issue, on the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), the Canada Shares, the Sponsor Shares, the VEBA Shares, the VEBA Note and the VEBA Warrant (each as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the equity subscription agreement between Purchaser and Canada, Canada has agreed to (i) contribute on or before the Closing Date an amount of Indebtedness (as hereinafter defined) owed to it by General Motors of Canada Limited ("GMCL"), which results in not more than \$1,288,135,593 of such Indebtedness remaining an obligation of GMCL, to Canada immediately following the Closing (the "Canadian Debt Contribution") and (ii) exchange immediately following the Closing the \$3,887,000,000 loan to be made by Canada to Purchaser for additional shares of capital stock of Purchaser;

WHEREAS, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are in furtherance of the conditions, covenants and requirements of the UST Credit Facilities (as hereinafter defined) and are intended to result in a rationalization of the costs, capitalization and capacity with respect to the manufacturing workforce of, and suppliers to, Sellers and their Subsidiaries (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that Purchaser may, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, prior to the Closing (as hereinafter defined), engage in one or more related transactions (the "Holding Company Reorganization") generally designed to reorganize

Purchaser and one or more newly-formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Purchaser into a holding company structure that results in Purchaser becoming a direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiary of a newly-formed Delaware corporation (“Holding Company”); and

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that Purchaser may, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, direct the transfer of the Purchased Assets on its behalf by assigning its rights to purchase, accept and acquire the Purchased Assets and its obligations to assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, the Assumed Liabilities, to Holding Company or one or more newly-formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Holding Company or Purchaser.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties (as hereinafter defined) hereby agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

*Section 1.1 Defined Terms.* As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings set forth below or in the Sections referred to below:

“Adjustment Shares” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)(i)**.

“Advisory Fees” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.20**.

“Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

“Affiliate Contract” means a Contract between a Seller or a Subsidiary of a Seller, on the one hand, and an Affiliate of such Seller or Subsidiary of a Seller, on the other hand.

“Agreed G Transaction” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

“Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Allocation” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.3**.

“Alternative Transaction” means the sale, transfer, lease or other disposition, directly or indirectly, including through an asset sale, stock sale, merger or other similar transaction, of all or substantially all of the Purchased Assets in a transaction or a series of transactions with one or more Persons other than Purchaser (or its Affiliates).

“Ancillary Agreements” means the Parent Warrants, the UAW Active Labor Modifications, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the VEBA Warrant, the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, the Bill of Sale, the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, the Novation Agreement, the Government Related Subcontract Agreement, the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement, the Quitclaim Deeds, the

Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases, the Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease, the Master Lease Agreement, the Subdivision Master Lease (if required), the Saginaw Service Contracts (if required), the Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease, the Ren Cen Lease, the VEBA Note and each other agreement or document executed by the Parties pursuant to this Agreement or any of the foregoing and each certificate and other document to be delivered by the Parties pursuant to **ARTICLE VII**.

“Antitrust Laws” means all Laws that (i) are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or the lessening of competition through merger or acquisition or (ii) involve foreign investment review by Governmental Authorities.

“Applicable Employee” means all (i) current salaried employees of Parent and (ii) current hourly employees of any Seller or any of its Affiliates (excluding Purchased Subsidiaries and any dealership) represented by the UAW, in each case, including such current salaried and current hourly employees who are on (a) long-term or short-term disability, military leave, sick leave, family medical leave or some other approved leave of absence or (b) layoff status or who have recall rights.

“Arms-Length Basis” means a transaction between two Persons that is carried out on terms no less favorable than the terms on which the transaction would be carried out by unrelated or unaffiliated Persons, acting as a willing buyer and a willing seller, and each acting in his own self-interest.

“Assignment and Assumption Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(v)**.

“Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xiii)**.

“Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xii)**.

“Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(e)**.

“Assumable Executory Contract” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(a)**.

“Assumable Executory Contract Schedule” means Section 1.1A of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule.

“Assumed Liabilities” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(a)**.

“Assumed Plans” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(e)**.

“Assumption Effective Date” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(d)**.

“Bankruptcy Avoidance Actions” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(xi)**.

“Bankruptcy Cases” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Bankruptcy Code” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Benefit Plans” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.10(a)**.

“Bidders” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(c)**.

“Bids” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(c)**.

“Bill of Sale” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(iv)**.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks are required or authorized by Law to be closed in the City of New York, New York.

“CA” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

“Canada” means 7176384 Canada Inc., a corporation organized under the Laws of Canada, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Canada Development Investment Corporation, and its successors and assigns.

“Canada Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.22**.

“Canada Shares” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(c)**.

“Canadian Debt Contribution” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Claims” means all rights, claims (including any cross-claim or counterclaim), investigations, causes of action, choses in action, charges, suits, defenses, demands, damages, defaults, assessments, rights of recovery, rights of set-off, rights of recoupment, litigation, third party actions, arbitral proceedings or proceedings by or before any Governmental Authority or any other Person, of any kind or nature, whether known or unknown, accrued, fixed, absolute, contingent or matured, liquidated or unliquidated, due or to become due, and all rights and remedies with respect thereto.

“Claims Estimate Order” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)(i)**.

“Closing” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

“Closing Date” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

“Collective Bargaining Agreement” means any collective bargaining agreement or other written or oral agreement, understanding or mutually recognized past practice with respect to Employees, between any Seller (or any Subsidiary thereof) and any labor organization or other Representative of Employees (including the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, local agreements, amendments, supplements and letters and memoranda of understanding of any kind).

“Common Stock” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(b)**.

“Confidential Information” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.24**.

“Confidentiality Period” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.24**.

“Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement” means a United States dealer sales and service Contract related to one or more of the Continuing Brands, together with all other Contracts between any Seller and the relevant dealer that are related to the dealership operations of such dealer other than Contracts identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule, each of which Contract identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract.

“Continuing Brands” means each of the following vehicle line-makes, currently distributed in the United States by Parent or its Subsidiaries: Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet and GMC.

“Contracts” means all purchase orders, sales agreements, supply agreements, distribution agreements, sales representative agreements, employee or consulting agreements, leases, subleases, licenses, product warranty or service agreements and other binding commitments, agreements, contracts, arrangements, obligations and undertakings of any nature (whether written or oral, and whether express or implied).

“Copyright Licenses” means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any right to reproduce, publicly display, publicly perform, distribute, create derivative works of or otherwise exploit any works covered by any Copyright.

“Copyrights” means all domestic and foreign copyrights, whether registered or unregistered, including all copyright rights throughout the universe (whether now or hereafter arising) in any and all media (whether now or hereafter developed), in and to all original works of authorship (including all compilations of information or marketing materials created by or on behalf of any Seller), acquired, owned or licensed by any Seller, all applications, registrations and recordings thereof (including applications, registrations and recordings in the United States Copyright Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof) and all reissues, renewals, restorations, extensions and revisions thereof.

“Cure Amounts” means all cure amounts payable in order to cure any monetary defaults required to be cured under Section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise to effectuate, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the assumption by the applicable Seller and assignment to Purchaser of the Purchased Contracts.

“Damages” means any and all Losses, other than punitive damages.

“Dealer Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.17**.

“Deferred Executory Contract” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(c)**.

“Deferred Termination Agreements” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.7(a)**.

“Delayed Closing Entities” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.35**.

“Delphi” means Delphi Corporation.

“Delphi Motion” means the motion filed by Parent with the Bankruptcy Court in the Bankruptcy Cases on June 20, 2009, seeking authorization and approval of (i) the purchase, and guarantee of purchase, of certain assets of Delphi, (ii) entry into certain agreements in connection with the sale of substantially all of the remaining assets of Delphi to a third party, (iii) the assumption of certain Executory Contracts in connection with such sale, (iv) entry into an agreement with the PBGC in connection with such sale and (v) entry into an alternative transaction with the successful bidder in the auction for the assets of Delphi.

“Delphi Transaction Agreements” means (i) either (A) the MDA, the SPA, the Loan Agreement, the Operating Agreement, the Commercial Agreements and any Ancillary Agreements (in each case, as defined in the Delphi Motion), which any Seller is a party to, or (B) in the event that an Acceptable Alternative Transaction (as defined in the Delphi Motion) is consummated, any agreements relating to the Acceptable Alternative Transaction, which any Seller is a party to, and (ii) in the event that the PBGC Agreement is entered into at or prior to the Closing, the PBGC Agreement (as defined in the Delphi Motion) and any ancillary agreements entered into pursuant thereto, which any Seller is a party to, as each of the agreements described in clauses (i) or (ii) hereof may be amended from time to time.

“DIP Facility” means that certain Secured Superpriority Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement entered into or to be entered into by Parent, as borrower, certain Subsidiaries of Parent listed therein, as guarantors, Sponsor, as lender, and Export Development Canada, as lender.

“Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement” means a United States dealer sales and service Contract related to one or more of the Discontinued Brands, together with all other Contracts between any Seller and the relevant dealer that are related to the dealership operations of such dealer other than Contracts identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule, each of which Contract identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract.

“Discontinued Brands” means each of the following vehicle line-makes, currently distributed in the United States by Parent or its Subsidiaries: Hummer, Saab, Saturn and Pontiac.

“Disqualified Individual” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.10(f)**.

“Employees” means (i) each employee or officer of any of Sellers or their Affiliates (including (a) any current, former or retired employees or officers, (b) employees or officers on long-term or short-term disability, military leave, sick leave, family medical leave or some other approved leave of absence and (c) employees on layoff status or with recall rights); (ii) each consultant or other service provider of any of Sellers or their Affiliates who is a former employee, officer or director of any of Sellers or their Affiliates; and (iii) each individual recognized under any Collective Bargaining Agreement as being employed by or having rights to

employment by any of Sellers or their Affiliates. For the avoidance of doubt, Employees includes all employees of Sellers or any of their Affiliates, whether or not Transferred Employees.

“Employment-Related Obligations” means all Liabilities arising out of, related to, in respect of or in connection with employment relationships or alleged or potential employment relationships with Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers relating to Employees, leased employees, applicants, and/or independent contractors or those individuals who are deemed to be employees of Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers by Contract or Law, whether filed or asserted before, on or after the Closing. “Employment-Related Obligations” includes Claims relating to discrimination, torts, compensation for services (and related employment and withholding Taxes), workers’ compensation or similar benefits and payments on account of occupational illnesses and injuries, employment Contracts, Collective Bargaining Agreements, grievances originating under a Collective Bargaining Agreement, wrongful discharge, invasion of privacy, infliction of emotional distress, defamation, slander, provision of leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, or other similar Laws, car programs, relocation, expense-reporting, Tax protection policies, Claims arising out of WARN or employment, terms of employment, transfers, re-levels, demotions, failure to hire, failure to promote, compensation policies, practices and treatment, termination of employment, harassment, pay equity, employee benefits (including post-employment welfare and other benefits), employee treatment, employee suggestions or ideas, fiduciary performance, employment practices, the modification or termination of Benefit Plans or employee benefit plans, policies, programs, agreements and arrangements of Purchaser, including decisions to provide plans that are different from Benefit Plans, and the like. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Employees, leased employees, and/or independent contractors or those individuals who are deemed to be employees of Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers by Contract or Law, “Employment-Related Obligations” includes payroll and social security Taxes, contributions (whether required or voluntary) to any retirement, health and welfare or similar plan or arrangement, notice, severance or similar payments required under Law, and obligations under Law with respect to occupational injuries and illnesses.

“Encumbrance” means any lien (statutory or otherwise), charge, deed of trust, pledge, security interest, conditional sale or other title retention agreement, lease, mortgage, option, charge, hypothecation, easement, right of first offer, license, covenant, restriction, ownership interest of another Person or other encumbrance.

“End Date” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.1(b)**.

“Environment” means any surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, land surface or subsurface soil or strata, ambient air, natural resource or wildlife habitat.

“Environmental Law” means any Law in existence on the date of the Original Agreement relating to the management or Release of, or exposure of humans to, any Hazardous Materials; or pollution; or the protection of human health and welfare and the Environment.

“Equity Incentive Plans” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.28**.

“Equity Interest” means, with respect to any Person, any shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or other acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, options or rights for the purchase or other acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other ownership or profits interests) and other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting.

“Equity Registration Rights Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.1(c)**.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that is part of the same controlled group, or under common control with, or part of an affiliated service group that includes any Seller, within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Tax Code or Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Excluded Assets” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)**.

“Excluded Cash” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(i)**.

“Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements” means all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements, other than those that are Assumable Executory Contracts.

“Excluded Contracts” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(vii)**.

“Excluded Entities” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(iv)**.

“Excluded Insurance Policies” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(xiii)**.

“Excluded Personal Property” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(vi)**.

“Excluded Real Property” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(v)**.

“Excluded Subsidiaries” means, collectively, the direct Subsidiaries of Sellers included in the Excluded Entities and their respective direct and indirect Subsidiaries, in each case, as of the Closing Date.

“Executory Contract” means an executory Contract or unexpired lease of personal property or nonresidential real property.

“Executory Contract Designation Deadline” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(a)**.

“Existing Internal VEBA” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(h)**.

“Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

“Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement” means the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2008, between Parent and Sponsor, as amended.

“FCPA” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.19**.

“Final Determination” means (i) with respect to U.S. federal income Taxes, a “determination” as defined in Section 1313(a) of the Tax Code or execution of an IRS Form 870-AD and, (ii) with respect to Taxes other than U.S. federal income Taxes, any final determination of Liability in respect of a Tax that, under applicable Law, is not subject to further appeal, review or modification through proceedings or otherwise, including the expiration of a statute of limitations or a period for the filing of Claims for refunds, amended Tax Returns or appeals from adverse determinations.

“Final Order” means (i) an Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or adjudicative body as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari or move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari or other proceedings for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending, or (ii) in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or adjudicative body shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such Order was appealed, or certiorari has been denied, or from which reargument or rehearing was sought, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that no Order shall fail to be a Final Order solely because of the possibility that a motion pursuant to Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or Bankruptcy Rule 9024 may be filed with respect to such Order.

“FSA Approval” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.34**.

“G Transaction” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

“GAAP” means the United States generally accepted accounting principles and practices as in effect from time to time, consistently applied throughout the specified period.

“GMAC” means GMAC LLC.

“GM Assumed Contracts” has the meaning set forth in the Delphi Motion.

“GMCL” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Governmental Authority” means any United States or non-United States federal, national, provincial, state or local government or other political subdivision thereof, any entity, authority, agency or body exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of any such government or political subdivision, and any supranational organization of sovereign states exercising such functions for such sovereign states.

“Government Related Subcontract Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(vii)**.

“Harlem” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Hazardous Materials” means any material or substance that is regulated, or can give rise to Claims, Liabilities or Losses, under any Environmental Law or a Permit issued pursuant to any Environmental Law, including any petroleum, petroleum-based or petroleum-derived product, polychlorinated biphenyls, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, lead and any noxious, radioactive, flammable, corrosive, toxic, hazardous or caustic substance (whether solid, liquid or gaseous).

“Holding Company” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Holding Company Reorganization” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication: (i) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money (including all accrued and unpaid interest and all prepayment penalties or premiums in respect thereof); (ii) all obligations of such Person to pay amounts evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments (including all accrued and unpaid interest and all prepayment penalties or premiums in respect thereof); (iii) all obligations of others, of the types set forth in clauses (i)-(ii) above that are secured by any Encumbrance on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, but only to the extent so secured; (iv) all unreimbursed reimbursement obligations of such Person under letters of credit issued for the account of such Person; (v) obligations of such Person under conditional sale, title retention or similar arrangements or other obligations, in each case, to pay the deferred purchase price for property or services, to the extent of the unpaid purchase price (other than trade payables and customary reservations or retentions of title under Contracts with suppliers, in each case, in the Ordinary Course of Business); (vi) all net monetary obligations of such Person in respect of interest rate, equity and currency swap and other derivative transaction obligations; and (vii) all guarantees of or by such Person of any of the matters described in clauses (i)-(vi) above, to the extent of the maximum amount for which such Person may be liable pursuant to such guarantee.

“Intellectual Property” means all Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets, Software, all rights under the Licenses and all concepts, ideas, know-how, show-how, proprietary information, technology, formulae, processes and other general intangibles of like nature, and other intellectual property to the extent entitled to legal protection as such, including products under development and methodologies therefor, in each case acquired, owned or licensed by a Seller.

“Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(viii)**.

“Intercompany Obligations” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(iv)**.

“Inventory” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(viii)**.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Key Subsidiary” means any direct or indirect Subsidiary (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall only include any legal entity in which a Seller, directly or indirectly, owns greater than 50% of the outstanding Equity Interests in such legal entity) of Sellers (other than trusts) with assets (excluding any Intercompany Obligations) in excess of Two Hundred and Fifty Million Dollars (\$250,000,000) as reflected on Parent’s consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2009 and listed on Section 1.1C of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule.

“Knowledge of Sellers” means the actual knowledge of the individuals listed on Section 1.1D of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule as to the matters represented and as of the date the representation is made.

“Law” means any and all applicable United States or non-United States federal, national, provincial, state or local laws, rules, regulations, directives, decrees, treaties, statutes, provisions of any constitution and principles (including principles of common law) of any Governmental Authority, as well as any applicable Final Order.

“Landlocked Parcel” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(c)**.

“Leased Real Property” means all the real property leased or subleased by Sellers, except for any such leased or subleased real property subject to any Contracts designated as Excluded Contracts.

“Lemon Laws” means a state statute requiring a vehicle manufacturer to provide a consumer remedy when such manufacturer is unable to conform a vehicle to the express written warranty after a reasonable number of attempts, as defined in the applicable statute.

“Liabilities” means any and all liabilities and obligations of every kind and description whatsoever, whether such liabilities or obligations are known or unknown, disclosed or undisclosed, matured or unmatured, accrued, fixed, absolute, contingent, determined or undeterminable, on or off-balance sheet or otherwise, or due or to become due, including Indebtedness and those arising under any Law, Claim, Order, Contract or otherwise.

“Licenses” means the Patent Licenses, the Trademark Licenses, the Copyright Licenses, the Software Licenses and the Trade Secret Licenses.

“Losses” means any and all Liabilities, losses, damages, fines, amounts paid in settlement, penalties, costs and expenses (including reasonable and documented attorneys’, accountants’, consultants’, engineers’ and experts’ fees and expenses).

“LSA Agreement” means the Amended and Restated GM-Delphi Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2009, and any ancillary agreements entered into pursuant thereto, which any Seller is a party to, as each such agreement may be amended from time to time.

“Master Lease Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xiv)**.

“Material Adverse Effect” means any change, effect, occurrence or development that, individually or in the aggregate, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Purchased Assets, Assumed Liabilities or results of operations of Parent and its

Purchased Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided, however, that the term “Material Adverse Effect” does not, and shall not be deemed to, include, either alone or in combination, any changes, effects, occurrences or developments: (i) resulting from general economic or business conditions in the United States or any other country in which Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries have operations, or the worldwide economy taken as a whole; (ii) affecting Sellers in the industry or the markets where Sellers operate (except to the extent such change, occurrence or development has a disproportionate adverse effect on Parent and its Subsidiaries relative to other participants in such industry or markets, taken as a whole); (iii) resulting from any changes (or proposed or prospective changes) in any Law or in GAAP or any foreign generally accepted accounting principles; (iv) in securities markets, interest rates, regulatory or political conditions, including resulting or arising from acts of terrorism or the commencement or escalation of any war, whether declared or undeclared, or other hostilities; (v) resulting from the negotiation, announcement or performance of this Agreement or the DIP Facility, or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including by reason of the identity of Sellers, Purchaser or Sponsor or any communication by Sellers, Purchaser or Sponsor of any plans or intentions regarding the operation of Sellers’ business, including the Purchased Assets, prior to or following the Closing; (vi) resulting from any act or omission of any Seller required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement, the DIP Facility or the Viability Plans, or otherwise taken with the prior consent of Sponsor or Purchaser, including Parent’s announced shutdown, which began in May 2009; and (vii) resulting from the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases (or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by any Subsidiary of Parent) or from any action approved by the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court in connection with any such other proceedings).

“New VEBA” means the trust fund established pursuant to the Settlement Agreement.

“Non-Assignable Assets” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.4(a)**.

“Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(m)(i)**.

“Non-UAW Settlement Agreements” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(m)(ii)**.

“Notice of Intent to Reject” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

“Novation Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(vi)**.

“Option Period” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

“Order” means any writ, judgment, decree, stipulation, agreement, determination, award, injunction or similar order of any Governmental Authority, whether temporary, preliminary or permanent.

“Ordinary Course of Business” means the usual, regular and ordinary course of business consistent with the past practice thereof (including with respect to quantity and frequency) as and to the extent modified in connection with (i) the implementation of the Viability Plans; (ii) Parent’s announced shutdown, which began in May 2009; and (iii) the Bankruptcy Cases (or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by or in respect of any Subsidiary of

Parent), in the case of clause (iii), to the extent such modifications were approved by the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court or other Governmental Authority in connection with any such other proceedings), or in furtherance of such approval.

“Organizational Document” means (i) with respect to a corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and bylaws or their equivalent; (ii) with respect to any other entity, any charter, bylaws, limited liability company agreement, certificate of formation, articles of organization or similar document adopted or filed in connection with the creation, formation or organization of a Person; and (iii) in the case of clauses (i) and (ii) above, any amendment to any of the foregoing other than as prohibited by **Section 6.2(b)(vi)**.

“Original Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Owned Real Property” means all real property owned by Sellers (including all buildings, structures and improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto), except for any such real property included in the Excluded Real Property.

“Parent” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies” means all (i) “employee benefit plans” (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) and all pension, savings, profit sharing, retirement, bonus, incentive, health, dental, life, death, accident, disability, stock purchase, stock option, stock appreciation, stock bonus, other equity, executive or deferred compensation, hospitalization, post-retirement (including retiree medical or retiree life, voluntary employees’ beneficiary associations, and multiemployer plans (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA)), severance, retention, change in control, vacation, cafeteria, sick leave, fringe, perquisite, welfare benefits or other employee benefit plans, programs, policies, agreements or arrangements (whether written or oral), including those plans, programs, policies, agreements and arrangements with respect to which any Employee covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement is an eligible participant, (ii) employment or individual consulting Contracts and (iii) employee manuals and written policies, practices or understandings relating to employment, compensation and benefits, and in the case of clauses (i) through (iii), sponsored, maintained, entered into, or contributed to, or required to be maintained or contributed to, by Parent.

“Parent SEC Documents” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.5(a)**.

“Parent Shares” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(a)(iii)**.

“Parent Warrant A” means warrants to acquire 45,454,545 shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a warrant agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

“Parent Warrant B” means warrants to acquire 45,454,545 shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a warrant agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

“Parent Warrants” means collectively, Parent Warrant A and Parent Warrant B.

“Participation Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.7(b)**.

“Parties” means Sellers and Purchaser together, and “Party” means any of Sellers, on the one hand, or Purchaser, on the other hand, as appropriate and as the case may be.

“Patent Licenses” means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any right to manufacture, use, lease, or sell any invention, design, idea, concept, method, technique or process covered by any Patent.

“Patents” means all inventions, patentable designs, letters patent and design letters patent of the United States or any other country and all applications (regular and provisional) for letters patent or design letters patent of the United States or any other country, including applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof, and all reissues, divisions, continuations, continuations in part, revisions, reexaminations and extensions or renewals of any of the foregoing.

“PBGC” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.10(a)**.

“Permits” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(xi)**.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means all (i) purchase money security interests arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (ii) security interests relating to progress payments created or arising pursuant to government Contracts in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iii) security interests relating to vendor tooling arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iv) Encumbrances that have been or may be created by or with the written consent of Purchaser; (v) mechanic’s, materialmen’s, laborer’s, workmen’s, repairmen’s, carrier’s liens and other similar Encumbrances arising by operation of law or statute in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves have been established; (vi) liens for Taxes, the validity or amount of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and statutory liens for current Taxes not yet due, payable or delinquent (or which may be paid without interest or penalties); (vii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Owned Real Property, other than Secured Real Property Encumbrances at and following the Closing: (a) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use of the affected property; (b) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways abutting or adjacent to the applicable Owned Real Property; (c) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Owned Real Property, which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use of the applicable Owned Real Property; and (d) such other Encumbrances, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with or affect the present use or occupancy of the applicable Owned Real Property; (viii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Leased Real Property: (1) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose; (2) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways

abutting or adjacent to the applicable Leased Real Property; (3) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Leased Real Property or which have otherwise been imposed on such property by landlords; (ix) in the case of the Transferred Equity Interests, all restrictions and obligations contained in any Organizational Document, joint venture agreement, shareholders agreement, voting agreement and related documents and agreements, in each case, affecting the Transferred Equity Interests; (x) except to the extent otherwise agreed to in the Ratification Agreement entered into by Sellers and GMAC on June 1, 2009 and approved by the Bankruptcy Court on the date thereof or any other written agreement between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller, all Claims (in each case solely to the extent such Claims constitute Encumbrances) and Encumbrances in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries in, upon or with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest, including any of the following: (1) cash, deposits, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, escrow funds, surety bonds, letters of credit and similar agreements and instruments; (2) owned or leased equipment; (3) owned or leased real property; (4) motor vehicles, inventory, equipment, statements of origin, certificates of title, accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, documents and instruments of dealers, including property of dealers in-transit to, surrendered or returned by or repossessed from dealers or otherwise in any Seller's possession or under its control; (5) property securing obligations of Sellers under derivatives Contracts; (6) rights or property with respect to which a Claim or Encumbrance in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries is disclosed in any filing made by Parent with the SEC (including any filed exhibit); and (7) supporting obligations, insurance rights and Claims against third parties relating to the foregoing; and (xi) all rights of setoff and/or recoupment that are Encumbrances in favor of GMAC and/or its Subsidiaries against amounts owed to Sellers and/or any of their Subsidiaries with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest as more fully described in clause (x) above; it being understood that nothing in this clause (xi) or preceding clause (x) shall be deemed to modify, amend or otherwise change any agreement as between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller.

“Person” means any individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, trust, unincorporated organization, joint venture, limited liability company, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Personal Information” means any information relating to an identified or identifiable living individual, including (i) first initial or first name and last name; (ii) home address or other physical address, including street name and name of city or town; (iii) e-mail address or other online contact information (e.g., instant messaging user identifier); (iv) telephone number; (v) social security number or other government-issued personal identifier such as a tax identification number or driver's license number; (vi) internet protocol address; (vii) persistent identifier (e.g., a unique customer number in a cookie); (viii) financial account information (account number, credit or debit card numbers or banking information); (ix) date of birth; (x) mother's maiden name; (xi) medical information (including electronic protected health information as defined by the rules and regulations of the Health Information Portability and Privacy Act, as amended); (xii) digitized or electronic signature; and (xiii) any other information that is combined with any of the above.

“Personal Property” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(vii)**.

“Petition Date” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“PLR” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

“Post-Closing Tax Period” means any taxable period beginning after the Closing Date and the portion of any Straddle Period beginning after the Closing Date.

“Pre-Closing Tax Period” means any taxable period ending on or before the Closing Date and the portion of any Straddle Period ending on the Closing Date.

“Preferred Stock” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(b)**.

“Privacy Policy” means, with respect to any Person, any written privacy policy, statement, rule or notice regarding the collection, use, access, safeguarding and retention of Personal Information or “Personally Identifiable Information” (as defined by Section 101(41A) of the Bankruptcy Code) of any individual, including a customer, potential customer, employee or former employee of such Person, or an employee of any of such Person’s automotive or parts dealers.

“Product Liabilities” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(a)(ix)**.

“Promark UK Subsidiaries” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.34**.

“Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

“Purchase Price” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(a)**.

“Purchased Assets” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)**.

“Purchased Contracts” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(x)**.

“Purchased Subsidiaries” means, collectively, the direct Subsidiaries of Sellers included in the Transferred Entities, and their respective direct and indirect Subsidiaries, in each case, as of the Closing Date.

“Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plans” means any (i) defined benefit or defined contribution retirement plan maintained by any Purchased Subsidiary and (ii) severance, change in control, bonus, incentive or any similar plan or arrangement maintained by a Purchased Subsidiary for the benefit of officers or senior management of such Purchased Subsidiary.

“Purchaser” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Purchaser Assumed Debt” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(a)(i)**.

“Purchaser Expense Reimbursement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.2(b)**.

“Purchaser Material Adverse Effect” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.3(a)**.

“Purchaser’s Disclosure Schedule” means the Schedule pertaining to, and corresponding to the Section references of this Agreement, delivered by Purchaser immediately prior to the execution of the Original Agreement.

“Quitclaim Deeds” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(x)**.

“Receivables” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(iii)**.

“Rejectable Executory Contract” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

“Release” means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, migrating, dumping, discarding, burying, abandoning or disposing into the Environment of Hazardous Materials that is prohibited under, or reasonably likely to result in a Liability under, any applicable Environmental Law.

“Relevant Information” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(ii)**.

“Relevant Transactions” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

“Ren Cen Lease” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.30**.

“Representatives” means all officers, directors, employees, consultants, agents, lenders, accountants, attorneys and other representatives of a Person.

“Required Subdivision” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(a)**.

“Restricted Cash” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(ii)**.

“Retained Liabilities” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(b)**.

“Retained Plans” means any Parent Employee Benefit Plan and Policy that is not an Assumed Plan.

“Retained Subsidiaries” means all Subsidiaries of Sellers and their respective direct and indirect Subsidiaries, as of the Closing Date, other than the Purchased Subsidiaries.

“Retained Workers’ Compensation Claims” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(b)(xii)**.

“RHI” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.30**.

“RHI Post-Closing Period” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.30**.

“S Distribution” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“S LLC” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Saginaw Landfill” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

“Saginaw Metal Casting Land” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

“Saginaw Nodular Iron Land” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

“Saginaw Service Contracts” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

“Sale Approval Order” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(b)**.

“Sale Hearing” means the hearing of the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Sale Procedures and Sale Motion and enter the Sale Approval Order.

“Sale Procedures and Sale Motion” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(b)**.

“Sale Procedures Order” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(b)**.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Secured Real Property Encumbrances” means all Encumbrances related to the Indebtedness of Sellers, which is secured by one or more parcels of the Owned Real Property, including Encumbrances related to the Indebtedness of Sellers under any synthetic lease arrangements at the White Marsh, Maryland GMPT - Baltimore manufacturing facility and the Memphis, Tennessee (SPO - Memphis) facility.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Seller” or “Sellers” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Seller Group” means any combined, unitary, consolidated or other affiliated group of which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is or has been a member for federal, state, provincial, local or foreign Tax purposes.

“Seller Key Personnel” means those individuals described on Section 1.1E of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule.

“Seller Material Contracts” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.16(a)**.

“Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule” means the Schedule pertaining to, and corresponding to the Section references of this Agreement, delivered by Sellers to Purchaser immediately prior to the execution of this Agreement, as updated and supplemented pursuant to **Section 6.5**, **Section 6.6** and **Section 6.26**.

“Series A Preferred Stock” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(b)**.

“Settlement Agreement” means the Settlement Agreement, dated February 21, 2008 (as amended, supplemented, replaced or otherwise altered from time to time), among Parent, the UAW and certain class representatives, on behalf of the class of plaintiffs in the class action of

*Int'l Union, UAW, et al. v. General Motors Corp.*, Civil Action No. 07-14074 (E.D. Mich. filed Sept. 9, 2007).

“Shared Executory Contracts” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(d)**.

“Software” means all software of any type (including programs, applications, middleware, utilities, tools, drivers, firmware, microcode, scripts, batch files, JCL files, instruction sets and macros) and in any form (including source code, object code, executable code and user interface), databases and associated data and related documentation, in each case owned, acquired or licensed by any Seller.

“Software Licenses” means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any right to use, modify, reproduce, distribute or create derivative works of any Software.

“Sponsor” means the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Sponsor Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.22**.

“Sponsor Shares” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(c)**.

“Straddle Period” means a taxable period that includes but does not end on the Closing Date.

“Subdivision Master Lease” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(a)**.

“Subdivision Properties” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(a)**.

“Subsidiary” or “Subsidiaries” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity (in each case, other than a joint venture if such Person is not empowered to control the day-to-day operations of such joint venture) of which such Person (either alone or through or together with any other Subsidiary) owns, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of the Equity Interests, the holder of which is entitled to vote for the election of the board of directors or other governing body of such corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity.

“Superior Bid” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(d)**.

“TARP” means the Troubled Assets Relief Program established by Sponsor under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, Public Law No. 110-343, effective as of October 3, 2008, as amended by Section 7001 of Division B, Title VII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law No. 111-5, effective as of February 17, 2009, as may be further amended and in effect from time to time and any guidance issued by a regulatory authority thereunder and other related Laws in effect currently or in the future in the United States.

“Tax” or “Taxes” means any federal, state, provincial, local, foreign and other income, alternative minimum, accumulated earnings, personal holding company, franchise, capital stock,

net worth or gross receipts, income, alternative or add-on minimum, capital, capital gains, sales, use, ad valorem, franchise, profits, license, privilege, transfer, withholding, payroll, employment, social, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, goods and services, value added, property (including real property and personal property taxes), environmental, windfall profits or other taxes, customs, duties or similar fees, assessments or charges of any kind whatsoever, together with any interest and any penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any transferee, successor or secondary liability for any such tax and any Liability assumed by Contract or arising as a result of being or ceasing to be a member of any affiliated group or similar group under state, provincial, local or foreign Law, or being included or required to be included in any Tax Return relating thereto.

“Tax Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Taxing Authority” means, with respect to any Tax, the Governmental Authority thereof that imposes such Tax and the agency, court or other Person or body (if any) charged with the interpretation, administration or collection of such Tax for such Governmental Authority.

“Tax Return” means any return, report, declaration, form, election letter, statement or other information filed or required to be filed with any Governmental Authority with respect to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto or amendment thereof.

“Trademark Licenses” means all Contracts naming any Seller as licensor or licensee and providing for the grant of any right concerning any Trademark together with any goodwill connected with and symbolized by any such Trademark or Trademark Contract, and the right to prepare for sale or lease and sell or lease any and all products, inventory or services now or hereafter owned or provided by any Seller or any other Person and now or hereafter covered by such Contracts.

“Trademarks” means all domestic and foreign trademarks, service marks, collective marks, certification marks, trade dress, trade names, business names, d/b/a’s, Internet domain names, designs, logos and other source or business identifiers, and all general intangibles of like nature, now or hereafter owned, adopted, used, acquired, or licensed by any Seller, all applications, registrations and recordings thereof (including applications, registrations and recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof) and all reissues, extensions or renewals thereof, together with all goodwill of the business symbolized by or associated with such marks.

“Trade Secrets” means all trade secrets or Confidential Information, including any confidential technical and business information, program, process, method, plan, formula, product design, compilation of information, customer list, sales forecast, know-how, Software, and any other confidential proprietary intellectual property, and all additions and improvements to, and books and records describing or used in connection with, any of the foregoing, in each case, owned, acquired or licensed by any Seller.

“Trade Secret Licenses” means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any rights with respect to Trade Secrets.

“Transfer Taxes” means all transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration and other similar Taxes and fees (including any penalties and interest) incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and not otherwise exempted under the Bankruptcy Code, including relating to the transfer of the Transferred Real Property.

“Transfer Tax Forms” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xi)**.

“Transferred Employee” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(a)**.

“Transferred Entities” means all of the direct Subsidiaries of Sellers and joint venture entities or other entities in which any Seller has an Equity Interest, other than the Excluded Entities.

“Transferred Equity Interests” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(v)**.

“Transferred Real Property” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(vi)**.

“Transition Services Agreement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(ix)**.

“Transition Team” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.11(c)**.

“UAW” means the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America.

“UAW Active Labor Modifications” means the modifications to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, as agreed to in the 2009 Addendum to the 2007 UAW-GM National Agreement, dated May 17, 2009, the cover page of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the 2009 Addendum without attachments), which modifications were ratified by the UAW membership on May 29, 2009.

“UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement” means any written or oral Contract, understanding or mutually recognized past practice between Sellers and the UAW with respect to Employees, including the UAW Active Labor Modifications, but excluding the agreement to provide certain retiree medical benefits specified in the Memorandum of Understanding Post-Retirement Medical Care, dated September 26, 2007, between Parent and the UAW, and the Settlement Agreement. For purpose of clarity, the term “UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement” includes all special attrition programs, divestiture-related memorandums of understanding or implementation agreements relating to any unit or location where covered UAW-represented employees remain and any current local agreement between Parent and a UAW local relating to any unit or location where UAW-represented employees are employed as of the date of the Original Agreement. For purposes of clarity, nothing in this definition extends the coverage of the UAW-GM National Agreement to any Employee of S LLC, S Distribution, Harlem, a Purchased Subsidiary or one of Parent’s Affiliates; nothing in this Agreement creates a direct employment relationship with a Purchased Subsidiary’s employee or an Affiliate’s Employee and Parent.

“UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement” means the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement to be executed prior to the Closing, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

“Union” means any labor union, organization or association representing any employees (but not including the UAW) with respect to their employment with any of Sellers or their Affiliates.

“United States” or “U.S.” means the United States of America, including its territories and insular possessions.

“UST Credit Bid Amount” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(a)(i)**.

“UST Credit Facilities” means (i) the Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement and (ii) those certain promissory notes dated December 31, 2008, April 22, 2009, May 20, 2009, and May 27, 2009, issued by Parent to Sponsor as additional compensation for the extensions of credit under the Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement, in each case, as amended.

“UST Warrant” means the warrant issued by Parent to Sponsor in consideration for the extension of credit made available to Parent under the Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement.

“VEBA Shares” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(c)**.

“VEBA Note” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.3(g)(iv)**.

“VEBA Warrant” means warrants to acquire 15,151,515 shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a warrant agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E**.

“Viability Plans” means (i) Parent’s Restructuring Plan for Long-Term Viability, dated December 2, 2008; (ii) Parent’s 2009-2014 Restructuring Plan, dated February 17, 2009; (iii) Parent’s 2009-2014 Restructuring Plan: Progress Report, dated March 30, 2009; and (iv) Parent’s Revised Viability Plan, all as described in Parent’s Registration Statement on Form S-4 (Reg. No 333-158802), initially filed with the SEC on April 27, 2009, in each case, as amended, supplemented and/or superseded.

“WARN” means the Workers Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988, as amended, and similar foreign, state and local Laws.

“Willow Run Landlord” means the Wayne County Airport Authority, or any successor landlord under the Willow Run Lease.

“Willow Run Lease” means that certain Willow Run Airport Lease of Land dated October 11, 1985, as the same may be amended, by and between the Willow Run Landlord, as landlord, and Parent, as tenant, for certain premises located at the Willow Run Airport in Wayne and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan.

“Willow Run Lease Amendment” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(e)**.

“Wind Down Facility” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.9(b)**.

*Section 1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions.* The words “hereof”, “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole (including the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule) and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and all Article, Section, Sections of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule and Exhibit references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified. The words “include”, “includes” and “including” are deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The meanings given to terms defined herein are equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun includes the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all references to “Dollars” or “\$” are deemed references to lawful money of the United States. Unless otherwise specified, references to any statute, listing rule, rule, standard, regulation or other Law (a) include a reference to the corresponding rules and regulations and (b) include a reference to each of them as amended, modified, supplemented, consolidated, replaced or rewritten from time to time, and to any section of any statute, listing rule, rule, standard, regulation or other Law, including any successor to such section. Where this Agreement states that a Party “shall” or “will” perform in some manner or otherwise act or omit to act, it means that the Party is legally obligated to do so in accordance with this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE II PURCHASE AND SALE**

*Section 2.1 Purchase and Sale of Assets; Assumption of Liabilities.* On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, other than as set forth in **Section 6.30, Section 6.34** and **Section 6.35**, at the Closing, Purchaser shall (a) purchase, accept and acquire from Sellers, and Sellers shall sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver to Purchaser, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances), Claims and other interests, the Purchased Assets and (b) assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, all of the Assumed Liabilities.

*Section 2.2 Purchased and Excluded Assets.*

(a) The “Purchased Assets” shall consist of the right, title and interest that Sellers possess and have the right to legally transfer in and to all of the properties, assets, rights, titles and interests of every kind and nature, owned, leased, used or held for use by Sellers (including indirect and other forms of beneficial ownership), whether tangible or intangible, real, personal or mixed, and wherever located and by whomever possessed, in each case, as the same may exist as of the Closing, including the following properties, assets, rights, titles and interests (but, in every case, excluding the Excluded Assets):

(i) all cash and cash equivalents, including all marketable securities, certificates of deposit and all collected funds or items in the process of collection at Sellers’ financial institutions through and including the Closing, and all bank deposits, investment accounts and lockboxes related thereto, other than the Excluded Cash and Restricted Cash;

(ii) all restricted or escrowed cash and cash equivalents, including restricted marketable securities and certificates of deposit (collectively, “Restricted Cash”) other than the Restricted Cash described in **Section 2.2(b)(ii)**;

(iii) all accounts and notes receivable and other such Claims for money due to Sellers, including the full benefit of all security for such accounts, notes and Claims, however arising, including arising from the rendering of services or the sale of goods or materials, together with any unpaid interest accrued thereon from the respective obligors and any security or collateral therefor, other than intercompany receivables (collectively, “Receivables”);

(iv) all intercompany obligations (“Intercompany Obligations”) owed or due, directly or indirectly, to Sellers by any Subsidiary of a Seller or joint venture or other entity in which a Seller or a Subsidiary of a Seller has any Equity Interest;

(v) (A) subject to **Section 2.4**, all Equity Interests in the Transferred Entities (collectively, the “Transferred Equity Interests”) and (B) the corporate charter, qualification to conduct business as a foreign corporation, arrangements with registered agents relating to foreign qualifications, taxpayer and other identification numbers, corporate seal, minute books, stock transfer books, blank stock certificates and any other documents relating to the organization, maintenance and existence of each Transferred Entity;

(vi) all Owned Real Property and Leased Real Property (collectively, the “Transferred Real Property”);

(vii) all machinery, equipment (including test equipment and material handling equipment), hardware, spare parts, tools, dies, jigs, molds, patterns, gauges, fixtures (including production fixtures), business machines, computer hardware, other information technology assets, furniture, supplies, vehicles, spare parts in respect of any of the foregoing and other tangible personal property (including any of the foregoing in the possession of manufacturers, suppliers, customers, dealers or others and any of the foregoing in transit) that does not constitute Inventory (collectively, “Personal Property”), including the Personal Property located at the Excluded Real Property and identified on Section 2.2(a)(vii) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule;

(viii) all inventories of vehicles, raw materials, work-in-process, finished goods, supplies, stock, parts, packaging materials and other accessories related thereto (collectively, “Inventory”), wherever located, including any of the foregoing in the possession of manufacturers, suppliers, customers, dealers or others and any of the foregoing in transit or that is classified as returned goods;

(ix) (A) all Intellectual Property, whether owned, licensed or otherwise held, and whether or not registrable (including any Trademarks and other Intellectual Property associated with the Discontinued Brands), and (B) all rights

and benefits associated with the foregoing, including all rights to sue or recover for past, present and future infringement, misappropriation, dilution, unauthorized use or other impairment or violation of any of the foregoing, and all income, royalties, damages and payments now or hereafter due or payable with respect to any of the foregoing;

(x) subject to **Section 2.4**, all Contracts, other than the Excluded Contracts (collectively, the “Purchased Contracts”), including, for the avoidance of doubt, (A) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and (B) any Executory Contract designated as an Assumable Executory Contract as of the applicable Assumption Effective Date;

(xi) subject to **Section 2.4**, all approvals, Contracts, authorizations, permits, licenses, easements, Orders, certificates, registrations, franchises, qualifications, rulings, waivers, variances or other forms of permission, consent, exemption or authority issued, granted, given or otherwise made available by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority, including all pending applications therefor and all renewals and extensions thereof (collectively, “Permits”), other than to the extent that any of the foregoing relate exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xii) all credits, deferred charges, prepaid expenses, deposits, advances, warranties, rights, guarantees, surety bonds, letters of credit, trust arrangements and other similar financial arrangements, in each case, relating to the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including all warranties, rights and guarantees (whether express or implied) made by suppliers, manufacturers, contractors and other third parties under or in connection with the Purchased Contracts;

(xiii) all Claims (including Tax refunds) relating to the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including the Claims identified on Section 2.2(a)(xiii) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule and all Claims against any Taxing Authority for any period, other than Bankruptcy Avoidance Actions and any of the foregoing to the extent that they relate exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xiv) all books, records, ledgers, files, documents, correspondence, lists, plats, specifications, surveys, drawings, advertising and promotional materials, reports and other materials (in whatever form or medium), including Tax books and records and Tax Returns used or held for use in connection with the ownership or operation of the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including the Purchased Contracts, customer lists, customer information and account records, computer files, data processing records, employment and personnel records, advertising and marketing data and records, credit records, records relating to suppliers, legal records and information and other data;

(xv) all goodwill and other intangible personal property arising in connection with the ownership, license, use or operation of the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities;

(xvi) to the extent provided in **Section 6.17(e)**, all Assumed Plans;

(xvii) all insurance policies and the rights to the proceeds thereof, other than the Excluded Insurance Policies;

(xviii) any rights of any Seller, Subsidiary of any Seller or Seller Group member to any Tax refunds, credits or abatements that relate to any Pre-Closing Tax Period or Straddle Period; and

(xix) any interest in Excluded Insurance Policies, only to the extent such interest relates to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Sellers shall retain all of their respective right, title and interest in and to, and shall not, and shall not be deemed to, sell, transfer, assign, convey or deliver to Purchaser, and the Purchased Assets shall not, and shall not be deemed to, include the following (collectively, the "Excluded Assets"):

(i) cash or cash equivalents in an amount equal to \$950,000,000 (the "Excluded Cash");

(ii) all Restricted Cash exclusively relating to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(iii) all Receivables (other than Intercompany Obligations) exclusively related to any Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(iv) all of Sellers' Equity Interests in (A) S LLC, (B) S Distribution, (C) Harlem and (D) the Subsidiaries, joint ventures and the other entities in which any Seller has any Equity Interest and that are identified on Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (collectively, the "Excluded Entities");

(v) (A) all owned real property set forth on **Exhibit F** and such additional owned real property set forth on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (including, in each case, any structures, buildings or other improvements located thereon and appurtenances thereto) and (B) all real property leased or subleased that is subject to a Contract designated as an "Excluded Contract" (collectively, the "Excluded Real Property");

(vi) all Personal Property that is (A) located at the Transferred Real Property and identified on Section 2.2(b)(vi) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (B) located at the Excluded Real Property, except for those items identified on Section 2.2(a)(vii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or (C) subject to a Contract

designated as an Excluded Contract (collectively, the “Excluded Personal Property”);

(vii) (A) all Contracts identified on Section 2.2(b)(vii) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule immediately prior to the Closing, (B) all pre-petition Executory Contracts designated as Rejectable Executory Contracts, (C) all pre-petition Executory Contracts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Delphi Transaction Agreements and GM Assumed Contracts) that have not been designated as or deemed to be Assumable Executory Contracts in accordance with **Section 6.6** or **Section 6.31**, or that are determined, pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order, not to be assumable and assignable to Purchaser, (D) all Collective Bargaining Agreements not set forth on the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule and (E) all non-Executory Contracts for which performance by a third-party or counterparty is substantially complete and for which a Seller owes a continuing or future obligation with respect to such non-Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Excluded Contracts”), including any accounts receivable arising out of or in connection with any Excluded Contract; it being understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement be designated or otherwise deemed or considered an Excluded Contract;

(viii) all books, records, ledgers, files, documents, correspondence, lists, plats, specifications, surveys, drawings, advertising and promotional materials, reports and other materials (in whatever form or medium) relating exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities, and any books, records and other materials that any Seller is required by Law to retain;

(ix) the corporate charter, qualification to conduct business as a foreign corporation, arrangements with registered agents relating to foreign qualifications, taxpayer and other identification numbers, corporate seal, minute books, stock transfer books, blank stock certificates and any other documents relating to the organization, maintenance and existence of each Seller and each Excluded Entity;

(x) all Claims against suppliers, dealers and any other third parties relating exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xi) all of Sellers’ Claims under this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements and the Bankruptcy Code, of whatever kind or nature, as set forth in Sections 544 through 551 (inclusive), 553, 558 and any other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and any related Claims and actions arising under such sections by operation of Law or otherwise, including any and all proceeds of the foregoing (the “Bankruptcy Avoidance Actions”), but in all cases, excluding all rights and Claims identified on Section 2.2(b)(xi) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule;

(xii) all credits, deferred charges, prepaid expenses, deposits and advances, warranties, rights, guarantees, surety bonds, letters of credit, trust arrangements and other similar financial arrangements, in each case, relating exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xiii) all insurance policies identified on Section 2.2(b)(xiii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and the rights to proceeds thereof (collectively, the "Excluded Insurance Policies"), other than any rights to proceeds to the extent such proceeds relate to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability;

(xiv) all Permits, to the extent that they relate exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xv) all Retained Plans; and

(xvi) those assets identified on Section 2.2(b)(xvi) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

*Section 2.3 Assumed and Retained Liabilities.*

(a) The "Assumed Liabilities" shall consist only of the following Liabilities of Sellers:

(i) \$7,072,488,605 of Indebtedness incurred under the DIP Facility, to be restructured pursuant to the terms of **Section 6.9** (the "Purchaser Assumed Debt");

(ii) all Liabilities under each Purchased Contract;

(iii) all Intercompany Obligations owed or due, directly or indirectly, by Sellers to (A) any Purchased Subsidiary or (B) any joint venture or other entity in which a Seller or a Purchased Subsidiary has any Equity Interest (other than an Excluded Entity);

(iv) all Cure Amounts under each Assumable Executory Contract that becomes a Purchased Contract;

(v) all Liabilities of Sellers (A) arising in the Ordinary Course of Business during the Bankruptcy Case through and including the Closing Date, to the extent such Liabilities are administrative expenses of Sellers' estates pursuant to Section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (B) arising prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Cases to the extent approved by the Bankruptcy Court for payment by Sellers pursuant to a Final Order (and for the avoidance of doubt, Sellers' Liabilities in clauses (A) and (B) above include Sellers' Liabilities for personal property Taxes, real estate and/or other ad valorem Taxes, use Taxes, sales Taxes, franchise Taxes, income Taxes, gross receipt Taxes, excise Taxes, Michigan Business Taxes and Michigan Single Business Taxes), in each case, other than (1) Liabilities of the type described in

**Section 2.3(b)(iv), Section 2.3(b)(vi) and Section 2.3(b)(ix),** (2) Liabilities arising under any dealer sales and service Contract and any Contract related thereto, to the extent such Contract has been designated as a Rejectable Executory Contract, and (3) Liabilities otherwise assumed in this **Section 2.3(a)**;

(vi) all Transfer Taxes payable in connection with the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of the Purchased Assets pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

(vii) (A) all Liabilities arising under express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment (including service parts, accessories, engines and transmissions) manufactured or sold by Sellers or Purchaser prior to or after the Closing and (B) all obligations under Lemon Laws;

(viii) all Liabilities arising under any Environmental Law (A) relating to conditions present on the Transferred Real Property, other than those Liabilities described in **Section 2.3(b)(iv)**, (B) resulting from Purchaser's ownership or operation of the Transferred Real Property after the Closing or (C) relating to Purchaser's failure to comply with Environmental Laws after the Closing;

(ix) all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or by the component parts of such motor vehicles and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "Product Liabilities"), which arise directly out of accidents, incidents or other distinct and discreet occurrences that happen on or after the Closing Date and arise from such motor vehicles' operation or performance (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs);

(x) all Liabilities of Sellers arising out of, relating to, in respect of, or in connection with workers' compensation claims against any Seller, except for Retained Workers' Compensation Claims;

(xi) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of, or in connection with the use, ownership or sale of the Purchased Assets after the Closing;

(xii) all Liabilities (A) specifically assumed by Purchaser pursuant to **Section 6.17** and (B) arising out of, relating to or in connection with the salaries and/or wages and vacation of all Transferred Employees that are accrued and unpaid (or with respect to vacation, unused) as of the Closing Date;

(xiii) (A) all Employment-Related Obligations and (B) Liabilities under any Assumed Plan, in each case, relating to any Employee that is or was covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, except for Retained Workers Compensation Claims;

(xiv) all Liabilities of Sellers underlying any construction liens that constitute Permitted Encumbrances with respect to Transferred Real Property; and

(xv) those other Liabilities identified on Section 2.3(a)(xv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

(b) Each Seller acknowledges and agrees that pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability of any Seller, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, other than the Assumed Liabilities. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, and in all cases with the exception of the Assumed Liabilities, neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates shall assume, or be deemed to have assumed, any Indebtedness, Claim or other Liability of any Seller or any predecessor, Subsidiary or Affiliate of any Seller whatsoever, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, including the following (collectively, the "Retained Liabilities"):

(i) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Indebtedness of Sellers (other than Intercompany Obligations and the Purchaser Assumed Debt), including those items identified on Section 2.3(b)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule;

(ii) all Intercompany Obligations owed or due, directly or indirectly, by Sellers to (A) another Seller, (B) any Excluded Subsidiary or (C) any joint venture or other entity in which a Seller or an Excluded Subsidiary has an Equity Interest (other than a Transferred Entity);

(iii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the Excluded Assets, other than Liabilities otherwise retained in this **Section 2.3(b)**;

(iv) all Liabilities (A) associated with noncompliance with Environmental Laws (including for fines, penalties, damages and remedies); (B) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the transportation, off-site storage or off-site disposal of any Hazardous Materials generated or located at any Transferred Real Property; (C) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with third-party Claims related to Hazardous Materials that were or are located at or that migrated or may migrate from any Transferred Real Property, except as otherwise required under applicable Environmental Laws; (D) arising under Environmental Laws related to the Excluded Real Property; or (E) for environmental Liabilities with respect to real property formerly owned, operated or leased by Sellers (as of the Closing), which, in the case of clauses (A),

(B) and (C), arose prior to or at the Closing, and which, in the case of clause (D) and (E), arise prior to, at or after the Closing;

(v) except for Taxes assumed in **Section 2.3(a)(v)** and **Section 2.3(a)(vi)**, all Liabilities with respect to any (A) Taxes arising in connection with Sellers' business, the Purchased Assets or the Assumed Liabilities and that are attributable to a Pre-Closing Tax Period (including any Taxes incurred in connection with the sale of the Purchased Assets, other than all Transfer Taxes), (B) other Taxes of any Seller and (C) Taxes of any Seller Group, including any Liability of any Seller or any Seller Group member for Taxes arising as a result of being or ceasing to be a member of any Seller Group (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that no provision of this Agreement shall cause Sellers to be liable for Taxes of any Purchased Subsidiary for which Sellers would not be liable absent this Agreement);

(vi) all Liabilities for (A) costs and expenses relating to the preparation, negotiation and entry into this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements (and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any Transfer Taxes), including Advisory Fees, (B) administrative fees, professional fees and all other expenses under the Bankruptcy Code and (C) all other fees and expenses associated with the administration of the Bankruptcy Cases;

(vii) all Employment-Related Obligations not otherwise assumed in **Section 2.3(a)** and **Section 6.17**, including those arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the employment, potential employment or termination of employment of any individual (other than any Employee that is or was covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement) (A) prior to or at the Closing (including any severance policy, plan or program that exists or arises, or may be deemed to exist or arise, as a result of, or in connection with, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) or (B) who is not a Transferred Employee arising after the Closing and with respect to both clauses (A) and (B) above, including any Liability arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Collective Bargaining Agreement (other than the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement);

(viii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with Claims for infringement or misappropriation of third party intellectual property rights;

(ix) all Product Liabilities arising in whole or in part from any accidents, incidents or other occurrences that happen prior to the Closing Date;

(x) all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, other injury to Persons or damage to property, in each case, arising out of asbestos exposure;

(xi) all Liabilities to third parties for Claims based upon Contract, tort or any other basis;

(xii) all workers' compensation Claims with respect to Employees residing in or employed in, as the case may be as defined by applicable Law, the states set forth on **Exhibit G** (collectively, "Retained Workers' Compensation Claims");

(xiii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Retained Plan;

(xiv) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Assumed Plan or Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plan, but only to the extent such Liabilities result from the failure of such Assumed Plan or Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plan to comply in all respects with TARP or such Liability related to any changes to or from the administration of such Assumed Plan or Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plan prior to the Closing Date;

(xv) the Settlement Agreement, except as provided with respect to Liabilities under Section 5A of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement; and

(xvi) all Liabilities arising out of, related to or in connection with any (A) implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law without the necessity of an express warranty or (B) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Sellers.

*Section 2.4 Non-Assignability.*

(a) If any Contract, Transferred Equity Interest (or any interest therein), Permit or other asset, which by the terms of this Agreement, is intended to be included in the Purchased Assets is determined not capable of being assigned or transferred (whether pursuant to Sections 363 or 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) to Purchaser at the Closing without the consent of another party thereto, the issuer thereof or any third party (including a Governmental Authority) ("Non-Assignable Assets"), this Agreement shall not constitute an assignment thereof, or an attempted assignment thereof, unless and until any such consent is obtained. Subject to **Section 6.3**, Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts, and Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to cooperate with Sellers, to obtain the consents necessary to assign to Purchaser the Non-Assignable Assets before, at or after the Closing; provided, however, that neither Sellers nor Purchaser shall be required to make any expenditure, incur any Liability, agree to any modification to any Contract or forego or alter any rights in connection with such efforts.

(b) To the extent that the consents referred to in **Section 2.4(a)** are not obtained by Sellers, except as otherwise provided in the Ancillary Documents to which one or more Sellers is a party, Sellers' sole responsibility with respect to such Non-Assignable Assets shall be to use reasonable best efforts, at no cost to Sellers, to (i) provide to Purchaser the benefits of any Non-Assignable Assets; (ii) cooperate in any

reasonable and lawful arrangement designed to provide the benefits of any Non-Assignable Assets to Purchaser without incurring any financial obligation to Purchaser; and (iii) enforce for the account of Purchaser and at the cost of Purchaser any rights of Sellers arising from any Non-Assignable Asset against such party or parties thereto; provided, however, that any such efforts described in clauses (i) through (iii) above shall be made only with the consent, and at the direction, of Purchaser. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Non-Assignable Asset that is a Contract of Leased Real Property for which a consent is not obtained on or prior to the Closing Date, Purchaser shall enter into a sublease containing the same terms and conditions as such lease (unless such lease by its terms prohibits such subleasing arrangement), and entry into and compliance with such sublease shall satisfy the obligations of the Parties under this **Section 2.4(b)** until such consent is obtained.

(c) If Purchaser is provided the benefits of any Non-Assignable Asset pursuant to **Section 2.4(b)**, Purchaser shall perform, on behalf of the applicable Seller, for the benefit of the issuer thereof or the other party or parties thereto, the obligations (including payment obligations) of the applicable Seller thereunder or in connection therewith arising from and after the Closing Date and if Purchaser fails to perform to the extent required herein, Sellers, without waiving any rights or remedies that they may have under this Agreement or applicable Laws, may (i) suspend their performance under **Section 2.4(b)** in respect of the Non-Assignable Asset that is the subject of such failure to perform unless and until such situation is remedied, or (ii) perform at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, in which case, Purchaser shall reimburse Sellers' costs and expenses of such performance immediately upon receipt of an invoice therefor. To the extent that Purchaser is provided the benefits of any Non-Assignable Asset pursuant to **Section 2.4(b)**, Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sellers harmless from and against any and all Liabilities relating to such Non-Assignable Asset and arising from and after the Closing Date (other than such Damages that have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sellers).

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the inability of any Contract, Transferred Equity Interest (or any other interest therein), Permit or other asset, which by the terms of this Agreement is intended to be included in the Purchased Assets to be assigned or transferred to Purchaser at the Closing shall not (i) give rise to a basis for termination of this Agreement pursuant to **ARTICLE VIII** or (ii) give rise to any right to any adjustment to the Purchase Price.

### **ARTICLE III CLOSING; PURCHASE PRICE**

*Section 3.1 Closing.* The closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing") shall occur on the date that falls at least three (3) Business Days following the satisfaction and/or waiver of all conditions to the Closing set forth in **ARTICLE VII** (other than any of such conditions that by its nature is to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions), or on such other date as the Parties mutually agree, at the offices of Jenner & Block LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York City, New York 10022-3908, or at such other place or such other date as the Parties may agree in

writing. The date on which the Closing actually occurs shall be referred to as the “Closing Date,” and except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Closing shall for all purposes be deemed effective as of 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Closing Date.

*Section 3.2 Purchase Price.*

(a) The purchase price (the “Purchase Price”) shall be equal to the sum of:

(i) a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid in an amount equal to: (A) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing pursuant to the UST Credit Facilities, and (B) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing under the DIP Facility, less \$8,022,488,605 of Indebtedness under the DIP Facility (such amount, the “UST Credit Bid Amount”);

(ii) the UST Warrant (which the Parties agree has a value of no less than \$1,000);

(iii) the valid issuance by Purchaser to Parent of (A) 50,000,000 shares of Common Stock (collectively, the “Parent Shares”) and (B) the Parent Warrants; and

(iv) the assumption by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries of the Assumed Liabilities.

(b) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Closing, Purchaser shall (i) offset, pursuant to Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, the UST Credit Bid Amount against Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries owed to Purchaser as of the Closing under the UST Credit Facilities and the DIP Facility; (ii) transfer to Parent, in accordance with the instructions provided by Parent to Purchaser prior to the Closing, the UST Warrant; and (iii) issue to Parent, in accordance with the instructions provided by Parent to Purchaser prior to the Closing, the Parent Shares and the Parent Warrants.

(c)

(i) Sellers may, at any time, seek an Order of the Bankruptcy Court (the “Claims Estimate Order”), which Order may be the Order confirming Sellers’ Chapter 11 plan, estimating the aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers’ estates. If in the Claims Estimate Order, the Bankruptcy Court makes a finding that the estimated aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers’ estates exceed \$35,000,000,000, then Purchaser will, within five (5) days of entry of the Claims Estimate Order, issue 10,000,000 additional shares of Common Stock (the “Adjustment Shares”) to Parent, as an adjustment to the Purchase Price.

(ii) The number of Adjustment Shares shall be adjusted to take into account any stock dividend, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization,

merger, consolidation, reorganization or similar transaction with respect to the Common Stock, effected from and after the Closing and before issuance of the Adjustment Shares.

(iii) At the Closing, Purchaser shall have authorized and, thereafter, shall reserve for issuance the Adjustment Shares that may be issued hereunder.

*Section 3.3 Allocation.* Following the Closing, Purchaser shall prepare and deliver to Sellers an allocation of the aggregate consideration among Sellers and, for any transactions contemplated by this Agreement that do not constitute an Agreed G Transaction pursuant to **Section 6.16**, Purchaser shall also prepare and deliver to the applicable Seller a proposed allocation of the Purchase Price and other consideration paid in exchange for the Purchased Assets, prepared in accordance with Section 1060, and if applicable, Section 338, of the Tax Code (the "Allocation"). The applicable Seller shall have thirty (30) days after the delivery of the Allocation to review and consent to the Allocation in writing, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. If the applicable Seller consents to the Allocation, such Seller and Purchaser shall use such Allocation to prepare and file in a timely manner all appropriate Tax filings, including the preparation and filing of all applicable forms in accordance with applicable Law, including Forms 8594 and 8023, if applicable, with their respective Tax Returns for the taxable year that includes the Closing Date and shall take no position in any Tax Return that is inconsistent with such Allocation; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall prevent the applicable Seller and Purchaser from settling any proposed deficiency or adjustment by any Governmental Authority based upon or arising out of such Allocation, and neither the applicable Seller nor Purchaser shall be required to litigate before any court, any proposed deficiency or adjustment by any Taxing Authority challenging such Allocation. If the applicable Seller does not consent to such Allocation, the applicable Seller shall notify Purchaser in writing of such disagreement within such thirty (30) day period, and thereafter, the applicable Seller shall attempt in good faith to promptly resolve any such disagreement. If the Parties cannot resolve a disagreement under this **Section 3.3**, such disagreement shall be resolved by an independent accounting firm chosen by Purchaser and reasonably acceptable to the applicable Seller, and such resolution shall be final and binding on the Parties. The fees and expenses of such accounting firm shall be borne equally by Purchaser, on the one hand, and the applicable Seller, on the other hand. The applicable Seller shall provide Purchaser, and Purchaser shall provide the applicable Seller, with a copy of any information described above required to be furnished to any Taxing Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated herein.

*Section 3.4 Prorations.*

(a) The following prorations relating to the Purchased Assets shall be made:

(i) Except as provided in **Section 2.3(a)(v)** and **Section 2.3(a)(vi)**, in the case of Taxes with respect to a Straddle Period, for purposes of Retained Liabilities, the portion of any such Tax that is allocable to Sellers with respect to any Purchased Asset shall be:

(A) in the case of Taxes that are either (1) based upon or related to income or receipts, or (2) imposed in connection with any sale or other transfer or assignment of property (real or personal, tangible or intangible), other than Transfer Taxes, equal to the amount that would be payable if the taxable period ended on the Closing Date; and

(B) in the case of Taxes imposed on a periodic basis, or otherwise measured by the level of any item, deemed to be the amount of such Taxes for the entire Straddle Period (after giving effect to amounts which may be deducted from or offset against such Taxes) (or, in the case of such Taxes determined on an arrears basis, the amount of such Taxes for the immediately preceding period), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of days in the entire Straddle Period.

In the case of any Tax based upon or measured by capital (including net worth or long-term debt) or intangibles, any amount thereof required to be allocated under this clause (i) shall be computed by reference to the level of such items on the Closing Date. All determinations necessary to effect the foregoing allocations shall be made in a manner consistent with prior practice of the applicable Seller, Seller Group member, or Seller Subsidiary.

(ii) All charges for water, wastewater treatment, sewers, electricity, fuel, gas, telephone, garbage and other utilities relating to the Transferred Real Property shall be prorated as of the Closing Date, with Sellers being liable to the extent such items relate to the Pre-Closing Tax Period, and Purchaser being liable to the extent such items relate to the Post-Closing Tax Period.

(b) If any of the foregoing proration amounts cannot be determined as of the Closing Date due to final invoices not being issued as of the Closing Date, Purchasers and Sellers shall prorate such items as and when the actual invoices are issued to the appropriate Party. The Party owing amounts to the other by means of such prorations shall pay the same within thirty (30) days after delivery of a written request by the paying Party.

*Section 3.5 Post-Closing True-up of Certain Accounts.*

(a) Sellers shall promptly reimburse Purchaser in U.S. Dollars for the aggregate amount of all checks, drafts and similar instruments of disbursement, including wire and similar transfers of funds, written or initiated by Sellers prior to the Closing in respect of any obligations that would have constituted Retained Liabilities at the Closing, and that clear or settle in accounts maintained by Purchaser (or its Affiliates) at or following the Closing.

(b) Purchaser shall promptly reimburse Sellers in U.S. Dollars for the aggregate amount of all checks, drafts and similar instruments of disbursement, including

wire and similar transfers of funds, written or initiated by Sellers following the Closing in respect of any obligations that would have constituted Assumed Liabilities at the Closing, and that clear or settle in accounts maintained by Sellers (or their Affiliates) at or following the Closing.

#### **ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS**

Except as disclosed in the Parent SEC Documents or in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, each Seller represents and warrants severally, and not jointly, to Purchaser as follows:

*Section 4.1 Organization and Good Standing.* Each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary is duly organized and validly existing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization. Subject to the limitations imposed on Sellers as a result of having filed the Bankruptcy Cases, each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary has all requisite corporate, limited liability company, partnership or similar power, as the case may be, and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary is duly qualified or licensed or admitted to do business, and is in good standing in (where such concept is recognized under applicable Law), the jurisdictions in which the ownership of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license, in each case, except where the failure to be so qualified, licensed or in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Sellers have made available to Purchaser prior to the execution of this Agreement true and complete copies of Sellers' Organizational Documents, in each case, as in effect on the date of this Agreement.

*Section 4.2 Authorization; Enforceability.* Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, each Seller has the requisite corporate or limited liability company power and authority, as the case may be, to (a) execute and deliver this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party; (b) perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and (c) consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party. Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, this Agreement constitutes, and each Ancillary Agreement, when duly executed and delivered by each Seller that is a party thereto, shall constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of such Seller (assuming that this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations of Purchaser), enforceable against such Seller in accordance with its respective terms and conditions, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

*Section 4.3 Noncontravention; Consents.*

(a) Subject, in the case of clauses (i), (iii) and (iv), to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, the execution, delivery and performance by each Seller of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party, and (subject to the entry of the Sale Approval Order) the consummation by such Seller of the

transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not (i) violate any Law to which the Purchased Assets are subject; (ii) conflict with or result in a breach of any provision of the Organizational Documents of such Seller; (iii) result in a material breach or constitute a material default under, or create in any Person the right to terminate, cancel or accelerate any material obligation of such Seller pursuant to any material Purchased Contract (including any material License); or (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance, other than a Permitted Encumbrance, upon the Purchased Assets, except for any of the foregoing in the case of clauses (i), (iii) and (iv), that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, no consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit, qualification or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority (other than the Bankruptcy Court) is required by any Seller for the consummation by each Seller of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or by the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party or the compliance by such Seller with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, except for (i) compliance with the applicable requirements of any Antitrust Laws and (ii) such consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit, qualification or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority, the failure of which to be received or made would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 4.4 Subsidiaries.* Section 4.4 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule identifies each Purchased Subsidiary and the jurisdiction of organization thereof. There are no Equity Interests in any Purchased Subsidiary issued, reserved for issuance or outstanding. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock, if applicable, of each Purchased Subsidiary have been duly authorized, validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned, directly or indirectly, by Sellers, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. Sellers, directly or indirectly, have good and valid title to the outstanding Equity Interests of the Purchased Subsidiaries and, upon delivery by Sellers to Purchaser of the outstanding Equity Interests of the Purchased Subsidiaries (either directly or indirectly) at the Closing, good and valid title to the outstanding Equity Interests of the Purchased Subsidiaries will pass to Purchaser (or, with respect to any Purchased Subsidiary that is not a direct Subsidiary of a Seller, the Purchased Subsidiary with regard to which it is a Subsidiary will continue to have good and valid title to such outstanding Equity Interests). None of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Purchased Subsidiaries has been conveyed in violation of, and none of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Purchased Subsidiaries has been issued in violation of (a) any preemptive or subscription rights, rights of first offer or first refusal or similar rights or (b) any voting trust, proxy or other Contract (including options or rights of first offer or first refusal) with respect to the voting, purchase, sale or other disposition thereof.

*Section 4.5 Reports and Financial Statements; Internal Controls.*

(a) (i) Parent has filed or furnished, or will file or furnish, as applicable, all forms, documents, schedules and reports, together with any amendments required to be made with respect thereto, required to be filed or furnished with the SEC from April 1, 2007 until the Closing (the "Parent SEC Documents"), and (ii) as of their respective

filing dates, or, if amended, as of the date of the last such amendment, the Parent SEC Documents complied or will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the Parent SEC Documents contained or will contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or will omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, subject, in the case of Parent SEC Documents filed or furnished during the period beginning on the date of the Original Agreement and ending on the Closing Date, to any modification by Parent of its reporting obligations under Section 12 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act as a result of the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases.

(b) (i) The consolidated financial statements of Parent included in the Parent SEC Documents (including all related notes and schedules, where applicable) fairly present or will fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, as at the respective dates thereof, and (ii) the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the respective periods then ended (subject, in the case of the unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein, including the notes thereto) in conformity with GAAP (except, in the case of the unaudited statements, as permitted by the SEC) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto), subject, in the case of Parent SEC Documents filed or furnished during the period beginning on the date of the Original Agreement and ending on the Closing Date, to any modification by Parent of its reporting obligations under Section 12 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act as a result of the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases.

(c) Parent maintains a system of internal control over financial reporting designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for inclusion in the Parent SEC Documents in accordance with GAAP and maintains records that (i) in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures are made only in accordance with appropriate authorizations and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets. There are no (A) material weaknesses in the design or operation of the internal controls of Parent or (B) to the Knowledge of Sellers, any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees of Parent or any Purchased Subsidiary who have a significant role in internal control.

*Section 4.6 Absence of Certain Changes and Events.* From January 1, 2009 through the date hereof, except as otherwise contemplated, required or permitted by this Agreement, there has not been:

(a) (i) any declaration, setting aside or payment of any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property or by allocation of additional Indebtedness to any Seller or any Key Subsidiary without receipt of fair value) with

respect to any Equity Interests in any Seller or any Key Subsidiary or any repurchase for value of any Equity Interests or rights of any Seller or any Key Subsidiary (except for dividends and distributions among its Subsidiaries) or (ii) any split, combination or reclassification of any Equity Interests in Sellers or any issuance or the authorization of any issuance of any other Equity Interests in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for Equity Interests of Sellers;

(b) other than as is required by the terms of the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies, the Settlement Agreement, the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement or consistent with the expiration of a Collective Bargaining Agreement or as may be required by applicable Law, in each case, as may be permitted by TARP or under any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Parent and Sponsor, any (i) grant to any Seller Key Personnel of any increase in compensation, except increases required under employment Contracts in effect as of January 1, 2009, or as a result of a promotion to a position of additional responsibility, (ii) grant to any Seller Key Personnel of any increase in retention, change in control, severance or termination compensation or benefits, except as required under any employment Contracts in effect as of January 1, 2009, (iii) other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, adoption, termination of, entry into or amendment or modification of, in a material manner, any Benefit Plan, (iv) adoption, termination of, entry into or amendment or modification of, in a material manner, any employment, retention, change in control, severance or termination Contract with any Seller Key Personnel or (v) entry into or amendment, modification or termination of any Collective Bargaining Agreement or other Contract with any Union of any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary;

(c) any material change in accounting methods, principles or practices by any Seller, Purchased Subsidiary or Seller Group member or any material joint venture to which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is a party, in each case, materially affecting the consolidated assets or Liabilities of Parent, except to the extent required by a change in GAAP or applicable Law, including Tax Laws;

(d) any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary of any portion of its assets or properties not in the Ordinary Course of Business and with a sale price or fair value in excess of \$100,000,000;

(e) aggregate capital expenditures by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary in excess of \$100,000,000 in a single project or group of related projects or capital expenditures in excess of \$100,000,000 in the aggregate;

(f) any acquisition by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary (including by merger, consolidation, combination or acquisition of any Equity Interests or assets) of any Person or business or division thereof (other than acquisitions of portfolio assets and acquisitions in the Ordinary Course of Business) in a transaction (or series of related transactions) where the aggregate consideration paid or received (including non-cash equity consideration) exceeded \$100,000,000;

(g) any discharge or satisfaction of any Indebtedness by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary in excess of \$100,000,000, other than the discharge or satisfaction of any Indebtedness when due in accordance with its terms;

(h) any alteration, whether through a complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization or in any other manner, the legal structure or ownership of any Seller or any Key Subsidiary or any material joint venture to which any Seller or any Key Subsidiary is a party, or the adoption or alteration of a plan with respect to any of the foregoing;

(i) any amendment or modification to the material adverse detriment of any Key Subsidiary of any material Affiliate Contract or Seller Material Contract, or termination of any material Affiliate Contract or Seller Material Contract to the material adverse detriment of any Seller or any Key Subsidiary, in each case, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(j) any event, development or circumstance involving, or any change in the financial condition, properties, assets, liabilities, business, or results of operations of Sellers or any circumstance, occurrence or development (including any adverse change with respect to any circumstance, occurrence or development existing on or prior to the end of the most recent fiscal year end) of Sellers that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) any commitment by any Seller, any Key Subsidiary (in the case of clauses (a), (g) and (h) above) or any Purchased Subsidiary (in the case of clauses (b) through (f) and clauses (h) and (j) above) to do any of the foregoing.

*Section 4.7 Title to and Sufficiency of Assets.*

(a) Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, at the Closing, Sellers will obtain good and marketable title to, or a valid and enforceable right by Contract to use, the Purchased Assets, which shall be transferred to Purchaser, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances.

(b) The tangible Purchased Assets of each Seller are in normal operating condition and repair, subject to ordinary wear and tear, and sufficient for the operation of such Seller's business as currently conducted, except where such instances of noncompliance with the foregoing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 4.8 Compliance with Laws; Permits.*

(a) Each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary is in compliance with and is not in default under or in violation of any applicable Law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Notwithstanding anything contained in this **Section 4.8(a)**, no representation or warranty shall be deemed to be made in this **Section 4.8(a)** in respect of

the matters referenced in **Section 4.5, Section 4.9, Section 4.10, Section 4.11** or **Section 4.13**, each of which matters is addressed by such other Sections of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Each Seller has all Permits necessary for such Seller to own, lease and operate the Purchased Assets and (ii) each Purchased Subsidiary has all Permits necessary for such entity to own, lease and operate its properties and assets, except in each case, where the failure to possess such Permits would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. All such Permits are in full force and effect, except where the failure to be in full force and effect would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 4.9 Environmental Laws.* Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, to the Knowledge of Sellers, (a) each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary has conducted its business on the Transferred Real Property in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (b) none of the Transferred Real Property currently contains any Hazardous Materials, which could reasonably be expected to give rise to an undisclosed Liability under applicable Environmental Laws; (c) as of the date of this Agreement, no Seller or Purchased Subsidiary has received any currently unresolved written notices, demand letters or written requests for information from any Governmental Authority indicating that such entity may be in violation of any Environmental Law in connection with the ownership or operation of the Transferred Real Property; and (d) since April 1, 2007, no Hazardous Materials have been transported in violation of any applicable Environmental Law, or in a manner reasonably foreseen to give rise to any Liability under any Environmental Law, from any Transferred Real Property as a result of any activity of any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary. Except as provided in **Section 4.8(b)** with respect to Permits under Environmental Laws, Purchaser agrees and understands that no representation or warranty is made in respect of environmental matters in any Section of this Agreement other than this **Section 4.9**.

*Section 4.10 Employee Benefit Plans.*

(a) Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule sets forth all material Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies and Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plans (collectively, the "Benefit Plans"). Sellers have made available, upon reasonable request, to Purchaser true, complete and correct copies of (i) each material Benefit Plan, (ii) the three (3) most recent annual reports on Form 5500 (including all schedules, auditor's reports and attachments thereto) filed with the IRS with respect to each such Benefit Plan (if any such report was required by applicable Law), (iii) the most recent actuarial or other financial report prepared with respect to such Benefit Plan, if any, (iv) each trust agreement and insurance or annuity Contract or other funding or financing arrangement relating to such Benefit Plan and (v) to the extent not subject to confidentiality restrictions, any material written communications received by Sellers or any Subsidiaries of Sellers from any Governmental Authority relating to a Benefit Plan, including any communication from the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the "PBGC"), in respect of any Benefit Plan, subject to Title IV of ERISA.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Benefit Plan has been administered in accordance with its terms, (ii) each

of Sellers, any of their Subsidiaries and each Benefit Plan is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Tax Code, all other applicable Laws (including Section 409A of the Tax Code, TARP or under any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Sellers with Sponsor) and the terms of all applicable Collective Bargaining Agreements, (iii) there are no (A) investigations by any Governmental Authority, (B) termination proceedings or other Claims (except routine Claims for benefits payable under any Benefit Plans) or (C) Claims, in each case, against or involving any Benefit Plan or asserting any rights to or Claims for benefits under any Benefit Plan that could give rise to any Liability, and there are not any facts or circumstances that could give rise to any Liability in the event of any such Claim and (iv) each Benefit Plan that is intended to be a Tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Tax Code (or similar provisions for Tax-registered or Tax-favored plans of non-United States jurisdictions) is qualified and any trust established in connection with any Benefit Plan that is intended to be exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the Tax Code (or similar provisions for Tax-registered or Tax-favored plans of non-United States jurisdictions) is exempt from United States federal income Taxes under Section 501(a) of the Tax Code (or similar provisions under non-United States law). To the Knowledge of Sellers, no circumstance and no fact or event exists that would be reasonably expected to adversely affect the qualified status of any Benefit Plan.

(c) None of the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies or any material Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plans that is an “employee pension benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA) has failed to satisfy, as applicable, the minimum funding standards (as described in Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Tax Code), whether or not waived, nor has any waiver of the minimum funding standards of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Tax Code been requested.

(d) No Seller or any ERISA Affiliate of any Seller (including any Purchased Subsidiary) (i) has any actual or contingent Liability (A) under any employee benefit plan subject to Title IV of ERISA other than the Benefit Plans (except for contributions not yet due), (B) to the PBGC (except for the payment of premiums not yet due), which Liability, in each case, has not been fully paid as of the date hereof, or, if applicable, which has not been accrued in accordance with GAAP or (C) under any “multiemployer plan” (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA), or (ii) will incur withdrawal Liability under Title IV of ERISA as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except for Liabilities with respect to any of the foregoing that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Neither the execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (alone or in conjunction with any other event, including termination of employment) will entitle any member of the board of directors of Parent or any Applicable Employee who is an officer or member of senior management of Parent to any increase in compensation or benefits, any grant of severance, retention, change in control or other similar compensation or benefits, any acceleration of the time of payment or vesting of any compensation or benefits (but not including, for this purpose, any retention, stay bonus or other incentive plan, program, arrangement that is a Retained Plan) or will require the securing or funding of any

compensation or benefits or limit the right of Sellers, any Subsidiary of Sellers or Purchaser or any Affiliates of Purchaser to amend, modify or terminate any Benefit Plan. Any new grant of severance, retention, change in control or other similar compensation or benefits to any Applicable Employee, and any payout to any Transferred Employee under any such existing arrangements, that would otherwise occur as a result of the execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement (alone or in conjunction with any other event, including termination of employment), has been waived by such Applicable Employee or otherwise cancelled.

(f) No amount or other entitlement currently in effect that could be received (whether in cash or property or the vesting of property) as a result of the actions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements (alone or in combination with any other event) by any Person who is a “disqualified individual” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1) (each, a “Disqualified Individual”) with respect to Sellers would be an “excess parachute payment” (as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Tax Code). No Disqualified Individual or Applicable Employee is entitled to receive any additional payment (e.g., any Tax gross-up or any other payment) from Sellers or any Subsidiaries of Sellers in the event that the additional or excise Tax required by Section 409A or 4999 of the Tax Code, respectively is imposed on such individual.

(g) All individuals covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement are either Applicable Employees or employed by a Purchased Subsidiary.

(h) Section 4.10(h) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule lists all non-standard individual agreements currently in effect providing for compensation, benefits and perquisites for any current and former officer, director or top twenty-five (25) most highly paid employee of Parent and any other such material non-standard individual agreements with non-top twenty-five (25) employees.

*Section 4.11 Labor Matters.* There is not any labor strike, work stoppage or lockout pending, or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing against or affecting any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (a) none of Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary is engaged in any material unfair labor practice; (b) there are not any unfair labor practice charges or complaints against Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary pending, or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened, before the National Labor Relations Board; (c) there are not any pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing, union grievances against Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary as to which there is a reasonable possibility of adverse determination; (d) there are not any pending, or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing, charges against Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary or any of their current or former employees before the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any state or local agency responsible for the prevention of unlawful employment practices; (e) no union organizational campaign is in progress with respect to the employees of any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary and no question concerning representation of such employees exists; and (f) no Seller nor any Purchased Subsidiary has received written communication during the past five (5) years of the intent of any Governmental Authority responsible for the enforcement of labor or employment Laws to conduct an investigation of or

affecting Sellers or any Subsidiary of Sellers and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, no such investigation is in progress.

*Section 4.12 Investigations; Litigation.* (a) To the Knowledge of Sellers, there is no investigation or review pending by any Governmental Authority with respect to any Seller that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (b) there are no actions, suits, inquiries or proceedings, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, investigations, pending against any Seller, or relating to any of the Transferred Real Property, at law or in equity before, and there are no Orders of or before, any Governmental Authority, in each case that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 4.13 Tax Matters.* Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) all Tax Returns required to have been filed by, with respect to or on behalf of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary have been timely filed (taking into account any extension of time to file granted or obtained) and are correct and complete in all respects, (b) all amounts of Tax required to be paid with respect to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) have been timely paid or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and have been reserved for in accordance with GAAP in Parent's consolidated audited financial statements, (c) no deficiency for any amount of Tax has been asserted or assessed by a Taxing Authority in writing relating to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary that has not been satisfied by payment, settled or withdrawn, (d) there are no audits, Claims or controversies currently asserted or threatened in writing with respect to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary in respect of any amount of Tax or failure to file any Tax Return, (e) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary has agreed to any extension or waiver of the statute of limitations applicable to any Tax Return, or agreed to any extension of time with respect to a Tax assessment or deficiency, which period (after giving effect to such extension or waiver) has not yet expired, (f) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary is a party to or the subject of any ruling requests, private letter rulings, closing agreements, settlement agreements or similar agreements with any Taxing Authority for any periods for which the statute of limitations has not yet run, (g) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary (A) has any Liability for Taxes of any Person (other than any Purchased Subsidiary), including as a transferee or successor, or pursuant to any contractual obligation (other than pursuant to any commercial Contract not primarily related to Tax), or (B) is a party to or bound by any Tax sharing agreement, Tax allocation agreement or Tax indemnity agreement (in every case, other than this Agreement and those Tax sharing, Tax allocation or Tax indemnity agreements that will be terminated prior to Closing and with respect to which no post-Closing Liabilities will exist), (h) each of the Purchased Subsidiaries and each Seller and Seller Group member has withheld or collected all Taxes required to have been withheld or collected and, to the extent required, has paid such Taxes to the proper Taxing Authority, (i) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary will be required to make any adjustments in taxable income for any Tax period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date, including pursuant to Section 481(a) or 263A of the Tax Code or any similar provision of foreign, provincial, state, local or other Law as a result of transactions or events occurring, or accounting methods employed, prior to the Closing, nor is any application pending with any Taxing Authority requesting permission for any changes in accounting methods that relate to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary, (j) the Assumed Liabilities were incurred through the

Ordinary Course of Business, (k) there are no Tax Encumbrances on any of the Purchased Assets or the assets of any Purchased Subsidiary (other than Permitted Encumbrances for which appropriate reserves have been established (and to the extent that such liens relate to a period ending on or before December 31, 2008, the amount of any such Liability is accrued or reserved for as a Liability in accordance with GAAP in the audited consolidated balance sheet of Sellers at December 31, 2008)), (l) none of the Purchased Subsidiaries or Sellers has been a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” in a distribution intended to qualify under Section 355(a) of the Tax Code, (m) none of the Purchased Subsidiaries, Sellers or Seller Group members has participated in any “listed transactions” or “reportable transactions” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4, (n) there are no unpaid Taxes with respect to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Asset for which Purchaser will have liability as a transferee or successor and (o) the most recent financial statements contained in the Parent SEC Documents reflect an adequate reserve for all Taxes payable by Sellers, the Purchased Subsidiaries and the members of all Seller Groups for all taxable periods and portions thereof through the date of such financial statements.

*Section 4.14 Intellectual Property and IT Systems.*

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary owns, controls, or otherwise possesses sufficient rights to use, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) all Intellectual Property necessary for the conduct of its business in substantially the same manner as conducted as of the date hereof; and (ii) all Intellectual Property owned by Sellers that is necessary for the conduct of the business of Sellers and each Purchased Subsidiary as conducted as of the date hereof is subsisting and in full force and effect, has not been adjudged invalid or unenforceable, has not been abandoned or allowed to lapse, in whole or in part, and to the Knowledge of Sellers, is valid and enforceable.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, all necessary registration, maintenance and renewal fees in connection with the Intellectual Property owned by Sellers have been paid and all necessary documents and certificates in connection with such Intellectual Property have been filed with the relevant patent, copyright, trademark or other authorities in the United States or applicable foreign jurisdictions, as the case may be, for the purposes of prosecuting, maintaining or renewing such Intellectual Property.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Intellectual Property owned by Sellers is the subject of any licensing or franchising Contract that prohibits or materially restricts the conduct of business as presently conducted by any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary or the transfer of such Intellectual Property.

(d) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) the Intellectual Property or the conduct of Sellers’ and the Purchased Subsidiaries’ businesses does not infringe, misappropriate, dilute, or otherwise violate or conflict with the trademarks, patents, copyrights, inventions, trade secrets, proprietary

information and technology, know-how, formulae, rights of publicity or any other intellectual property rights of any Person; (ii) to the Knowledge of Sellers, no other Person is now infringing or in conflict with any Intellectual Property owned by Sellers or Sellers' rights thereunder; and (iii) no Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary has received any written notice that it is violating or has violated the trademarks, patents, copyrights, inventions, trade secrets, proprietary information and technology, know-how, formulae, rights of publicity or any other intellectual property rights of any third party.

(e) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no holding, decision or judgment has been rendered by any Governmental Authority against any Seller, which would limit, cancel or invalidate any Intellectual Property owned by Sellers.

(f) No action or proceeding is pending, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened, on the date hereof that (i) seeks to limit, cancel or invalidate any Intellectual Property owned by Sellers or such Sellers' ownership interest therein; and (ii) if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, Sellers and the Purchased Subsidiaries have taken reasonable actions to (i) maintain, enforce and police their Intellectual Property; and (ii) protect their material Software, websites and other systems (and the information therein) from unauthorized access or use.

(h) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Seller and Purchased Subsidiary has taken reasonable steps to protect its rights in, and confidentiality of, all the Trade Secrets, and any other confidential information owned by such Seller or Purchased Subsidiary; and (ii) to the Knowledge of Sellers, such Trade Secrets have not been disclosed by Sellers to any Person except pursuant to a valid and appropriate non-disclosure, license or any other appropriate Contract that has not been breached.

(i) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, there has not been any malfunction with respect to any of the Software, electronic data processing, data communication lines, telecommunication lines, firmware, hardware, Internet websites or other information technology equipment of any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary since April 1, 2007, which has not been remedied or replaced in all respects.

(j) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not cause to be provided or licensed to any third Person, or give rise to any rights of any third Person with respect to, any source code that is part of the Software owned by Sellers; and (ii) Sellers have implemented reasonable disaster recovery and back-up plans with respect to the Software.

*Section 4.15 Real Property.* Each Seller owns and has valid title to the Transferred Real Property that is Owned Real Property owned by it and has valid leasehold or

subleasehold interests, as the case may be, in all of the Transferred Real Property that is Leased Real Property leased or subleased by it, in each case, free and clear of all Encumbrances, other than Permitted Encumbrances. Each of Sellers and the Purchased Subsidiaries has complied with the terms of each lease, sublease, license or other Contract relating to the Transferred Real Property to which it is a party, except any failure to comply that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 4.16 Material Contracts.*

(a) Except for this Agreement, the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies, except as filed with, or disclosed or incorporated in, the Parent SEC Documents or except as set forth on Section 4.16 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, as of the date hereof, no Seller is a party to or bound by (i) any "material contract" (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC); (ii) any non-compete or exclusivity agreement that materially restricts the operation of Sellers' core business; (iii) any asset purchase agreement, stock purchase agreement or other agreement entered into within the past six years governing a material joint venture or the acquisition or disposition of assets or other property where the consideration paid or received for such assets or other property exceeded \$500,000,000 (whether in cash, stock or otherwise); (iv) any agreement or series of related agreements with any supplier of Sellers who directly support the production of vehicles, which provided collectively for payments by Sellers to such supplier in excess of \$250,000,000 during the 12-month period ended December 31, 2008; (v) any agreement or series of related agreements with any supplier of Sellers who does not directly support the production of vehicles, which, provided collectively for payments by Sellers to such supplier in excess of \$100,000,000 during the 12-month period ended April 30, 2009; (vi) any Contract relating to the lease or purchase of aircraft; (vii) any settlement agreement where a Seller has paid or may be required to pay an amount in excess of \$100,000,000 to settle the Claims covered by such settlement agreement; (viii) any material Contract that will, following the Closing, as a result of transactions contemplated hereby, be between or among a Seller or any Retained Subsidiary, on the one hand, and Purchaser or any Purchased Subsidiary, on the other hand (other than the Ancillary Agreements); and (ix) agreements entered into in connection with a material joint venture (all Contracts of the type described in this **Section 4.16(a)** being referred to herein as "Seller Material Contracts").

(b) No Seller is in breach of or default under, or has received any written notice alleging any breach of or default under, the terms of any Seller Material Contract or material License, where such breach or default would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of Sellers, no other party to any Seller Material Contract or material License is in breach of or default under the terms of any Seller Material Contract or material License, where such breach or default would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Seller Material Contract or material License is a valid, binding and enforceable obligation of such Seller that is party thereto and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, of each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws

relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

*Section 4.17 Dealer Sales and Service Agreements for Continuing Brands.* Parent is not in breach of or default under the terms of any United States dealer sales and service Contract for Continuing Brands other than any Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement (each, a "Dealer Agreement"), where such breach or default would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of Sellers, no other party to any Dealer Agreement is in breach of or default under the terms of such Dealer Agreement, where such breach or default would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Dealer Agreement is a valid and binding obligation of Parent and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, of each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

*Section 4.18 Sellers' Products.*

(a) To the Knowledge of Sellers, since April 1, 2007, neither Sellers nor any Purchased Subsidiary has conducted or decided to conduct any material recall or other field action concerning any product developed, designed, manufactured, sold, provided or placed in the stream of commerce by or on behalf of any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary.

(b) As of the date hereof, there are no material pending actions for negligence, manufacturing negligence or improper workmanship, or material pending actions, in whole or in part, premised upon product liability, against or otherwise naming as a party any Seller, Purchased Subsidiary or any predecessor-in-interest of any of the foregoing Persons, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing or of which Seller has received written notice that involve a product liability Claim resulting from the ownership, possession or use of any product manufactured, sold or delivered by any Seller, any Purchased Subsidiary or any predecessor-in-interest of any of the foregoing Persons, which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) To the Knowledge of Sellers and except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no supplier to any Seller has threatened in writing to cease the supply of products or services that could impair future production at a major production facility of such Seller.

*Section 4.19 Certain Business Practices.* Each of Sellers and the Purchased Subsidiaries is in compliance with the legal requirements under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended (the "FCPA"), except for such failures, whether individually or in the aggregate, to maintain books and records or internal controls as required thereunder that are not

material. To the Knowledge of Sellers, since April 1, 2007, no Seller or Purchased Subsidiary, nor any director, officer, employee or agent thereof, acting on its, his or her own behalf or on behalf of any of the foregoing Persons, has offered, promised, authorized the payment of, or paid, any money, or the transfer of anything of value, directly or indirectly, to or for the benefit of: (a) any employee, official, agent or other representative of any foreign Governmental Authority, or of any public international organization; or (b) any foreign political party or official thereof or candidate for foreign political office for the purpose of influencing any act or decision of such recipient in the recipient's official capacity, or inducing such recipient to use his, her or its influence to affect any act or decision of such foreign government or department, agency or instrumentality thereof or of such public international organization, or securing any improper advantage, in the case of both clause (a) and (b) above, in order to assist any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary to obtain or retain business for, or to direct business to, any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary and under circumstances that would subject any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary to material Liability under any applicable Laws of the United States (including the FCPA) or of any foreign jurisdiction where any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary does business relating to corruption, bribery, ethical business conduct, money laundering, political contributions, gifts and gratuities, or lawful expenses.

*Section 4.20 Brokers and Other Advisors.* No broker, investment banker, financial advisor, counsel (other than legal counsel) or other Person is entitled to any broker's, finder's or financial advisor's fee or commission (collectively, "Advisory Fees") in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Sellers or any Affiliate of any Seller.

*Section 4.21 Investment Representations.*

(a) Each Seller is acquiring the Parent Shares for its own account solely for investment and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act or the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction. Each Seller agrees that it shall not transfer any of the Parent Shares, except in compliance with the Securities Act and with the applicable securities Laws of any other jurisdiction.

(b) Each Seller is an "Accredited Investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(c) Each Seller understands that the acquisition of the Parent Shares to be acquired by it pursuant to the terms of this Agreement involves substantial risk. Each Seller and its officers have experience as an investor in the Equity Interests of companies such as the ones being transferred pursuant to this Agreement and each Seller acknowledges that it can bear the economic risk of its investment and has such knowledge and experience in financial or business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Parent Shares to be acquired by it pursuant to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(d) Each Seller further understands and acknowledges that the Parent Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction and agrees that the Parent Shares may not be sold, transferred, offered

for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of without registration under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction, or, in each case, an applicable exemption therefrom.

(e) Each Seller acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Parent Shares has not been accomplished by the publication of any advertisement.

*Section 4.22 No Other Representations or Warranties of Sellers.* EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS **ARTICLE IV**, NONE OF SELLERS AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON BEHALF OF A SELLER MAKES ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO SELLERS, ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES, SELLERS' BUSINESS, THE PURCHASED ASSETS, THE ASSUMED LIABILITIES OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS CONTAINED IN THIS **ARTICLE IV**, SELLERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, WITH RESPECT TO (A) MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THE PURCHASED ASSETS, (B) ANY INFORMATION, WRITTEN OR ORAL AND IN ANY FORM PROVIDED OR MADE AVAILABLE (WHETHER BEFORE OR, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUPPLEMENT, MODIFICATION OR UPDATE TO THE SELLERS' DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO **SECTION 6.5**, **SECTION 6.6** OR **SECTION 6.26**, AFTER THE DATE HEREOF) TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES, INCLUDING IN "DATA ROOMS" (INCLUDING ON-LINE DATA ROOMS), MANAGEMENT PRESENTATIONS, FUNCTIONAL "BREAK-OUT" DISCUSSIONS, RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF THEM OR OTHER COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN THEM OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE ONE HAND, AND SELLERS, THEIR AFFILIATES, OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE OTHER HAND, OR ON THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH INFORMATION, OR ANY PROJECTIONS, ESTIMATES, BUSINESS PLANS OR BUDGETS DELIVERED TO OR MADE AVAILABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES OR (C) FUTURE REVENUES, EXPENSES OR EXPENDITURES, FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF), FUTURE CASH FLOWS OR FUTURE FINANCIAL CONDITION (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF) OF SELLERS' BUSINESS OR THE PURCHASED ASSETS.

## **ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER**

Purchaser hereby represents and warrants to Sellers as follows:

*Section 5.1 Organization and Good Standing.* Purchaser is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of

incorporation. Purchaser has the requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its assets and to carry on its business as now being conducted.

*Section 5.2 Authorization; Enforceability.*

(a) Purchaser has the requisite corporate power and authority to (i) execute and deliver this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party; (ii) perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and (iii) consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party.

(b) This Agreement constitutes, and each of the Ancillary Agreements to which Purchaser is a party, when duly executed and delivered by Purchaser, shall constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of Purchaser (assuming that this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations of each Seller that is a party thereto and the other applicable parties thereto), enforceable against Purchaser in accordance with its respective terms and conditions, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

*Section 5.3 Noncontravention; Consents.*

(a) The execution and delivery by Purchaser of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party, and (subject to the entry of the Sale Approval Order) the consummation by Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not (i) violate any Law to which Purchaser or its assets is subject; (ii) conflict with or result in a breach of any provision of the Organizational Documents of Purchaser; or (iii) create a breach, default, termination, cancellation or acceleration of any obligation of Purchaser under any Contract to which Purchaser is a party or by which Purchaser or any of its assets or properties is bound or subject, except for any of the foregoing in the cases of clauses (i) and (iii), that would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Purchaser's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement to which it is a party (a "Purchaser Material Adverse Effect").

(b) No consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority is required by Purchaser for the consummation by Purchaser of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party or the compliance by Purchaser with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, except for (i) compliance with the applicable requirements of any Antitrust Laws and (ii) such consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit, qualification or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Governmental Authority, the failure of which to be received

or made would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 5.4 Capitalization.*

(a) As of the date hereof, Sponsor holds beneficially and of record 1,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of Purchaser, which constitutes all of the outstanding capital stock of Purchaser, and all such capital stock is validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(b) Immediately following the Closing, the authorized capital stock of Purchaser (or, if a Holding Company Reorganization has occurred prior to the Closing, Holding Company) will consist of 2,500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (“Common Stock”), and 1,000,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share (“Preferred Stock”), of which 360,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock are designated as Series A Fixed Rate Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Series A Preferred Stock”).

(c) Immediately following the Closing, (i) Canada or one or more of its Affiliates will hold beneficially and of record 58,368,644 shares of Common Stock and 16,101,695 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, the “Canada Shares”), (ii) Sponsor or one or more of its Affiliates collectively will hold beneficially and of record 304,131,356 shares of Common Stock and 83,898,305 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, the “Sponsor Shares”) and (iii) the New VEBA will hold beneficially and of record 87,500,000 shares of Common Stock and 260,000,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, the “VEBA Shares”). Immediately following the Closing, there will be no other holders of Common Stock or Preferred Stock.

(d) Except as provided under the Parent Warrants, VEBA Warrants, Equity Incentive Plans or as disclosed on the Purchaser’s Disclosure Schedule, there are and, immediately following the Closing, there will be no outstanding options, warrants, subscriptions, calls, convertible securities, phantom equity, equity appreciation or similar rights, or other rights or Contracts (contingent or otherwise) (including any right of conversion or exchange under any outstanding security, instrument or other Contract or any preemptive right) obligating Purchaser to deliver or sell, or cause to be issued, delivered or sold, any shares of its capital stock or other equity securities, instruments or rights that are, directly or indirectly, convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for any shares of its capital stock. There are no outstanding contractual obligations of Purchaser to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any shares of its capital stock or to provide funds to, or make any material investment (in the form of a loan, capital contribution or otherwise) in, any other Person. There are no voting trusts, shareholder agreements, proxies or other Contracts or understandings in effect with respect to the voting or transfer of any of the shares of Common Stock to which Purchaser is a party or by which Purchaser is bound. Except as provided under the Equity Registration Rights Agreement or as disclosed in the Purchaser’s Disclosure Schedule, Purchaser has not granted or agreed to grant any holders of shares of Common Stock or securities

convertible into shares of Common Stock registration rights with respect to such shares under the Securities Act.

(e) Immediately following the Closing, (i) all of the Canada Shares, the Parent Shares and the Sponsor Shares will be duly and validly authorized and issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and will be issued in accordance with the registration or qualification provisions of the Securities Act or pursuant to valid exemptions therefrom and (ii) none of the Canada Shares, the Parent Shares or the Sponsor Shares will be issued in violation of any preemptive rights.

*Section 5.5 Valid Issuance of Shares.* The Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares and the Common Stock underlying the Parent Warrants, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms and for the consideration set forth in this Agreement and the related warrant agreement, as applicable, will be (a) validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and (b) free of restrictions on transfer other than restrictions on transfer under applicable state and federal securities Laws and Encumbrances created by or imposed by Sellers. Assuming the accuracy of the representations of Sellers in **Section 4.21**, the Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares and Parent Warrants will be issued in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities Laws.

*Section 5.6 Investment Representations.*

(a) Purchaser is acquiring the Transferred Equity Interests for its own account solely for investment and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act or the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction. Purchaser agrees that it shall not transfer any of the Transferred Equity Interests, except in compliance with the Securities Act and with the applicable securities Laws of any other jurisdiction.

(b) Purchaser is an “Accredited Investor” as defined in Rule 501(a) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(c) Purchaser understands that the acquisition of the Transferred Equity Interests to be acquired by it pursuant to the terms of this Agreement involves substantial risk. Purchaser and its officers have experience as an investor in Equity Interests of companies such as the ones being transferred pursuant to this Agreement and Purchaser acknowledges that it can bear the economic risk of its investment and has such knowledge and experience in financial or business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Transferred Equity Interests to be acquired by it pursuant to the transactions contemplated hereby.

(d) Purchaser further understands and acknowledges that the Transferred Equity Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction and agrees that the Transferred Equity Interests may not be sold, transferred, offered for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of without registration under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction, or, in each case, an applicable exemption therefrom.

(e) Purchaser acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transferred Equity Interests has not been accomplished by the publication of any advertisement.

*Section 5.7 Continuity of Business Enterprise.* It is the present intention of Purchaser to directly, or indirectly through its Subsidiaries, continue at least one significant historic business line of each Seller, or use at least a significant portion of each Seller's historic business assets in a business, in each case, within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.368-1(d).

*Section 5.8 Integrated Transaction.* Sponsor has contributed, or will, prior to the Closing, contribute the UST Credit Facilities, a portion of the DIP Facility that is owed as of the Closing and the UST Warrant to Purchaser solely for the purposes of effectuating the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

*Section 5.9 No Other Representations or Warranties of Sellers.* PURCHASER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN **ARTICLE IV**, NONE OF SELLERS AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON BEHALF OF A SELLER MAKES ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO SELLERS, ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES, SELLERS' BUSINESS, THE PURCHASED ASSETS, THE ASSUMED LIABILITIES OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS CONTAINED IN **ARTICLE IV**, PURCHASER FURTHER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SELLERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, WITH RESPECT TO (A) MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THE PURCHASED ASSETS, (B) ANY INFORMATION, WRITTEN OR ORAL AND IN ANY FORM PROVIDED OR MADE AVAILABLE (WHETHER BEFORE OR, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUPPLEMENT, MODIFICATION OR UPDATE TO THE SELLERS' DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO **SECTION 6.5**, **SECTION 6.6** OR **SECTION 6.26**, AFTER THE DATE HEREOF) TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS REPRESENTATIVES, INCLUDING IN "DATA ROOMS" (INCLUDING ON-LINE DATA ROOMS), MANAGEMENT PRESENTATIONS, FUNCTIONAL "BREAK-OUT" DISCUSSIONS, RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF IT OR OTHER COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN IT OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE ONE HAND, AND SELLERS, THEIR AFFILIATES, OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE OTHER HAND, OR ON THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH INFORMATION OR (C) ANY PROJECTIONS, ESTIMATES, BUSINESS PLANS OR BUDGETS DELIVERED TO OR MADE AVAILABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES OR (D) FUTURE REVENUES, EXPENSES OR EXPENDITURES, FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF), FUTURE CASH FLOWS OR FUTURE FINANCIAL CONDITION (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF) OF SELLERS' BUSINESS OR THE PURCHASED ASSETS.

## ARTICLE VI COVENANTS

### *Section 6.1 Access to Information.*

(a) Sellers agree that, until the earlier of the Executory Contract Designation Deadline and the termination of this Agreement, Purchaser shall be entitled, through its Representatives or otherwise, to have reasonable access to the executive officers and Representatives of Sellers and the properties and other facilities, businesses, books, Contracts, personnel, records and operations (including the Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities) of Sellers and their Subsidiaries, including access to systems, data, databases for benefit plan administration; provided however, that no such investigation or examination shall be permitted to the extent that it would, in Sellers' reasonable determination, require any Seller, any Subsidiary of any Seller or any of their respective Representatives to disclose information subject to attorney-client privilege or in conflict with any confidentiality agreement to which any Seller, any Subsidiary of any Seller or any of their respective Representatives are bound (in which case, to the extent requested by Purchaser, Sellers will use reasonable best efforts to seek an amendment or appropriate waiver, or necessary consents, as may be required to avoid such conflict, or restructure the form of access, so as to permit the access requested); provided further, that notwithstanding the notice provisions in **Section 9.2** hereof, all such requests for access to the executive officers of Sellers shall be directed, prior to the Closing, to the Chief Financial Officer of Parent or his designee, and following the Closing, to the Chief Restructuring Officer of Parent or his or her designee. If any material is withheld pursuant to this **Section 6.1(a)**, Seller shall inform Purchaser in writing as to the general nature of what is being withheld and the reason for withholding such material.

(b) Any investigation and examination contemplated by this **Section 6.1** shall be subject to restrictions set forth in **Section 6.24** and under applicable Law. Sellers shall cooperate, and shall cause their Subsidiaries and each of their respective Representatives to cooperate, with Purchaser and its Representatives in connection with such investigation and examination, and each of Purchaser and its Representatives shall use their reasonable best efforts to not materially interfere with the business of Sellers and their Subsidiaries. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, subject to **Section 6.1(a)**, such investigation and examination shall include reasonable access to Sellers' executive officers (and employees of Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries identified by such executive officers), offices, properties and other facilities, and books, Contracts and records (including any document retention policies of Sellers) and access to accountants of Sellers and each of their respective Subsidiaries (provided that Sellers and each of their respective Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall have the right to be present at any meeting between any such accountant and Purchaser or Representative of Purchaser, whether such meeting is in person, telephonic or otherwise) and Sellers and each of their respective Subsidiaries and their Representatives shall prepare and furnish to Purchaser's Representatives such additional financial and operating data and other information as Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request, subject, in each case, to the confidentiality restrictions outlined in this **Section 6.1**. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Purchaser shall consult with Sellers prior to conducting

any environmental investigations or examinations of any nature, including Phase I and Phase II site assessments and any environmental sampling in respect of the Transferred Real Property.

*Section 6.2 Conduct of Business.*

(a) Except as (i) otherwise expressly contemplated by or permitted under this Agreement, including the DIP Facility; (ii) disclosed on Section 6.2 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule; (iii) approved by the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court or other Governmental Authority in connection with any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by or in respect of any Subsidiary of Parent); or (iv) required by or resulting from any changes to applicable Laws, from and after the date of this Agreement and until the earlier of the Closing and the termination of this Agreement, Sellers shall and shall cause each Purchased Subsidiary to (A) conduct their operations in the Ordinary Course of Business, (B) not take any action inconsistent with this Agreement or with the consummation of the Closing, (C) use reasonable best efforts to preserve in the Ordinary Course of Business and in all material respects the present relationships of Sellers and each of their Subsidiaries with their respective customers, suppliers and others having significant business dealings with them, (D) not take any action to cause any of Sellers' representations and warranties set forth in **ARTICLE IV** to be untrue in any material respect as of any such date when such representation or warranty is made or deemed to be made and (E) not take any action that would reasonably be expected to materially prevent or delay the Closing.

(b) Subject to the exceptions contained in clauses (i) through (iv) of **Section 6.2(a)**, each Seller agrees that, from and after the date of this Agreement and until the earlier of the Closing and the termination of this Agreement, without the prior written consent of Purchaser (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), such Seller shall not, and shall not permit any of the Key Subsidiaries (and in the case of clauses (i), (ix), (xiii) or (xvi), shall not permit any Purchased Subsidiary) to:

(i) take any action with respect to which any Seller has granted approval rights to Sponsor under any Contract, including under the UST Credit Facilities, without obtaining the prior approval of such action from Sponsor;

(ii) issue, sell, pledge, create an Encumbrance or otherwise dispose of or authorize the issuance, sale, pledge, Encumbrance or disposition of any Equity Interests of the Transferred Entities, or grant any options, warrants or other rights to purchase or obtain (including upon conversion, exchange or exercise) any such Equity Interests;

(iii) declare, set aside or pay any dividend or make any distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property or by allocation of additional Indebtedness to any Seller or any Key Subsidiary without receipt of fair value with respect to any Equity Interest of Seller or any Key Subsidiary), except for dividends and distributions among the Purchased Subsidiaries;

(iv) directly or indirectly, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests or any rights to acquire any Equity Interests of any Seller or Key Subsidiary;

(v) materially change any of its financial accounting policies or procedures or any of its methods of reporting income, deductions or other material items for financial accounting purposes, except as permitted by GAAP, a SEC rule, regulation or policy or applicable Law, or as modified by Parent as a result of the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases;

(vi) adopt any amendments to its Organizational Documents or permit the adoption of any amendment of the Organizational Documents of any Key Subsidiary or effect a split, combination or reclassification or other adjustment of Equity Interests of any Purchased Subsidiary or a recapitalization thereof;

(vii) sell, pledge, lease, transfer, assign or dispose of any Purchased Asset or permit any Purchased Asset to become subject to any Encumbrance, other than a Permitted Encumbrance, in each case, except in the Ordinary Course of Business or pursuant to a Contract in existence as of the date hereof (or entered into in compliance with this **Section 6.2**);

(viii) (A) incur or assume any Indebtedness for borrowed money or issue any debt securities, except for Indebtedness for borrowed money incurred by Purchased Subsidiaries under existing lines of credit (including through the incurrence of Intercompany Obligations) to fund operations of Purchased Subsidiaries and Indebtedness for borrowed money incurred by Sellers under the DIP Facility or (B) assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise become liable or responsible (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) for the obligations of any other Person, except for Indebtedness for borrowed money among any Seller and Subsidiary or among the Subsidiaries;

(ix) discharge or satisfy any Indebtedness in excess of \$100,000,000 other than the discharge or satisfaction of any Indebtedness when due in accordance with its originally scheduled terms;

(x) other than as is required by the terms of a Parent Employee Benefit Plan and Policy (in effect on the date hereof and set forth on Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule), any Assumed Plan (in effect on the date hereof) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement or consistent with the expiration of a Collective Bargaining Agreement, the Settlement Agreement, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement or as may be required by applicable Law or TARP or under any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Sellers and Sponsor, (A) increase the compensation or benefits of any Employee of Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary (except for increases in salary or wages in the Ordinary Course of Business with respect to Employees who are not current or former directors or officers of Sellers or Seller Key Personnel), (B) grant any severance or termination pay to any Employee of Sellers or any Purchased

Subsidiary except for severance or termination pay provided under any Parent Employee Benefit Plan and Policy or as the result of a settlement of any pending Claim or charge involving a Governmental Authority or litigation with respect to Employees who are not current or former officers or directors of Sellers or Seller Key Personnel), (C) establish, adopt, enter into, amend or terminate any Benefit Plan (including any change to any actuarial or other assumption used to calculate funding obligations with respect to any Benefit Plan or any change to the manner in which contributions to any Benefit Plan are made or the basis on which such contributions are determined), except where any such action would reduce Sellers' costs or Liabilities pursuant to such plan, (D) grant any awards under any Benefit Plan (including any equity or equity-based awards), (E) increase or promise to increase or provide for the funding under any Benefit Plan, (F) forgive any loans to Employees of Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary (other than as part of a settlement of any pending Claim or charge involving a Governmental Authority or litigation in the Ordinary Course of Business or with respect to obligations of Employees whose employment is terminated by Sellers or a Purchased Subsidiary in the Ordinary Course of Business, other than Employees who are current or former officers or directors of Sellers or Seller Key Personnel or directors of Sellers or a Purchased Subsidiary) or (G) exercise any discretion to accelerate the time of payment or vesting of any compensation or benefits under any Benefit Plan;

(xi) modify, amend, terminate or waive any rights under any Affiliate Contract or Seller Material Contract (except for any dealer sales and service Contracts or as contemplated by **Section 6.7**) in any material respect in a manner that is adverse to any Seller that is a party thereto, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xii) enter into any Seller Material Contract other than as contemplated by **Section 6.7**;

(xiii) acquire (including by merger, consolidation, combination or acquisition of Equity Interests or assets) any Person or business or division thereof (other than acquisitions of portfolio assets and acquisitions in the Ordinary Course of Business) in a transaction (or series of related transactions) where the aggregate consideration paid or received (including non-cash equity consideration) exceeds \$100,000,000;

(xiv) alter, whether through a complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization or in any other manner, the legal structure or ownership of any Key Subsidiary, or adopt or approve a plan with respect to any of the foregoing;

(xv) enter into any Contract that limits or otherwise restricts or that would reasonably be expected to, after the Closing, restrict or limit in any material respect (A) Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or any successor thereto or (B) any Affiliates of Purchaser or any successor thereto, in the case of each of

clause (A) or (B), from engaging or competing in any line of business or in any geographic area;

(xvi) enter into any Contracts for capital expenditures, exceeding \$100,000,000 in the aggregate in connection with any single project or group of related projects;

(xvii) open or reopen any major production facility; and

(xviii) agree, in writing or otherwise, to take any of the foregoing actions.

*Section 6.3 Notices and Consents.*

(a) Sellers shall and shall cause each of their Subsidiaries to, and Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to, promptly give all notices to, obtain all material consents, approvals or authorizations from, and file all notifications and related materials with, any third parties (including any Governmental Authority) that may be or become necessary to be given or obtained by Sellers or their Affiliates, or Purchaser, respectively, in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) Each of Purchaser and Parent shall, to the extent permitted by Law, promptly notify the other Party of any communication it or any of its Affiliates receives from any Governmental Authority relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and permit the other Party to review in advance any proposed substantive communication by such Party to any Governmental Authority. Neither Purchaser nor Parent shall agree to participate in any material meeting with any Governmental Authority in respect of any significant filings, investigation (including any settlement of the investigation), litigation or other inquiry unless it consults with the other Party in advance and, to the extent permitted by such Governmental Authority, gives the other Party the opportunity to attend and participate at such meeting; provided, however, in the event either Party is prohibited by applicable Law or such Governmental Authority from participating in or attending any such meeting, then the Party who participates in such meeting shall keep the other Party apprised with respect thereto to the extent permitted by Law. To the extent permitted by Law, Purchaser and Parent shall coordinate and cooperate fully with each other in exchanging such information and providing such assistance as the other Party may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing, including, to the extent reasonably practicable, providing to the other Party in advance of submission, drafts of all material filings, submissions, correspondences or other written communications, providing the other Party with an opportunity to comment on the drafts, and, where practicable, incorporating such comments, if any, into the final documents. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, Purchaser and Parent shall provide each other with copies of all material correspondences, filings or written communications between them or any of their Representatives, on the one hand, and any Governmental Authority or members of its staff, on the other hand, with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) None of Purchaser, Parent or their respective Affiliates shall be required to pay any fees or other payments to any Governmental Authorities in order to obtain any authorization, consent, Order or approval (other than normal filing fees and administrative fees that are imposed by Law on Purchaser), and in the event that any fees in addition to normal filing fees imposed by Law may be required to obtain any such authorization, consent, Order or approval, such fees shall be for the account of Purchaser.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Seller shall be required to make any expenditure or incur any Liability in connection with the requirements set forth in this **Section 6.3**.

*Section 6.4 Sale Procedures; Bankruptcy Court Approval.*

(a) This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court and the consideration by Sellers and the Bankruptcy Court of higher or better competing Bids with respect to an Alternative Transaction. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit Sellers and their respective Affiliates and Representatives from soliciting, considering, negotiating, agreeing to, or otherwise taking action in furtherance of, any Alternative Transaction but only to the extent that Sellers determine in good faith that such actions are permitted or required by the Sale Procedures Order.

(b) On the Petition Date, Sellers filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Bankruptcy Cases under the Bankruptcy Code and a motion (and related notices and proposed Orders) (the “Sale Procedures and Sale Motion”), seeking entry of (i) the sale procedures order, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit H** (the “Sale Procedures Order”), and (ii) the sale approval order, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit I** (the “Sale Approval Order”). The Sale Approval Order shall declare that if there is an Agreed G Transaction, (A) this Agreement constitutes a “plan” of Parent and Purchaser solely for purposes of Sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code and (B) the transactions with respect to Parent described herein, in combination with the subsequent liquidation of Sellers, are intended to constitute a reorganization of Parent pursuant to Section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Tax Code. To the extent reasonably practicable, Sellers shall consult with and provide Purchaser and the UAW a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on material motions, applications and supporting papers prepared by Sellers in connection with this Agreement prior to the filing or delivery thereof in the Bankruptcy Cases.

(c) Purchaser acknowledges that Sellers may receive bids (“Bids”) from prospective purchasers (such prospective purchasers, the “Bidders”) with respect to an Alternative Transaction, as provided in the Sale Procedures Order. All Bids (other than Bids submitted by Purchaser) shall be submitted with two copies of this Agreement marked to show changes requested by the Bidder.

(d) If Sellers receive any Bids, Sellers shall have the right to select, and seek final approval of the Bankruptcy Court for, the highest or otherwise best Bid or Bids from the Bidders (the “Superior Bid”), which will be determined in accordance with the Sale Procedure Order.

(e) Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to obtain entry of the Sale Approval Order on the Bankruptcy Court's docket as soon as practicable, and in no event no later than July 10, 2009.

(f) Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to comply (or obtain an Order from the Bankruptcy Court waiving compliance) with all requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure in connection with obtaining approval of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including serving on all required Persons in the Bankruptcy Cases (including all holders of Encumbrances and parties to the Purchased Contracts), a notice of the Sale Procedures and Sale Motion, the Sale Hearing and the objection deadline in accordance with Rules 2002, 6004, 6006 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (as modified by Orders of the Bankruptcy Court), the Sale Procedures Order or other Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, including General Order M-331 issued by the Bankruptcy Court, and any applicable local rules of the Bankruptcy Court.

(g) Sellers shall provide Purchaser with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on all motions, applications and supporting papers prepared by Sellers in connection with this Agreement (including forms of Orders and of notices to interested parties) prior to the filing or delivery thereof in the Bankruptcy Cases. All motions, applications and supporting papers prepared by Sellers and relating to the approval of this Agreement (including forms of Orders and of notices to interested parties) to be filed or delivered on behalf of Sellers shall be reasonably acceptable in form and substance to Purchaser. Sellers shall provide written notice to Purchaser of all matters that are required to be served on Sellers' creditors pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. In the event the Sale Procedures Order and the Sale Approval Order is appealed, Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to defend such appeal.

(h) Purchaser agrees, to the extent reasonably requested by Sellers, to cooperate with and assist Sellers in seeking entry of the Sale Procedures Order and the Sale Approval Order by the Bankruptcy Court, including attending all hearings on the Sale Procedures and Sale Motion.

*Section 6.5 Supplements to Purchased Assets.* Purchaser shall, from the date hereof until the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, have the right to designate in writing additional Personal Property it wishes to designate as Purchased Assets if such Personal Property is located at a parcel of leased real property where the underlying lease has been designated as a Rejectable Executory Contract pursuant to **Section 6.6** following the Closing.

*Section 6.6 Assumption or Rejection of Contracts.*

(a) The Assumable Executory Contract Schedule sets forth a list of Executory Contracts entered into by Sellers that Sellers may assume and assign to Purchaser in accordance with this **Section 6.6(a)** (each, an "Assumable Executory Contract"). Any Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall automatically be designated as an

Assumable Executory Contract and deemed to be set forth on the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule. Purchaser may, until the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, designate in writing any additional Executory Contract it wishes to designate as an Assumable Executory Contract and include on the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule, or any Assumable Executory Contract it no longer wishes to designate as an Assumable Executory Contract and remove from the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule; provided, however, that (i) Purchaser may not designate as an Assumable Executory Contract any (A) Rejectable Executory Contract, unless Sellers have consented to such designation in writing or (B) Contract that has previously been rejected by Sellers pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) Purchaser may not remove from the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule (v) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, (w) any Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (x) any Contract that has been previously assumed by Sellers pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, (y) any Deferred Termination Agreement (or the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) or (z) any Participation Agreement (or the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement). Except as otherwise provided above, for each Assumable Executory Contract, Purchaser must determine, prior to the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, the date on which it seeks to have the assumption and assignment become effective, which date may be the Closing Date or a later date (but not an earlier date). The term "Executory Contract Designation Deadline" shall mean the date that is thirty (30) calendar days following the Closing Date, or if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day, or if mutually agreed upon by the Parties, any later date up to and including the Business Day immediately prior to the date of the confirmation hearing for Sellers' plan of liquidation or reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, the Executory Contract Designation Deadline may be extended by mutual agreement of the Parties with respect to any single unassumed and unassigned Executory Contract, groups of unassumed and unassigned Executory Contracts or all of the unassumed and unassigned Executory Contracts.

(b) Sellers may, until the Closing, provide written notice (a "Notice of Intent to Reject") to Purchaser of Sellers' intent to designate any Executory Contract (that has not been designated as an Assumable Executory Contract) as a Rejectable Executory Contract (each a "Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract"). Following receipt of a Notice of Intent to Reject, Purchaser shall as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days following receipt of a Notice of Intent to Reject (the "Option Period"), provide Sellers written notice of Purchaser's designation of one or more Proposed Rejectable Executory Contracts identified in such Notice of Intent to Reject as an Assumable Executory Contract. Each Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract that has not been designated by Purchaser as an Assumable Executory Contract during the applicable Option Period shall automatically, without further action by Sellers, be designated as a Rejectable Executory Contract. A "Rejectable Executory Contract" is an Executory Contract that Sellers may, but are not obligated to, reject pursuant Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) Immediately following the Closing, each Executory Contract entered into by Sellers and then in existence that has not previously been designated as an Assumable

Executory Contract, a Rejectable Executory Contract or a Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract, and that has not otherwise been assumed or rejected by Sellers pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed to be an Executory Contract subject to subsequent designation by Purchaser as an Assumable Executory Contract or a Rejectable Executory Contract (each a “Deferred Executory Contract”).

(d) All Assumable Executory Contracts shall be assumed and assigned to Purchaser on the date (the “Assumption Effective Date”) that is the later of (i) the date designated by the Purchaser and (ii) the date following expiration of the objection deadline if no objection, other than to the Cure Amount, has been timely filed or the date of resolution of any objection unrelated to Cure Amount, as provided in the Sale Procedures Order; provided, however, that in the case of each (A) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule, (2) Deferred Termination Agreement (and the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) designated as an Assumable Executory Contract and (3) Participation Agreement (and the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) designated as an Assumable Executory Contract, the Assumption Effective Date shall be the Closing Date and (B) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule, the Assumption Effective Date shall be a date that is no later than the date set forth with respect to such Executory Contract on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule. On the Assumption Effective Date for any Assumable Executory Contract, such Assumable Executory Contract shall be deemed to be a Purchased Contract hereunder. If it is determined under the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order that Sellers may not assume and assign to Purchaser any Assumable Executory Contract, such Executory Contract shall cease to be an Assumable Executory Contract and shall be an Excluded Contract and a Rejectable Executory Contract. Except as provided in **Section 6.31**, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, any Executory Contract that has not been specifically designated as an Assumable Executory Contract as of the Executory Contract Designation Deadline applicable to such Executory Contract, including any Deferred Executory Contract, shall automatically be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract and an Excluded Contract hereunder. Sellers shall have the right, but not the obligation, to reject, at any time, any Rejectable Executory Contract; provided, however, that Sellers shall not reject any Contract that affects both Owned Real Property and Excluded Real Property (whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule), including any such Executory Contract that involves the provision of water, water treatment, electric, fuel, gas, telephone and other utilities to any facilities located at the Excluded Real Property, whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers’ Disclosure Schedule (the “Shared Executory Contracts”), without the prior written consent of Purchaser.

(e) From and after the Closing and during the applicable period specified below, Purchaser shall be obligated to pay or cause to be paid all amounts due in respect of Sellers’ performance (i) under each Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract, during the pendency of the applicable Option Period under such Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract, (ii) under each Deferred Executory Contract, for so long as such Contract remains a Deferred Executory Contract, (iii) under each Assumable Executory Contract,

as long as such Contract remains an Assumable Executory Contract and (iv) under each GM Assumed Contract, until the applicable Assumption Effective Date. At and after the Closing and until such time as any Shared Executory Contract is either (y) rejected by Sellers pursuant to the provision set forth in this **Section 6.6** or (z) assumed by Sellers and subsequently modified with Purchaser's consent so as to no longer be applicable to the affected Owned Real Property, Purchaser shall reimburse Sellers as and when requested by Sellers for Purchaser's and its Affiliates' allocable share of all costs and expenses incurred under such Shared Executory Contract.

(f) Sellers and Purchaser shall comply with the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order with respect to the assumption and assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract pursuant to, and in accordance with, this **Section 6.6**.

(g) No designation of any Executory Contract for assumption and assignment or rejection in accordance with this **Section 6.6** shall give rise to any right to any adjustment to the Purchase Price.

(h) Without limiting the foregoing, if, following the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, Sellers or Purchaser identify an Executory Contract that has not previously been identified as a Contract for assumption and assignment, and such Contract is important to Purchaser's ability to use or hold the Purchased Assets or operate its businesses in connection therewith, Sellers will assume and assign such Contract and assign it to Purchaser without any adjustment to the Purchase Price; provided that Purchaser consents and agrees at such time to (i) assume such Executory Contract and (ii) and discharge all Cure Amounts in respect hereof.

*Section 6.7 Deferred Termination Agreements; Participation Agreements.*

(a) Sellers shall, and shall cause their Affiliates to, use reasonable best efforts to enter into short-term deferred voluntary termination agreements in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit J-1** (in respect of all Saturn Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements), **Exhibit J-2** (in respect of all Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements) and **Exhibit J-3** (in respect of all non-Saturn and non-Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements and all Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements) that will, when executed by the relevant dealer counterparty thereto, modify the respective Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements and selected Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements (collectively, the "Deferred Termination Agreements"). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) each Deferred Termination Agreement, and the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement modified thereby, will automatically be an Assumable Executory Contract hereunder upon valid execution of such Deferred Termination Agreement by the parties thereto and (ii) all Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements that are not modified by a Deferred Termination Agreement, and all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements that are not modified by either a Deferred Termination Agreement or a Participation Agreement, will automatically be a Rejectable Executory Contract hereunder.

(b) Sellers shall, and shall cause their Affiliates to, use reasonable best efforts to enter into agreements, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit K** that will modify all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements (other than the Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements that are proposed to be modified by Deferred Termination Agreements) (the “Participation Agreements”). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) all Participation Agreements, and the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements, will automatically be Assumable Executory Contracts hereunder upon valid execution of such Participation Agreement and (ii) all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements that are proposed to be modified by a Participation Agreement and are not modified by a Participation Agreement will be offered Deferred Termination Agreements pursuant to **Section 6.7(a)**.

*Section 6.8 [Reserved]*

*Section 6.9 Purchaser Assumed Debt; Wind Down Facility.*

(a) Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to agree with Sponsor on the terms of a restructuring of the Purchaser Assumed Debt so as to be assumed by Purchaser immediately prior to the Closing. Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into definitive financing agreements with respect to the Purchaser Assumed Debt so that such agreements are in effect as promptly as practicable but in any event no later than the Closing.

(b) Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to agree with Sponsor on the terms of a restructuring of \$950,000,000 of Indebtedness accrued under the DIP Facility (as restructured, the “Wind Down Facility”) to provide for such Wind Down Facility to be non-recourse, to accrue payment-in-kind interest at LIBOR plus 300 basis points, to be secured by all assets of Sellers (other than the Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares, Parent Warrants and any securities received in respect thereof), and to be subject to mandatory repayment from the proceeds of asset sales (other than the sale of Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares, Parent Warrants and any securities received in respect thereof). Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into definitive financing agreements with respect to the Wind Down Facility so that such agreements are in effect as promptly as practicable but in any event no later than the Closing.

*Section 6.10 Litigation and Other Assistance.* In the event and for so long as any Party is actively contesting or defending against any action, investigation, charge, Claim or demand by a third party in connection with any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, the other Parties shall reasonably cooperate with the contesting or defending Party and its counsel in such contest or defense, make available its personnel and provide such testimony and access to its books, records and other materials as shall be reasonably necessary in connection with the contest or defense, all at the sole cost and expense of the contesting or defending Party; provided, however, that no Party shall be required to provide the contesting or defending party with any access to its books, records or materials if such access would violate the attorney-client privilege or conflict with any confidentiality obligations to which the non-contesting or defending Party is subject. In addition, the Parties agree to cooperate in connection with the making or filing of claims, requests for information, document retrieval and other activities in connection with any

and all Claims made under insurance policies specified on Section 2.2(b)(xiii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule to the extent any such Claim relates to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability. For the avoidance of doubt, this **Section 6.10** shall not apply to any action, investigation, charge, Claim or demand by any of Sellers or their Affiliates, on the one hand, or Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand.

*Section 6.11 Further Assurances.*

(a) Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, each of the Parties shall use their reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and to do, or cause to be done, all actions necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective as promptly as practicable, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof and to bring about the satisfaction of all other conditions to the other Parties' obligations hereunder; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall obligate Sellers or Purchaser, or any of their respective Affiliates, to waive or modify any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement or any documents contemplated hereby, except as expressly set forth herein. The Parties acknowledge that Sponsor's acquisition of interest is a sovereign act and that no filings should be made by Sponsor or Purchaser in non-United States jurisdictions.

(b) The Parties shall negotiate the forms, terms and conditions of the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent the forms thereof are not attached to this Agreement, on the basis of the respective term sheets attached to this Agreement, in good faith, with such Ancillary Agreements to set forth terms on an Arms-Length Basis and incorporate usual and customary provisions for similar agreements.

(c) Until the Closing, Sellers shall maintain a team of appropriate personnel (each such team, a "Transition Team") to assist Purchaser and its Representatives in connection with Purchaser's efforts to complete prior to the Closing the activities described below. Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to cause the Transition Team to (A) meet with Purchaser and its Representatives on a regular basis at such times as Purchaser may reasonably request and (B) take such action and provide such information, including background and summary information, as Purchaser and its Representatives may reasonably request in connection with the following activities:

(i) evaluation and identification of all Contracts that Purchaser may elect to designate as Purchased Contracts or Excluded Contracts, consistent with its rights under this Agreement;

(ii) evaluation and identification of all assets and entities that Purchaser may elect to designate as Purchased Assets or Excluded Assets, consistent with its rights under this Agreement;

(iii) maintaining and obtaining necessary governmental consents, permits, authorizations, licenses and financial assurance for operation of the business by Purchaser following the Closing;

(iv) obtaining necessary third party consents for operation of the business by Purchaser following the Closing;

(v) implementing the optimal structure for Purchaser and its subsidiaries to acquire and hold the Purchased Assets and operate the business following the Closing;

(vi) implementing the assumption of all Assumed Plans and otherwise satisfying the obligations of Purchaser as provided in **Section 6.17** with respect to Employment Related Obligations; and

(vii) such other transition matters as Purchaser may reasonably determine are necessary for Purchaser to fulfill its obligations and exercise its rights under this Agreement.

*Section 6.12 Notifications.*

(a) Sellers shall give written notice to Purchaser as soon as practicable upon becoming aware of any event, circumstance, condition, fact, effect or other matter that resulted in, or that would reasonably be likely to result in (i) any representation or warranty set forth in **ARTICLE IV** being or becoming untrue or inaccurate in any material respect as of any date on or after the date hereof (as if then made, except to the extent such representation or warranty is expressly made only as of a specific date, in which case, as of such date), (ii) the failure by Sellers to comply with or satisfy in any material respect any covenant, condition or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by Sellers under this Agreement or (iii) a condition to the Closing set forth in **Section 7.1** or **Section 7.2** becoming incapable of being satisfied; provided, however, that no such notification shall affect or cure a breach of any of Sellers' representations or warranties, a failure to perform any of the covenants or agreements of Sellers or a failure to have satisfied the conditions to the obligations of Sellers under this Agreement. Such notice shall be in form of a certificate signed by an executive officer of Parent setting forth the details of such event and the action which Parent proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) Purchaser shall give written notice to Sellers as soon as practicable upon becoming aware of any event, circumstance, condition, fact, effect or other matter that resulted in, or that would reasonably be likely to result in (i) any representation or warranty set forth in **ARTICLE V** being or becoming untrue or inaccurate in any material respect with respect to Purchaser as of any date on or after the date hereof (as if then made, except to the extent such representation or warranty is expressly made only as of a specific date, in which case as of such date), (ii) the failure by Purchaser to comply with or satisfy in any material respect any covenant, condition or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by Purchaser under this Agreement or (iii) a condition to the Closing set forth in **Section 7.1** or **Section 7.3** becoming incapable of being satisfied; provided, however, that no such notification shall affect or cure a breach of any of Purchaser's representations or warranties, a failure to perform any of the covenants or agreements of Purchaser or a failure to have satisfied the conditions to the obligations of Purchaser under this Agreement. Such notice shall be in a form of a certificate signed by

an executive officer of Purchaser setting forth the details of such event and the action which Purchaser proposes to take with respect thereto.

*Section 6.13 Actions by Affiliates.* Each of Purchaser and Sellers shall cause their respective controlled Affiliates, and shall use their reasonable best efforts to ensure that each of their respective other Affiliates (other than Sponsor in the case of Purchaser) takes all actions reasonably necessary to be taken by such Affiliate in order to fulfill the obligations of Purchaser or Sellers, as the case may be, under this Agreement.

*Section 6.14 Compliance Remediation.* Except with respect to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities, prior to the Closing, Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to, and shall use reasonable best efforts to cause their Subsidiaries to use their reasonable best efforts to, cure in all material respects any instances of non-compliance with Laws or Orders, failures to possess or maintain Permits or defaults under Permits.

*Section 6.15 Product Certification, Recall and Warranty Claims.*

(a) From and after the Closing, Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by Seller.

(b) From and after the Closing, Purchaser shall be responsible for the administration, management and payment of all Liabilities arising under (i) express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment (including service parts, accessories, engines and transmissions) manufactured or sold by Sellers or Purchaser prior to or after the Closing and (ii) Lemon Laws. In connection with the foregoing clause (ii), (A) Purchaser shall continue to address Lemon Law Claims using the same procedural mechanisms previously utilized by the applicable Sellers and (B) for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume Liabilities arising under the law of implied warranty or other analogous provisions of state Law, other than Lemon Laws, that provide consumer remedies in addition to or different from those specified in Sellers' express warranties.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, Liabilities of the Transferred Entities arising from or in connection with products manufactured or sold by the Transferred Entities remain the responsibility of the Transferred Entities and shall be neither Assumed Liabilities nor Retained Liabilities for the purposes of this Agreement.

*Section 6.16 Tax Matters; Cooperation.*

(a) Prior to the Closing Date, Sellers shall prepare and timely file (or cause to be prepared and timely filed) all Tax Returns required to be filed prior to such date (taking into account any extension of time to file granted or obtained) that relate to Sellers, the Purchased Subsidiaries and the Purchased Assets in a manner consistent with

past practices (except as otherwise required by Law), and shall provide Purchaser prompt opportunity for review and comment and shall obtain Purchaser's written approval prior to filing any such Tax Returns. After the Closing Date, at Purchaser's election, Purchaser shall prepare, and the applicable Seller, Seller Subsidiary or Seller Group member shall timely file, any Tax Return relating to any Seller, Seller Subsidiary or Seller Group member for any Pre-Closing Tax Period or Straddle Period due after the Closing Date or other taxable period of any entity that includes the Closing Date, subject to the right of the applicable Seller to review any such material Tax Return. Purchaser shall prepare and file all other Tax Returns required to be filed after the Closing Date in respect of the Purchased Assets. Sellers shall prepare and file all other Tax Returns relating to the Post-Closing Tax Period of Sellers, subject to the prior review and approval of Purchaser, which approval may be withheld, conditioned or delayed with good reason. No Seller or Seller Group member shall be entitled to any payment or other consideration in addition to the Purchase Price with respect to the acquisition or use of any Tax items or attributes by Purchaser, any Purchased Subsidiary or Affiliates thereof. At Purchaser's request, any Seller or Seller Group member shall designate Purchaser or any of its Affiliates as a substitute agent for the Seller Group for Tax purposes. Purchaser shall be entitled to make all determinations, including the right to make or cause to be made any elections with respect to Taxes and Tax Returns of Sellers, Seller Subsidiaries, Seller Groups and Seller Group members with respect to Pre-Closing Tax Periods and Straddle Periods and with respect to the Tax consequences of the Relevant Transactions (including the treatment of such transactions as an Agreed G Transaction) and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including (i) the "date of distribution or transfer" for purposes of Section 381(b) of the Tax Code, if applicable; (ii) the relevant Tax periods and members of the Seller Group and the Purchaser and its Affiliates; (iii) whether the Purchaser and/or any of its Affiliates shall be treated as a continuation of Seller Group; and (iv) any other determinations required under Section 381 of the Tax Code. Purchaser shall have the sole right to represent the interests, as applicable, of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary in any Tax proceeding in connection with any Tax Liability or any Tax item for any Pre-Closing Tax Period, Straddle Period or other Tax period affecting any such earlier Tax period. After the Closing, Purchaser shall have the right to assume control of any PLR or CA request filed by Sellers or any Affiliate thereof, including the right to represent Sellers and their Affiliates and to direct all professionals acting on their behalf in connection with such request, and no settlement, concession, compromise, commitment or other agreements in respect of such PLR or CA request shall be made without Purchaser's prior written consent.

(b) All Taxes required to be paid by any Seller or Seller Group member for any Pre-Closing Tax Period or any Straddle Period shall be timely paid. To the extent a Party hereto is liable for a Tax pursuant to this Agreement and such Tax is paid or payable by another Party or such other Party's Affiliates, the Party liable for such Tax shall make payment in the amount of such Tax to the other Party no later than three (3) days prior to the due date for payment of such Tax, unless a later time for payment is agreed to in writing by such other Party. To the extent that any Seller or Seller Group member receives or realizes the benefit of any Tax refund, abatement or credit that is a Purchased Asset, such Seller or Seller Group member receiving the benefit shall transfer

an amount equal to such refund, abatement or credit to Purchaser within fourteen (14) days of receipt or realization of the benefit.

(c) Purchaser and Sellers shall provide each other with such assistance and non-privileged information relating to the Purchased Assets as may reasonably be requested in connection with any Tax matter, including the matters contemplated by this **Section 6.16**, the preparation of any Tax Return or the performance of any audit, examination or other proceeding by any Taxing Authority, whether conducted in a judicial or administrative forum. Purchaser and Sellers shall retain and provide to each other all non-privileged records and other information reasonably requested by the other and that may be relevant to any such Tax Return, audit, examination or other proceeding.

(d) After the Closing, at Purchaser's election, Purchaser shall exercise exclusive control over the handling, disposition and settlement of any inquiry, examination or proceeding (including an audit) by a Governmental Authority (or that portion of any inquiry, examination or proceeding by a Governmental Authority) with respect to Sellers, any Subsidiary of Sellers or any Seller Group, provided that to the extent any such inquiry, examination or proceeding by a Governmental Authority could materially affect the Taxes due or payable by Sellers, Purchaser shall control the handling, disposition and settlement thereof, subject to reasonable consultation rights of Sellers. Each Party shall notify the other Party (or Parties) in writing promptly upon learning of any such inquiry, examination or proceeding. The Parties and their Affiliates shall cooperate with each other in any such inquiry, examination or proceeding as a Party may reasonably request. Neither Parent nor any of its Affiliates shall extend, without Purchaser's prior written consent, the statute of limitations for any Tax for which Purchaser or any of its Affiliates may be liable.

(e) Notwithstanding anything contained herein, Purchaser shall prepare and Sellers shall timely file all Tax Returns required to be filed in connection with the payment of Transfer Taxes.

(f) From the date of this Agreement to and including the Closing Date, except to the extent relating solely to an Excluded Asset or Retained Liability, no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary shall, without the prior written consent of Purchaser (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall not be withheld if not resulting in any Tax impact on Purchaser or any Purchased Asset), (i) make, change, or terminate any material election with respect to Taxes (including elections with respect to the use of Tax accounting methods) of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary or any material joint venture to which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is a party, (ii) settle or compromise any Claim or assessment for Taxes (including refunds) that could be reasonably expected to result in any adverse consequence on Purchaser or any Purchased Asset following the Closing Date, (iii) agree to an extension of the statute of limitations with respect to the assessment or collection of the Taxes of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary or any material joint venture of which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is a party or (iv) make or surrender any Claim for a refund of a material amount of the Taxes of any of

Sellers or Purchased Subsidiaries or file an amended Tax Return with respect to a material amount of Taxes.

(g)

(i) Purchaser shall treat the transactions with respect to Parent described herein, in combination with the subsequent liquidation of Sellers (such transactions, collectively, the “Relevant Transactions”), as a reorganization pursuant to Section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Tax Code with any actual or deemed distribution by Parent qualifying solely under Sections 354 and 356 of the Tax Code but not under Section 355 of the Tax Code (a “G Transaction”) if (x) the IRS issues a private letter ruling (“PLR”) or executes a closing agreement (“CA”), in each case reasonably acceptable to Purchaser, confirming that the Relevant Transactions shall qualify as a G Transaction for U.S. federal income Tax purposes, or (y) Purchaser determines to treat the Relevant Transactions as so qualifying (clause (x) or (y), an “Agreed G Transaction”). In connection with the foregoing, Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to obtain a PLR or execute a CA with respect to the Relevant Transactions at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date. At least three (3) days prior to the Closing Date, Purchaser shall advise Parent in writing as to whether Purchaser has made a determination regarding the treatment of the Relevant Transactions for U.S. federal income Tax purposes and, if applicable, the outcome of any such determination.

(ii) On or prior to the Closing Date, Sellers shall deliver to Purchaser all information in the possession of Sellers and their Affiliates that is reasonably related to the determination of whether the Relevant Transactions constitute an Agreed G Transaction (“Relevant Information”), and, after the Closing, Sellers shall promptly provide to Purchaser any newly produced or obtained Relevant Information. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties shall cooperate in taking any actions and providing any information that Purchaser determines is necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the intended U.S. federal income Tax treatment of the Relevant Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(iii) If Purchaser has not determined as of the Closing Date whether to treat the Relevant Transactions as an Agreed G Transaction, Purchaser shall make such determination in accordance with this **Section 6.16** prior to the due date (including validly obtained extensions) for filing the corporate income Tax Return for Parent’s U.S. affiliated group (as defined in Section 1504 of the Tax Code) for the taxable year in which the Closing Date occurs, and shall convey such decision in writing to Parent, which decision shall be binding on Parent.

(iv) If the Relevant Transactions constitute an Agreed G Transaction under this **Section 6.16**: (A) Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts, and Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to assist Sellers, to effectuate such treatment and the Parties shall not take any action or position inconsistent with, or

fail to take any necessary action in furtherance of, such treatment (subject to **Section 6.16(g)(vi)**); (B) the Parties agree that this Agreement shall constitute a “plan” of Parent and Purchaser for purposes of Sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code; (C) the board of directors of Parent and Purchaser shall, by resolution, approve the execution of this Agreement and expressly recognize its treatment as a “plan” of Parent and Purchaser for purposes of Sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code, and the treatment of the Relevant Transactions as a G Transaction for federal income Tax purposes; (D) Sellers shall provide Purchaser with a statement setting forth the adjusted Tax basis of the Purchased Assets and the amount of net operating losses and other material Tax attributes of Sellers and any Purchased Subsidiary that are available as of the Closing Date and after the close of any taxable year of any Seller or Seller Group member that impacts the numbers previously provided, all based on the best information available, but with no Liability for any errors or omissions in information; and (E) Sellers shall provide Purchaser with an estimate of the cancellation of Indebtedness income that Sellers and any Seller Group member anticipate realizing for the taxable year that includes the Closing Date, and shall provide revised numbers after the close of any taxable year of any Seller or Seller Group member that impacts this number.

(v) If the Relevant Transactions do not constitute an Agreed G Transaction under this **Section 6.16**, the Parties hereby agree, and Sellers hereby consent, to treat the sale of the Purchased Assets by Parent as a taxable asset sale for all Tax purposes, to make any elections pursuant to Section 338 of the Tax Code requested by Purchaser, and to report consistently herewith for purposes of **Section 3.3**. In addition, the Parties hereby agree, and Sellers hereby consent, to treat the sales of the Purchased Assets by S Distribution and Harlem as taxable asset sales for all Tax purposes, to make any elections pursuant to Section 338 of the Tax Code requested by Purchaser, and to report consistently herewith for purposes of **Section 3.3**.

(vi) No Party shall take any position with respect to the Relevant Transactions that is inconsistent with the position determined in accordance with this **Section 6.16**, unless, and then only to the extent, otherwise required to do so by a Final Determination.

(vii) Each Seller shall liquidate, as determined for U.S. federal income Tax purposes and to the satisfaction of Purchaser, no later than December 31, 2011, and each such liquidation may include a distribution of assets to a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-4, the terms of which shall be satisfactory to Purchaser.

(viii) Effective no later than the Closing Date, Purchaser shall be treated as a corporation for federal income Tax purposes.

*Section 6.17 Employees; Benefit Plans; Labor Matters.*

(a) *Transferred Employees.* Effective as of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall make an offer of employment to each Applicable Employee. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary and except as provided in an individual employment Contract with any Applicable Employee or as required by the terms of an Assumed Plan, offers of employment to Applicable Employees whose employment rights are subject to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement as of the Closing Date, shall be made in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and Purchaser's obligations under the Labor Management Relations Act of 1974, as amended. Each offer of employment to an Applicable Employee who is not covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement shall provide, until at least the first anniversary of the Closing Date, for (i) base salary or hourly wage rates initially at least equal to such Applicable Employee's base salary or hourly wage rate in effect as of immediately prior to the Closing Date and (ii) employee pension and welfare benefits, Contracts and arrangements that are not less favorable in the aggregate than those listed on Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, but not including any Retained Plan, equity or equity-based compensation plans or any Benefit Plan that does not comply in all respects with TARP. For the avoidance of doubt, each Applicable Employee on layoff status, leave status or with recall rights as of the Closing Date, shall continue in such status and/or retain such rights after Closing in the Ordinary Course of Business. Each Applicable Employee who accepts employment with Purchaser or one of its Affiliates and commences working for Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall become a "Transferred Employee." To the extent such offer of employment by Purchaser or its Affiliates is not accepted, Sellers shall, as soon as practicable following the Closing Date, terminate the employment of all such Applicable Employees. Nothing in this **Section 6.17(a)** shall prohibit Purchaser or any of its Affiliates from terminating the employment of any Transferred Employee after the Closing Date, subject to the terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. It is understood that the intent of this **Section 6.17(a)** is to provide a seamless transition from Sellers to Purchaser of any Applicable Employee subject to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. Except for Applicable Employees with non-standard individual agreements providing for severance benefits, until at least the first anniversary of the Closing Date, Purchaser further agrees and acknowledges that it shall provide to each Transferred Employee who is not covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and whose employment is involuntarily terminated by Purchaser or its Affiliates on or prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, severance benefits that are not less favorable than the severance benefits such Transferred Employee would have received under the applicable Benefit Plans listed on Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall take all actions necessary such that Transferred Employees shall be credited for their actual and credited service with Sellers and each of their respective Affiliates, for purposes of eligibility, vesting and benefit accrual (except in the case of a defined benefit pension plan sponsored by Purchaser or any of its Affiliates in which Transferred Employees may commence participation after the Closing that is not an Assumed Plan), in any employee benefit plans (excluding equity compensation plans or programs) covering Transferred Employees after the Closing to the same extent as such Transferred Employee was

entitled as of immediately prior to the Closing Date to credit for such service under any similar employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements of any of Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers; provided, however, that such crediting of service shall not operate to duplicate any benefit to any such Transferred Employee or the funding for any such benefit. Such benefits shall not be subject to any exclusion for any pre-existing conditions to the extent such conditions were satisfied by such Transferred Employees under a Parent Employee Benefit Plan as of the Closing Date, and credit shall be provided for any deductible or out-of-pocket amounts paid by such Transferred Employee during the plan year in which the Closing Date occurs.

(b) *Employees of Purchased Subsidiaries.* As of the Closing Date, those employees of Purchased Subsidiaries who participate in the Assumed Plans, may, subject to the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement, for all purposes continue to participate in such Assumed Plans, in accordance with their terms in effect from time to time. For the avoidance of any doubt, Purchaser shall continue the employment of any current Employee of any Purchased Subsidiary covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement on the terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date, subject to its terms; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to terminate the coverage of any UAW-represented Employee in an Assumed Plan if such Employee was a participant in the Assumed Plan immediately prior to the Closing Date. Further provided, that nothing in this Agreement shall create a direct employment relationship between Parent or Purchaser and an Employee of a Purchased Subsidiary or an Affiliate of Parent.

(c) *No Third Party Beneficiaries.* Nothing contained herein, express or implied, (i) is intended to confer or shall confer upon any Employee or Transferred Employee any right to employment or continued employment for any period of time by reason of this Agreement, or any right to a particular term or condition of employment, (ii) except as set forth in **Section 9.11**, is intended to confer or shall confer upon any individual or any legal Representative of any individual (including employees, retirees, or dependents or beneficiaries of employees or retirees and including collective bargaining agents or representatives) any right as a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement or (iii) shall be deemed to confer upon any such individual or legal Representative any rights under or with respect to any plan, program or arrangement described in or contemplated by this Agreement, and each such individual or legal Representative shall be entitled to look only to the express terms of any such plans, program or arrangement for his or her rights thereunder. Nothing herein is intended to override the terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement.

(d) *Plan Authority.* Nothing contained herein, express or implied, shall prohibit Purchaser or its Affiliates, as applicable, from, subject to applicable Law and the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, adding, deleting or changing providers of benefits, changing, increasing or decreasing co-payments, deductibles or other requirements for coverage or benefits (e.g., utilization review or pre-certification requirements), and/or making other changes in the administration or in the design, coverage and benefits provided to such Transferred Employees. Without reducing the obligations of Purchaser as set forth in **Section 6.17(a)**, no provision of this Agreement

shall be construed as a limitation on the right of Purchaser or its Affiliates, as applicable, to suspend, amend, modify or terminate any employee benefit plan, subject to the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. Further, (i) no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as an amendment to any employee benefit plan, and (ii) no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as limiting Purchaser's or its Affiliate's, as applicable, discretion and authority to interpret the respective employee benefit and compensation plans, agreements arrangements, and programs, in accordance with their terms and applicable Law.

(e) *Assumption of Certain Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies.* As of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume (i) the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies set forth on Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule as modified thereon, and all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto, except for any that do not comply in all respects with TARP or as otherwise provided in **Section 6.17(h)** and (ii) all employee benefit plans, programs, policies, agreements or arrangements (whether written or oral) in which Employees who are covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement participate and all assets, trusts, insurance and other Contracts relating thereto (the "Assumed Plans"), for the benefit of the Transferred Employees and Sellers and Purchaser shall cooperate with each other to take all actions and execute and deliver all documents and furnish all notices necessary to establish Purchaser or one of its Affiliates as the sponsor of such Assumed Plans including all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto. Other than with respect to any Employee who was or is covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, Purchaser shall have no Liability with respect to any modifications or changes to Benefit Plans contemplated by Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, or changes made by Parent prior to the Closing Date, and Purchaser shall not assume any Liability with respect to any such decisions or actions related thereto, and Purchaser shall only assume the Liabilities for benefits provided pursuant to the written terms and conditions of the Assumed Plan as of the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the assumption of the Assumed Plans is subject to Purchaser taking all necessary action, including reduction of benefits, to ensure that the Assumed Plans comply in all respects with TARP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to the terms of any Collective Bargaining Agreement to which Purchaser or one of its Affiliates is a party, Purchaser and its Affiliates may, in its sole discretion, amend, suspend or terminate any such Assumed Plan at any time in accordance with its terms.

(f) *UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement.* Parent shall assume and assign to Purchaser, as of the Closing, the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and all rights and Liabilities of Parent relating thereto (including Liabilities for wages, benefits and other compensation, unfair labor practices, grievances, arbitrations and contractual obligations). With respect to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, Purchaser agrees to (i) recognize the UAW as the exclusive collective bargaining representative for the Transferred Employees covered by the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, (ii) offer employment to all Applicable Employees covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement with full recognition of all seniority rights, (iii) negotiate with the UAW over the terms of any successor collective bargaining agreement upon the expiration of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and upon timely

demand by the UAW, (iv) with the agreement of the UAW or otherwise as provided by Law and to the extent necessary, adopt or assume or replace, effective as of the Closing Date, employee benefit plans, policies, programs, agreements and arrangements specified in or covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement as required to be provided to the Transferred Employees covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, and (v) otherwise abide by all terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this **Section 6.17(f)** are not intended to (A) give, and shall not be construed as giving, the UAW or any Transferred Employee any enhanced or additional rights or (B) otherwise restrict the rights that Purchaser and its Affiliates have, under the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement.

(g) *UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement.* Prior to the Closing, Purchaser and the UAW shall have entered into the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement.

(h) *Assumption of Existing Internal VEBA.* Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall, effective as of the Closing Date, assume from Sellers the sponsorship of the voluntary employees' beneficiary association trust between Sellers and State Street Bank and Trust Company dated as of December 17, 1997, that is funded and maintained by Sellers ("Existing Internal VEBA") and, in connection therewith, Purchaser shall, or shall cause one of its Affiliates to, (i) succeed to all of the rights, title and interest (including the rights of Sellers, if any) as plan sponsor, plan administrator or employer) under the Existing Internal VEBA, (ii) assume any responsibility or Liability relating to the Existing Internal VEBA and each Contract established thereunder or relating thereto, and (iii) to operate the Existing Internal VEBA in accordance with, and to otherwise comply with the Purchaser's obligations under, the New UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement between Purchaser and the UAW, effective as of the Closing and subject to approval by a court having jurisdiction over this matter, including the obligation to direct the trustee of the Existing Internal VEBA to transfer the UAW's share of assets in the Existing Internal VEBA to the New VEBA. The Parties shall cooperate in the execution of any documents, the adoption of any corporate resolutions or the taking of any other reasonable actions to effectuate such succession of the settlor rights, title, and interest with respect to the Existing Internal VEBA. For avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume any Liabilities relating to the Existing Internal VEBA except with respect to such Contracts set forth in Section 6.17(h) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

(i) *Wage and Tax Reporting.* Sellers and Purchaser agree to apply, and cause their Affiliates to apply, the standard procedure for successor employers set forth in Revenue Procedure 2004-53 for wage and employment Tax reporting.

(j) *Non-solicitation.* Sellers shall not, for a period of two (2) years from the Closing Date, without Purchaser's written consent, solicit, offer employment to or hire any Transferred Employee.

(k) *Cooperation.* Purchaser and Sellers shall provide each other with such records and information as may be reasonably necessary, appropriate and permitted under applicable Law to carry out their obligations under this **Section 6.17**; provided, that all

records, information systems data bases, computer programs, data rooms and data related to any Assumed Plan or Liabilities of such, assumed by Purchaser, shall be transferred to Purchaser.

(l) *Union Notifications.* Purchaser and Sellers shall reasonably cooperate with each other in connection with any notification required by Law to, or any required consultation with, or the provision of documents and information to, the employees, employee representatives, the UAW and relevant Governmental Authorities and governmental officials concerning the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including any notice to any of Sellers' retired Employees represented by the UAW, describing the transactions contemplated herein.

(m) *Union-Represented Employees (Non-UAW).*

(i) Effective as of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume the collective bargaining agreements, as amended, set forth on Section 6.17(m)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (collectively, the "Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements") and make offers of employment to each current employee of Parent who is covered by them in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions of such Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements, such assumption and offers conditioned upon (A) the non-UAW represented employees' ratification of the amendments thereto (including termination of the application of the Supplemental Agreements Covering Health Care Program to retirees and the reduction to retiree life insurance coverage) and (B) Bankruptcy Court approval of Settlement Agreements between Purchaser and such Unions and Proposed Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Retiree Health Care and Life Insurance between Sellers and such Unions, as identified on Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and satisfaction of all conditions stated therein. Each such non-UAW hourly employee on layoff status, leave status or with recall rights as of the Closing Date shall continue in such status and/or retain such rights after the Closing in the Ordinary Course of Business, subject to the terms of the applicable Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. Other than as set forth in this **Section 6.17(m)**, no non-UAW collective bargaining agreement shall be assumed by Purchaser.

(ii) Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule sets forth agreements relating to post-retirement health care and life insurance coverage for non-UAW retired employees (the "Non-UAW Settlement Agreements"), including those agreements covering retirees who once belonged to Unions that no longer have any active employees at Sellers. Conditioned on both the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and the non-UAW represented employees' ratification of the amendments to the applicable Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement providing for such coverage as described in **Section 6.17(m)(i)** above, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume and enter into the agreements identified on Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. Except as set forth in those agreements identified on Section 6.17(m)(i) and Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, Purchaser shall not assume any Liability to provide

post-retirement health care or life insurance coverage for current or future hourly non-UAW retirees.

(iii) Other than as expressly set forth in this **Section 6.17(m)**, Purchaser assumes no Employment-Related Obligations for non-UAW hourly Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, (A) the provisions of **Section 6.17(f)** shall not apply to this **Section 6.17(m)** and (B) the provisions of this **Section 6.17(m)** are not intended to (y) give, and shall not be construed as giving, any non-UAW Union or the covered employee or retiree of any Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement any enhanced or additional rights or (z) otherwise restrict the rights that Purchaser and its Affiliates have under the terms of the Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements identified on Section 6.17(m)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

*Section 6.18 TARP.* From and after the date hereof and until such time as all amounts under the UST Credit Facilities have been paid in full, forgiven or otherwise extinguished or such longer period as may be required by Law, subject to any applicable Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of Sellers and Purchaser shall, and shall cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to, take all necessary action to ensure that it complies in all material respects with TARP or any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Sellers and Sponsor prior to the Closing.

*Section 6.19 Guarantees; Letters of Credit.* Purchaser shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause Purchaser or one or more of its Subsidiaries to be substituted in all respects for each Seller and Excluded Entity, effective as of the Closing Date, in respect of all Liabilities of each Seller and Excluded Entity under each of the guarantees, letters of credit, letters of comfort, bid bonds and performance bonds (a) obtained by any Seller or Excluded Entity for the benefit of the business of Sellers and their Subsidiaries and (b) which is assumed by Purchaser as an Assumed Liability. As a result of such substitution, each Seller and Excluded Entity shall be released of its obligations of, and shall have no Liability following the Closing from, or in connection with any such guarantees, letters of credit, letters of comfort, bid bonds and performance bonds.

*Section 6.20 Customs Duties.* Purchaser shall reimburse Sellers for all customs-related duties, fees and associated costs incurred by Sellers on behalf of Purchaser with respect to periods following the Closing, including all such duties, fees and costs incurred in connection with co-loaded containers that clear customs intentionally or unintentionally under any Seller's importer or exporter identification numbers and bonds or guarantees with respect to periods following the Closing.

*Section 6.21 Termination of Intellectual Property Rights.* Each Seller agrees that any rights of any Seller, including any rights arising under Contracts, if any, to any and all of the Intellectual Property transferred to Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement (including indirect transfers resulting from the transfer of the Transferred Equity Interests and including transfers resulting from this **Section 6.21**), whether owned or licensed, shall terminate as of the Closing. Before and after the Closing, each Seller agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Retained Subsidiaries to do the following, but only to the extent that such Seller can do so

without incurring any Liabilities to such Retained Subsidiaries or their equity owners or creditors as a result thereof: (a) enter into a written Contract with Purchaser that expressly terminates any rights of such Retained Subsidiaries, including any rights arising under Contracts, if any, to any and all of the Intellectual Property transferred to Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement (including indirect transfers resulting from the transfer of the Transferred Equity Interests), whether owned or licensed; and (b) assign to Purchaser or its designee(s): (i) all domestic and foreign trademarks, service marks, collective marks, certification marks, trade dress, trade names, business names, d/b/a's, Internet domain names, designs, logos and other source or business identifiers and all general intangibles of like nature, now or hereafter owned, adopted, used, acquired, or licensed by any Seller, all applications, registrations and recordings thereof (including applications, registrations and recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof), and all reissues, extensions or renewals thereof, together with all goodwill of the business symbolized by or associated with such marks, in each case, that are owned by such Retained Subsidiaries and that contain or are confusingly similar with (whether in whole or in part) any of the Trademarks; and (ii) all other intellectual property owned by such Retained Subsidiaries. Nothing in this **Section 6.21** shall preserve any rights of Sellers or the Retained Subsidiaries, or any third parties, that are otherwise terminated or extinguished pursuant to this Agreement or applicable Law, and nothing in this **Section 6.21** shall create any rights of Sellers or the Retained Subsidiaries, or any third parties, that do not already exist as of the date hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 6.21**, Sellers may enter into (and may cause or permit any of the Purchased Subsidiaries to enter into) any of the transactions contemplated by Section 6.2 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

*Section 6.22 Trademarks.*

(a) At or before the Closing (i) Parent shall take any and all actions that are reasonably necessary to change the corporate name of Parent to a new name that bears no resemblance to Parent's present corporate name and that does not contain, and is not confusingly similar with, any of the Trademarks; and (ii) to the extent that the corporate name of any Seller (other than Parent) or any Retained Subsidiary resembles Parent's present corporate name or contains or is confusingly similar with any of the Trademarks, Sellers (including Parent) shall take any and all actions that are reasonably necessary to change such corporate names to new names that bear no resemblance to Parent's present corporate name, and that do not contain and are not confusingly similar with any of the Trademarks.

(b) As promptly as practicable following the Closing, but in no event later than ninety (90) days after the Closing (except as set forth in this **Section 6.22(b)**), Sellers shall cease, and shall cause the Retained Subsidiaries to cease, using the Trademarks in any form, whether by removing, permanently obliterating, covering, or otherwise eliminating all Trademarks that appear on any of their assets, including all signs, promotional or advertising literature, labels, stationery, business cards, office forms and packaging materials. During such time period, Sellers and the Retained Subsidiaries may continue to use Trademarks in a manner consistent with their usage of the Trademarks as of immediately prior to the Closing, but only to the extent reasonably necessary for them to continue their operations as contemplated by the Parties as of the

Closing. If requested by Purchaser within a reasonable time after the Closing, Sellers and Retained Subsidiaries shall enter into a written agreement that specifies quality control of such Trademarks and their underlying goods and services. For signs and the like that exist as of the Closing on the Excluded Real Property, if it is not reasonably practicable for Sellers or the Retained Subsidiaries to remove, permanently obliterate, cover or otherwise eliminate the Trademarks from such signs and the like within the time period specified above, then Sellers and the Retained Subsidiaries shall do so as soon as practicable following such time period, but in no event later than one-hundred eighty (180) days following the Closing.

(c) From and after the date of this Agreement and, until the earlier of the Closing or termination of this Agreement, each Seller shall use its reasonable best efforts to protect and maintain the Intellectual Property owned by Sellers that is material to the conduct of its business in a manner that is consistent with the value of such Intellectual Property.

(d) At or prior to the Closing, Sellers shall provide a true, correct and complete list setting forth all worldwide patents, patent applications, trademark registrations and applications and copyright registrations and applications included in the Intellectual Property owned by Sellers.

*Section 6.23 Preservation of Records.* The Parties shall preserve and keep all books and records that they own immediately after the Closing relating to the Purchased Assets, the Assumed Liabilities and Sellers' operation of the business related thereto prior to the Closing for a period of six (6) years following the Closing Date or for such longer period as may be required by applicable Law, unless disposed of in good faith pursuant to a document retention policy. During such retention period, duly authorized Representatives of a Party shall, upon reasonable notice, have reasonable access during normal business hours to examine, inspect and copy such books and records held by the other Parties for any proper purpose, except as may be prohibited by Law or by the terms of any Contract (including any confidentiality agreement); provided that to the extent that disclosing any such information would reasonably be expected to constitute a waiver of attorney-client, work product or other legal privilege with respect thereto, the Parties shall take all reasonable best efforts to permit such disclosure without the waiver of any such privilege, including entering into an appropriate joint defense agreement in connection with affording access to such information. The access provided pursuant to this **Section 6.23** shall be subject to such additional confidentiality provisions as the disclosing Party may reasonably deem necessary.

*Section 6.24 Confidentiality.* During the Confidentiality Period, Sellers and their Affiliates shall treat all trade secrets and all other proprietary, legally privileged or sensitive information related to the Transferred Entities, the Purchased Assets and/or the Assumed Liabilities (collectively, the "Confidential Information"), whether furnished before or after the Closing, whether documentary, electronic or oral, labeled or otherwise identified as confidential, and regardless of the form of communication or the manner in which it is or was furnished, as confidential, preserve the confidentiality thereof, not use or disclose to any Person such Confidential Information and instruct their Representatives who have had access to such information to keep confidential such Confidential Information. The "Confidentiality Period"

shall be a period commencing on the date of the Original Agreement and (a) with respect to a trade secret, continuing for as long as it remains a trade secret and (b) for all other Confidential Information, ending four (4) years from the Closing Date. Confidential Information shall be deemed not to include any information that (i) is now available to or is hereafter disclosed in a manner making it available to the general public, in each case, through no act or omission of Sellers, any of their Affiliates or any of their Representatives, or (ii) is required by Law to be disclosed, including any applicable requirements of the SEC or any other Governmental Authority responsible for securities Law regulation and compliance or any stock market or stock exchange on which any Seller's securities are listed.

*Section 6.25 Privacy Policies.* At or prior to the Closing, Purchaser shall, or shall cause its Subsidiaries to, establish Privacy Policies that are substantially similar to the Privacy Policies of Parent and the Purchased Subsidiaries as of immediately prior to the Closing, and Purchaser or its Affiliates, as applicable, shall honor all "opt-out" requests or preferences made by individuals in accordance with the Privacy Policies of Parent and the Purchased Subsidiaries and applicable Law; provided that such Privacy Policies and any related "opt-out" requests or preferences are delivered or otherwise made available to Purchaser prior to the Closing, to the extent not publicly available.

*Section 6.26 Supplements to Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.* At any time and from time to time prior to the Closing, Sellers shall have the right to supplement, modify or update Section 4.1 through Section 4.22 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (a) to reflect changes and developments that have arisen after the date of the Original Agreement and that, if they existed prior to the date of the Original Agreement, would have been required to be set forth on such Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or (b) as may be necessary to correct any disclosures contained in such Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or in any representation and warranty of Sellers that has been rendered inaccurate by such changes or developments. No supplement, modification or amendment to Section 4.1 through Section 4.22 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall without the prior written consent of Purchaser, (i) cure any inaccuracy of any representation and warranty made in this Agreement by Sellers or (ii) give rise to Purchaser's right to terminate this Agreement unless and until this Agreement shall be terminable by Purchaser in accordance with **Section 8.1(f)**.

*Section 6.27 Real Property Matters.*

(a) Sellers and Purchaser acknowledge that certain real properties (the "Subdivision Properties") may need to be subdivided or otherwise legally partitioned in accordance with applicable Law (a "Required Subdivision") so as to permit the affected Owned Real Property to be conveyed to Purchaser separate and apart from adjacent Excluded Real Property. Section 6.27 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule contains a list of the Subdivision Properties that was determined based on the current list of Excluded Real Property. Section 6.27 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule may be updated at any time prior to the Closing to either (i) add additional Subdivision Properties or (ii) remove any Subdivision Properties, which have been determined to not require a Required Subdivision or for which a Required Subdivision has been obtained. Purchaser shall pay for all costs incurred to complete all Required Subdivisions. Sellers shall cooperate in good faith with Purchaser in connection with the completion with all Required

Subdivisions, including executing all required applications or other similar documents with Governmental Authorities. To the extent that any Required Subdivision for a Subdivision Property is not completed prior to Closing, then at Closing, Sellers shall lease to Purchaser only that portion of such Subdivision Property that constitutes Owned Real Property pursuant to the Master Lease Agreement (Subdivision Properties) substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit L** (the "Subdivision Master Lease"). Upon completion of a Required Subdivision affecting an Owned Real Property that is subject to the Subdivision Master Lease, the Subdivision Master Lease shall be terminated as to such Owned Real Property and such Owned Real Property shall be conveyed to Purchaser by Quitclaim Deed for One Dollar (\$1.00) in stated consideration.

(b) Sellers and Purchaser acknowledge that the Saginaw Nodular Iron facility in Saginaw, Michigan (the "Saginaw Nodular Iron Land") contains a wastewater treatment facility (the "Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility") and a landfill (the "Saginaw Landfill") that currently serve the Owned Real Property commonly known as the GMPT - Saginaw Metal Casting facility (the "Saginaw Metal Casting Land"). The Saginaw Nodular Iron Land has been designated as an Excluded Real Property under Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. At the Closing (or within sixty (60) days after the Closing with respect to the Saginaw Landfill), Sellers shall enter into one or more service agreements with one or more third party contractors (collectively, the "Saginaw Service Contracts") to operate the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility and the Saginaw Landfill for the benefit of the Saginaw Metal Casting Land. The terms and conditions of the Saginaw Service Contracts shall be mutually acceptable to Purchaser and Sellers; provided that the term of each Saginaw Service Contract shall not extend beyond December 31, 2012, and Purchaser shall have the right to terminate any Saginaw Service Contract upon prior written notice of not less than forty-five (45) days. At any time during the term of the Saginaw Service Contracts, Purchaser may elect to purchase the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility, the Saginaw Landfill, or both, for One Dollar (\$1.00) in stated consideration; provided that (i) Purchaser shall pay all costs and fees related to such purchase, including the costs of completing any Required Subdivision necessary to effectuate the terms of this **Section 6.27(b)**, (ii) Sellers shall convey title to the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility, the Saginaw Landfill and/or such other portion of the Saginaw Nodular Iron Land as is required by Purchaser to operate the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility and/or the Saginaw Landfill, including lagoons, but not any other portion of the Saginaw Nodular Iron Land, to Purchaser by quitclaim deed and (iii) Sellers shall grant Purchaser such easements for utilities over the portion of the Saginaw Nodular Iron Land retained by Sellers as may be required to operate the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility and/or the Saginaw Landfill.

(c) Sellers and Purchaser acknowledge that access to certain Excluded Real Property owned by Sellers or other real properties owned by Excluded Entities and certain Owned Real Property that may hereafter be designated as Excluded Real Property on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (a "Landlocked Parcel") is provided over land that is part of the Owned Real Property. To the extent that direct access to a public right-of-way is not obtained for any Landlocked Parcel by the Closing, then at Closing, Purchaser, in its sole election, shall for each such Landlocked Parcel either (i) grant an access easement over a mutually agreeable portion of the adjacent

Owned Real Property for the benefit of the Landlocked Parcel until such time as the Landlocked Parcel obtains direct access to the public right-of-way, pursuant to the terms of a mutually acceptable easement agreement, or (ii) convey to the owner of the affected Landlocked Parcel by quitclaim deed such portion of the adjacent Owned Real Property as is required to provide the Landlocked Parcel with direct access to a public right-of-way.

(d) At and after Closing, Sellers and Purchasers shall cooperate in good faith to investigate and resolve all issues reasonably related to or arising in connection with Shared Executory Contracts that involve the provision of water, water treatment, electricity, fuel, gas, telephone and other utilities to both Owned Real Property and Excluded Real Property.

(e) Parent shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the Willow Run Landlord to execute, within thirty (30) days after the Closing, or at such later date as may be mutually agreed upon, an amendment to the Willow Run Lease which extends the term of the Willow Run Lease until December 31, 2010 with three (3) one-month options to extend, all at the current rental rate under the Willow Run Lease (the "Willow Run Lease Amendment"). In the event that the Willow Run Lease Amendment is approved and executed by the Willow Run Landlord, then Purchaser shall designate the Willow Run Lease as an Assumable Executory Contract and Parent and Purchaser, or one of its designated Subsidiaries, shall enter into an assignment and assumption of the Willow Run Lease substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit M** (the "Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease").

*Section 6.28 Equity Incentive Plans.* Within a reasonable period of time following the Closing, Purchaser, through its board of directors, will adopt equity incentive plans to be maintained by Purchaser for the benefit of officers, directors, and employees of Purchaser that will provide the opportunity for equity incentive benefits for such persons ("Equity Incentive Plans").

*Section 6.29 Purchase of Personal Property Subject to Executory Contracts.* With respect to any Personal Property subject to an Executory Contract that is nominally an unexpired lease of Personal Property, if (a) such Contract is recharacterized by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a secured financing or (b) Purchaser, Sellers and the counterparty to such Contract agree, then Purchaser shall have the option to purchase such personal property by paying to the applicable Seller for the benefit of the counterparty to such Contract an amount equal to the amount, as applicable (i) of such counterparty's allowed secured Claim arising in connection with the recharacterization of such Contract as determined by such Order or (ii) agreed to by Purchaser, Sellers and such counterparty.

*Section 6.30 Transfer of Riverfront Holdings, Inc. Equity Interests or Purchased Assets; Ren Cen Lease.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, in lieu of or in addition to the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interest in Riverfront Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("RHI"), Purchaser shall have the right at the Closing or at any time during the RHI Post-Closing Period, to require Sellers to cause RHI to transfer good and marketable title to, or a valid and enforceable right by Contract to use, all or any portion of the assets of RHI

to Purchaser. Purchaser shall, at its option, have the right to cause Sellers to postpone the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interest in RHI and/or title to the assets of RHI to Purchaser up until the earlier of (i) January 31, 2010 and (ii) the Business Day immediately prior to the date of the confirmation hearing for Sellers' plan of liquidation or reorganization (the "RHI Post-Closing Period"); provided, however, that (a) Purchaser may cause Sellers to effectuate said transfers at any time and from time to time during the RHI-Post Closing Period upon at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice to Sellers and (b) at the closing, RHI, as landlord, and Purchaser, or one of its designated Subsidiaries, as tenant, shall enter into a lease agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit N (the "Ren Cen Lease") for the premises described therein.

*Section 6.31 Delphi Agreements.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, including **Section 6.6**:

(a) Subject to and simultaneously with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the MDA or of an Acceptable Alternative Transaction (in each case, as defined in the Delphi Motion), (i) the Delphi Transaction Agreements shall, effective immediately upon and simultaneously with such consummation, (A) be deemed to be Assumable Executory Contracts and (B) be assumed and assigned to Purchaser and (ii) the Assumption Effective Date with respect thereto shall be deemed to be the date of such consummation.

(b) The LSA Agreement shall, effective at the Closing, (i) be deemed to be an Assumable Executory Contract and (B) be assumed and assigned to Purchaser and (ii) the Assumption Effective Date with respect thereto shall be deemed to be the Closing Date. To the extent that any such agreement is not an Executory Contract, such agreement shall be deemed to be a Purchased Contract.

*Section 6.32 GM Strasbourg S.A. Restructuring.* The Parties acknowledge and agree that General Motors International Holdings, Inc., a direct Subsidiary of Parent and the direct parent of GM Strasbourg S.A., may, prior to the Closing, dividend its Equity Interest in GM Strasbourg S.A. to Parent, such that following such dividend, GM Strasbourg S.A. will become a wholly-owned direct Subsidiary of Parent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Parties further acknowledge and agree that following the consummation of such restructuring at any time prior to the Closing, GM Strasbourg S.A. shall automatically, without further action by the Parties, be designated as an Excluded Entity and deemed to be set forth on Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

*Section 6.33 Holding Company Reorganization.* The Parties agree that Purchaser may, with the prior written consent of Sellers, reorganize prior to the Closing such that Purchaser may become a direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiary of Holding Company on such terms and in such manner as is reasonably acceptable to Sellers, and Purchaser may assign all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to Holding Company (or one or more newly formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Holding Company) in accordance with **Section 9.5**. In connection with any restructuring effected pursuant to this **Section 6.33**, the Parties further agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (a) Parent shall receive securities of Holding Company with the same rights and

privileges, and in the same proportions, as the Parent Shares and the Parent Warrants, in each case, in lieu of the Parent Shares and Parent Warrants, as Purchase Price hereunder, (b) Canada, New VEBA and Sponsor shall receive securities of Holding Company with the same rights and privileges, and in the same proportions, as the Canada Shares, VEBA Shares, VEBA Warrant and Sponsor Shares, as applicable, in each case, in connection with the Closing and (c) New VEBA shall receive the VEBA Note issued by the same entity that becomes the obligor on the Purchaser Assumed Debt.

*Section 6.34 Transfer of Promark Global Advisors Limited and Promark Investment Trustees Limited Equity Interests.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, in the event approval by the Financial Services Authority (the “FSA Approval”) of the transfer of Sellers’ Equity Interests in Promark Global Advisors Limited and Promark Investments Trustees Limited (together, the “Promark UK Subsidiaries”) has not been obtained as of the Closing Date, Sellers shall, at their option, have the right to postpone the transfer of Sellers’ Equity Interests in the Promark UK Subsidiaries until such time as the FSA Approval is obtained. If the transfer of Sellers’ Equity Interests in the Promark UK Subsidiaries is postponed pursuant to this **Section 6.34**, then (a) Sellers and Purchaser shall effectuate the transfer of Sellers’ Equity Interests in the Promark UK Subsidiaries no later than five (5) Business Days following the date that the FSA Approval is obtained and (b) Sellers shall enter into a transitional services agreement with Promark Global Advisors, Inc. in the form provided by Promark Global Advisors, Inc., which shall include terms and provisions regarding: (i) certain transitional services to be provided by Promark Global Advisors, Inc. to the Promark UK Subsidiaries, (ii) the continued availability of director and officer liability insurance for directors and officers of the Promark UK Subsidiaries and (iii) certain actions on the part of the Promark UK Subsidiaries to require the prior written consent of Promark Global Advisors, Inc., including changes to employee benefits or compensation, declaration of dividends, material financial transactions, disposition of material assets, entry into material agreements, changes to existing business plans, changes in management and the boards of directors of the Promark UK Subsidiaries and other similar actions.

*Section 6.35 Transfer of Equity Interests in Certain Subsidiaries.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the Parties may mutually agree to postpone the transfer of Sellers’ Equity Interests in those Transferred Entities as are mutually agreed upon by the Parties (“Delayed Closing Entities”) to a date following the Closing.

## ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

*Section 7.1 Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser and Sellers.* The respective obligations of Purchaser and Sellers to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment or written waiver (to the extent permitted by applicable Law), prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

- (a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Approval Order and the Sale Procedures Order on terms acceptable to the Parties and reasonably acceptable to the UAW, and each shall be a Final Order and shall not have been vacated, stayed or

reversed; provided, however, that the conditions contained in this **Section 7.1(a)** shall be satisfied notwithstanding the pendency of an appeal if the effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order has not been stayed.

(b) No Order or Law of a United States Governmental Authority shall be in effect that declares this Agreement invalid or unenforceable or that restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) Sponsor shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered to Sellers and Purchaser an equity registration rights agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit O** (the "Equity Registration Rights Agreement"), duly executed by Sponsor.

(d) Canada shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered to Sellers and Purchaser the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Canada.

(e) The Canadian Debt Contribution shall have been consummated.

(f) The New VEBA shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered to Sellers and Purchaser, the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by the New VEBA.

(g) Purchaser shall have received (i) consents from Governmental Authorities, (ii) Permits and (iii) consents from non-Governmental Authorities, in each case with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the ownership and operation of the Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities by Purchaser from and after the Closing, sufficient in the aggregate to permit Purchaser to own and operate the Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities from and after the Closing in substantially the same manner as owned and operated by Sellers immediately prior to the Closing (after giving effect to (A) the implementation of the Viability Plans; (B) Parent's announced shutdown, which began in May 2009; and (C) the Bankruptcy Cases (or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by or in respect of any Subsidiary of Parent).

(h) Sellers shall have executed and delivered definitive financing agreements restructuring the Wind Down Facility in accordance with the provisions of **Section 6.9(b)**.

*Section 7.2 Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser.* The obligations of Purchaser to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment or written waiver, prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions; provided, however, that in no event may Purchaser waive the conditions contained in **Section 7.2(d)** or **Section 7.2(e)**:

(a) Each of the representations and warranties of Sellers contained in **ARTICLE IV** of this Agreement shall be true and correct (disregarding for the purposes of such determination any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect) as of

the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date or time, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct only as of such date or time), except to the extent that any breaches of such representations and warranties, individually or in the aggregate, have not had, or would not reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Sellers shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and obligations required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by Sellers prior to or at the Closing.

(c) Sellers shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Purchaser:

(i) a certificate executed as of the Closing Date by a duly authorized representative of Sellers, on behalf of Sellers and not in such authorized representative's individual capacity, certifying that the conditions set forth in **Section 7.2(a)** and **Section 7.2(b)** have been satisfied;

(ii) the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Parent;

(iii) stock certificates or membership interest certificates, if any, evidencing the Transferred Equity Interests (other than in respect of the Equity Interests held by Sellers in RHI, Promark Global Advisors Limited, Promark Investments Trustees Limited and the Delayed Closing Entities, which the Parties agree may be transferred following the Closing in accordance with **Section 6.30**, **Section 6.34** and **Section 6.35**), duly endorsed in blank or accompanied by stock powers (or similar documentation) duly endorsed in blank, in proper form for transfer to Purchaser, including any required stamps affixed thereto;

(iv) an omnibus bill of sale, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit P** (the "Bill of Sale"), together with transfer tax declarations and all other instruments of conveyance that are necessary to effect transfer to Purchaser of title to the Purchased Assets, each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(v) an omnibus assignment and assumption agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit Q** (the "Assignment and Assumption Agreement"), together with all other instruments of assignment and assumption that are necessary to transfer the Purchased Contracts and Assumed Liabilities to Purchaser, each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(vi) a novation agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit R** (the "Novation Agreement"), duly executed by Sellers and the appropriate United States Governmental Authorities;

(vii) a government related subcontract agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit S** (the “Government Related Subcontract Agreement”), duly executed by Sellers;

(viii) an omnibus intellectual property assignment agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit T** (the “Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement”), duly executed by Sellers;

(ix) a transition services agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit U** (the “Transition Services Agreement”), duly executed by Sellers;

(x) all quitclaim deeds or deeds without warranty (or equivalents for those parcels of Owned Real Property located in jurisdictions outside of the United States), in customary form, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, conveying the Owned Real Property to Purchaser (the “Quitclaim Deeds”), duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xi) all required Transfer Tax or sales disclosure forms relating to the Transferred Real Property (the “Transfer Tax Forms”), duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xii) an assignment and assumption of the leases and subleases underlying the Leased Real Property, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit V** (the “Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases”), together with such other instruments of assignment and assumption that are necessary to transfer the leases and subleases underlying the Leased Real Property located in jurisdictions outside of the United States, each duly executed by Sellers; provided, however, that if it is required for the assumption and assignment of any lease or sublease underlying a Leased Real Property that a separate assignment and assumption for such lease or sublease be executed, then a separate assignment and assumption of such lease or sublease shall be executed in a form substantially similar to **Exhibit V** or as otherwise required to assume or assign such Leased Real Property;

(xiii) an assignment and assumption of the lease in respect of the premises located at 2485 Second Avenue, New York, New York, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit W** (the “Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease”), duly executed by Harlem;

(xiv) an omnibus lease agreement in respect of the lease of certain portions of the Excluded Real Property that is owned real property, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit X** (the “Master Lease Agreement”), duly executed by Parent;

(xv) *[Reserved]*;

(xvi) the Saginaw Service Contracts, if required, duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xvii) any easement agreements required under **Section 6.27(c)**, duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xviii) the Subdivision Master Lease, if required, duly executed by the appropriate Sellers;

(xix) a certificate of an officer of each Seller (A) certifying that attached to such certificate are true and complete copies of (1) such Seller's Organizational Documents, each as amended through and in effect on the Closing Date and (2) resolutions of the board of directors of such Seller, authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements and the matters set forth in **Section 6.16(e)**, and (B) certifying as to the incumbency of the officer(s) of such Seller executing this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party;

(xx) a certificate in compliance with Treas. Reg. §1.1445-2(b)(2) that each Seller is not a foreign person as defined under Section 897 of the Tax Code;

(xxi) a certificate of good standing for each Seller from the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware;

(xxii) their written agreement to treat the Relevant Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement in accordance with Purchaser's determination in **Section 6.16**;

(xxiii) payoff letters and related Encumbrance-release documentation (including, if applicable, UCC-3 termination statements), each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by the holders of the secured Indebtedness; and

(xxiv) all books and records of Sellers described in **Section 2.2(a)(xiv)**.

(d) The UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement shall have been ratified by the membership, shall have been assumed by the applicable Sellers and assigned to Purchaser, and shall be in full force and effect.

(e) The UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the UAW and shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Sale Approval Order.

(f) The Canadian Operations Continuation Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto in the form previously distributed among them.

*Section 7.3 Conditions to Obligations of Sellers.* The obligations of Sellers to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment or written waiver, prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions; provided, however, that in no event may Sellers waive the conditions contained in **Section 7.3(h)** or **Section 7.3(i)**:

(a) Each of the representations and warranties of Purchaser contained in **ARTICLE V** of this Agreement shall be true and correct (disregarding for the purpose of such determination any qualification as to materiality or Purchaser Material Adverse Effect) as of the Closing Date as if made on such date (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date or time, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct only as of such date or time), except to the extent that any breaches of such representations and warranties, individually or in the aggregate, have not had, or would not reasonably be expected to have, a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Purchaser shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and obligations required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing.

(c) Purchaser shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Sellers:

(i) Parent Warrant A (including the related warrant agreement), duly executed by Purchaser;

(ii) Parent Warrant B (including the related warrant agreement), duly executed by Purchaser;

(iii) a certificate executed as of the Closing Date by a duly authorized representative of Purchaser, on behalf of Purchaser and not in such authorized representative's individual capacity, certifying that the conditions set forth in **Section 7.3(a)** and **Section 7.3(b)** are satisfied;

(iv) stock certificates evidencing the Parent Shares, duly endorsed in blank or accompanied by stock powers duly endorsed in blank, in proper form for transfer, including any required stamps affixed thereto;

(v) the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser;

(vi) the Bill of Sale, together with all other documents described in **Section 7.2(c)(iv)**, each duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(vii) the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, together with all other documents described in **Section 7.2(c)(v)**, each duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(viii) the Novation Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(ix) the Government Related Subcontract Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiary;

(x) the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xi) the Transition Services Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xii) the Transfer Tax Forms, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries, to the extent required;

(xiii) the Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases, together with all other documents described in **Section 7.2(c)(xii)**, each duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xiv) the Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xv) the Master Lease Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xvi) *[Reserved]*;

(xvii) the Subdivision Master Lease, if required, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xviii) any easement agreements required under **Section 6.27(c)**, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xix) a certificate of a duly authorized representative of Purchaser (A) certifying that attached to such certificate are true and complete copies of (1) Purchaser's Organizational Documents, each as amended through and in effect on the Closing Date and (2) resolutions of the board of directors of Purchaser, authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which Purchaser is a party, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements and the matters set forth in **Section 6.16(g)**, and (B) certifying as to the incumbency of the officer(s) of Purchaser executing this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which Purchaser is a party; and

(xx) a certificate of good standing for Purchaser from the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(d) *[Reserved]*

(e) Purchaser shall have filed a certificate of designation for the Preferred Stock, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit Y**, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(f) Purchaser shall have offset the UST Credit Bid Amount against the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries owed to Purchaser as of the Closing under the UST Credit Facilities pursuant to a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid and delivered releases and waivers and related Encumbrance-release documentation (including, if applicable, UCC-3 termination statements) with respect to the UST Credit Bid Amount, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by Purchaser in accordance with the applicable requirements in effect on the date hereof, (iii) transferred to Sellers the UST Warrant and (iv) issued to Parent, in accordance with instructions provided by Parent, the Purchaser Shares and the Parent Warrants (duly executed by Purchaser).

(g) Purchaser shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Canada, Sponsor and/or the New VEBA, as applicable:

(i) certificates representing the Canada Shares, the Sponsor Shares and the VEBA Shares in accordance with the applicable equity subscription agreements in effect on the date hereof;

(ii) the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser;

(iii) the VEBA Warrant (including the related warrant agreement), duly executed by Purchaser; and

(iv) a note, in form and substance consistent with the terms set forth on **Exhibit Z** attached hereto, to the New VEBA (the "VEBA Note").

(h) The UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement shall have been ratified by the membership, shall have been assumed by Purchaser, and shall be in full force and effect.

(i) The UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement shall have been executed and delivered, shall be in full force and effect, and shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Sale Approval Order.

## **ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION**

*Section 8.1 Termination.* This Agreement may be terminated, and the transactions contemplated hereby may be abandoned, at any time prior to the Closing Date as follows:

(a) by the mutual written consent of Sellers and Purchaser;

(b) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if (i) the Closing shall not have occurred on or before August 15, 2009, or such later date as the Parties may agree in writing, such date not to be later than September 15, 2009 (as extended, the “End Date”), and (ii) the Party seeking to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(b)** shall not have breached in any material respect its obligations under this Agreement in any manner that shall have proximately caused the failure of the transactions contemplated hereby to close on or before such date;

(c) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if the Bankruptcy Court shall not have entered the Sale Approval Order by July 10, 2009;

(d) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States or other United States Governmental Authority shall have issued a Final Order permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the sale of a material portion of the Purchased Assets;

(e) by Sellers, if Purchaser shall have breached or failed to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in this Agreement, and such breach or failure to perform has not been cured by the End Date, provided that (i) Sellers shall have given Purchaser written notice, delivered at least thirty (30) days prior to such termination, stating Sellers’ intention to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(e)** and the basis for such termination and (ii) Sellers shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(e)** if Sellers are then in material breach of any its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements set forth herein;

(f) by Purchaser, if Sellers shall have breached or failed to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in this Agreement, which breach or failure to perform (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in **Section 7.2(a)** or **Section 7.2(b)** to be fulfilled, (ii) cannot be cured by the End Date, provided that (i) Purchaser shall have given Sellers written notice, delivered at least thirty (30) days prior to such termination, stating Purchaser’s intention to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(f)** and the basis for such termination and (iii) Purchaser shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(f)** if Purchaser is then in material breach of any its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements set forth herein; or

(g) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an Order approving an Alternative Transaction.

*Section 8.2 Procedure and Effect of Termination.*

(a) If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to **Section 8.1**, this Agreement shall become null and void and have no effect, and all obligations of the Parties hereunder shall terminate, except for those obligations of the Parties set forth this **Section 8.2** and **ARTICLE IX**, which shall remain in full force and effect; provided that nothing

herein shall relieve any Party from Liability for any material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements set forth herein. If this Agreement is terminated as provided herein, all filings, applications and other submissions made pursuant to this Agreement shall, to the extent practicable, be withdrawn from the agency or other Person to which they were made.

(b) If this Agreement is terminated by Sellers or Purchaser pursuant to **Section 8.1(a)** through **Section 8.1(d)** or **Section 8.1(g)** or by Purchaser pursuant to **Section 8.1(f)**, Sellers, severally and not jointly, shall reimburse Purchaser for its reasonable, out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Purchaser in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (the "Purchaser Expense Reimbursement"). The Purchaser Expense Reimbursement shall be paid as an administrative expense Claim of Sellers pursuant to Section 503(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) Except as expressly provided for in this **Section 8.2**, any termination of this Agreement pursuant to **Section 8.1** shall be without Liability to Purchaser or Sellers, including any Liability by Sellers to Purchaser for any break-up fee, termination fee, expense reimbursement or other compensation as a result of a termination of this Agreement.

(d) If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, Purchaser shall, and shall cause each of its Affiliates and Representatives to, treat and hold as confidential all Confidential Information, whether documentary, electronic or oral, labeled or otherwise identified as confidential, and regardless of the form of communication or the manner in which it was furnished. For purposes of this **Section 8.2(d)**, Confidential Information shall be deemed not to include any information that (i) is now available to or is hereafter disclosed in a manner making it available to the general public, in each case, through no act or omission of Purchaser, any of its Affiliates or any of their Representatives, or (ii) is required by Law to be disclosed.

## **ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS**

*Section 9.1 Survival of Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements and Consequences of Certain Breaches.* The representations and warranties of the Parties contained in this Agreement shall be extinguished by and shall not survive the Closing, and no Claims may be asserted in respect of, and no Party shall have any Liability for any breach of, the representations and warranties. All covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, including those covenants and agreements set forth in **ARTICLE II** and **ARTICLE VI**, shall survive the Closing indefinitely.

*Section 9.2 Notices.* Any notice, request, instruction, consent, document or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or served for all purposes (a) upon delivery when personally delivered; (b) on the delivery date after having been sent by a nationally or internationally recognized overnight courier service (charges prepaid); (c) at the time received

when sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (d) at the time when confirmation of successful transmission is received (or the first Business Day following such receipt if the date of such receipt is not a Business Day) if sent by facsimile, in each case, to the recipient at the address or facsimile number, as applicable, indicated below:

If to any Seller: General Motors Corporation  
300 Renaissance Center  
Tower 300, 25th Floor, Room D55  
M/C 482-C25-D81  
Detroit, Michigan 48265-3000  
Attn: General Counsel  
Tel.: 313-667-3450  
Facsimile: 248-267-4584

With copies to: Jenner & Block LLP  
330 North Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60611-7603  
Attn: Joseph P. Gromacki  
Michael T. Wolf  
Tel.: 312-222-9350  
Facsimile: 312-527-0484

and

Weil Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attn: Harvey R. Miller  
Stephen Karotkin  
Raymond Gietz  
Tel.: 212-310-8000  
Facsimile: 212-310-8007

If to Purchaser: NGMCO, Inc.  
c/o The United States Department of the Treasury  
1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington D.C. 20220  
Attn: Chief Counsel Office of Financial Stability  
Facsimile: 202-927-9225

With a copy to: Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP  
One World Financial Center  
New York, New York 10281  
Attn: John J. Rapisardi  
R. Ronald Hopkinson  
Tel.: 212-504-6000  
Facsimile: 212-504-6666

provided, however, if any Party shall have designated a different addressee and/or contact information by notice in accordance with this **Section 9.2**, then to the last addressee as so designated.

*Section 9.3 Fees and Expenses; No Right of Setoff.* Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, including **Section 8.2(b)**, Purchaser, on the one hand, and each Seller, on the other hand, shall bear its own fees, costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of counsel, financial advisors, investment bankers, accountants and other agents and representatives, incurred in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and each Ancillary Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. In furtherance of the foregoing, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for (a) all expenses incurred by it in connection with its due diligence review of Sellers and their respective businesses, including surveys, title work, title inspections, title searches, environmental testing or inspections, building inspections, Uniform Commercial Code lien and other searches and (b) any cost (including any filing fees) incurred by it in connection with notarization, registration or recording of this Agreement or an Ancillary Agreement required by applicable Law. No Party nor any of its Affiliates shall have any right of holdback or setoff or assert any Claim or defense with respect to any amounts that may be owed by such Party or its Affiliates to any other Party (or Parties) hereto or its or their Affiliates as a result of and with respect to any amount that may be owing to such Party or its Affiliates under this Agreement, any Ancillary Agreement or any other commercial arrangement entered into in between or among such Parties and/or their respective Affiliates.

*Section 9.4 Bulk Sales Laws.* Each Party hereto waives compliance by the other Parties with any applicable bulk sales Law.

*Section 9.5 Assignment.* Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations provided by this Agreement may be assigned or delegated by any Party (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other Parties, and any such assignment or delegation without such prior written consent shall be null and void; provided, however, that, without the consent of Sellers, Purchaser may assign or direct the transfer on its behalf on or prior to the Closing of all, or any portion, of its rights to purchase, accept and acquire the Purchased Assets and its obligations to assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, the Assumed Liabilities, to Holding Company or one or more newly-formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Holding Company or Purchaser; provided, further, that no such assignment or delegation shall relieve Purchaser of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence and except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

*Section 9.6 Amendment.* This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented except upon the execution and delivery of a written agreement executed by a duly authorized representative or officer of each of the Parties.

*Section 9.7 Waiver.* At any time prior to the Closing, each Party may (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the other Parties; (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered pursuant hereto; or (c) waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions contained herein (to the extent permitted by Law). Any such waiver or extension by a Party (i) shall be valid only if, and to the extent, set forth in a written instrument signed by a duly authorized representative or officer of the Party to be bound and (ii) shall not constitute, or be construed as, a continuing waiver of such provision, or a waiver of any other breach of, or failure to comply with, any other provision of this Agreement. The failure in any one or more instances of a Party to insist upon performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, to exercise any right or privilege in this Agreement conferred, or the waiver by said Party of any breach of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall not be construed as a subsequent waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other terms, covenants, conditions, rights or privileges, but the same will continue and remain in full force and effect as if no such forbearance or waiver had occurred.

*Section 9.8 Severability.* Whenever possible, each term and provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable Law. If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any Person or any circumstance, is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) a suitable and equitable provision shall be substituted therefore in order to carry out, so far as may be legal, valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision and (b) the remainder of this Agreement or such term or provision and the application of such term or provision to other Persons or circumstances shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability, nor shall such invalidity or unenforceability affect the legality, validity or enforceability of such term or provision, or the application thereof, in any jurisdiction.

*Section 9.9 Counterparts; Facsimiles.* This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. All signatures of the Parties may be transmitted by facsimile or electronic delivery, and each such facsimile signature or electronic delivery signature (including a pdf signature) will, for all purposes, be deemed to be the original signature of the Party whose signature it reproduces and be binding upon such Party.

*Section 9.10 Headings.* The descriptive headings of the Articles, Sections and paragraphs of, and Schedules and Exhibits to, this Agreement, and the table of contents, table of Exhibits and table of Schedules contained in this Agreement, are included for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit, modify or affect any of the provisions hereof.

*Section 9.11 Parties in Interest.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of each Party hereto and their respective permitted successors and

assigns; provided, that (a) for all purposes each of Sponsor, the New VEBA, and Canada shall be express third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement and (b) for purposes of **Section 2.2(a)(x)** and **(xvi)**, **Section 2.2(b)(vii)**, **Section 2.3(a)(x)**, **(xii)**, **(xiii)** and **(xv)**, **Section 2.3(b)(xv)**, **Section 4.6(b)**, **Section 4.10**, **Section 5.4(c)**, **Section 6.2(b)(x)**, **(xv)** and **(xvii)**, **Section 6.4(a)**, **Section 6.4(b)**, **Section 6.6(a)**, **(d)**, **(f)** and **(g)**, **Section 6.11(c)(i)** and **(vi)**, **Section 6.17**, **Section 7.1(a)** and **(f)**, **Section 7.2(d)** and **(e)** and **Section 7.3(g)**, **(h)** and **(i)**, the UAW shall be an express third-party beneficiary of this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence, nothing express or implied in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give to any Person, other than the Parties, their Affiliates and their respective permitted successors or assigns, any legal or equitable Claims, benefits, rights or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

*Section 9.12 Governing Law.* The construction, interpretation and other matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement (whether arising in contract, tort, equity or otherwise) shall in all respects be governed by and construed (a) to the extent applicable, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, and (b) to the extent the Bankruptcy Code is not applicable, in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to rules governing the conflict of laws.

*Section 9.13 Venue and Retention of Jurisdiction.* Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any litigation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in the Bankruptcy Court, other than actions in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce any judgment, decree or award rendered by any such court as described herein); provided, however, that this **Section 9.13** shall not be applicable in the event the Bankruptcy Cases have closed, in which case the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal courts in the Southern District of New York and state courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York for any litigation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (and agree not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in the federal courts in the Southern District of New York and state courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, other than actions in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce any judgment, decree or award rendered by any such court as described herein).

*Section 9.14 Waiver of Jury Trial.* EACH PARTY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY DISPUTE IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS DESCRIBED OR CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, AND AGREES TO TAKE ANY AND ALL ACTION NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO EFFECT SUCH WAIVER.

*Section 9.15 Risk of Loss.* Prior to the Closing, all risk of loss, damage or destruction to all or any part of the Purchased Assets shall be borne exclusively by Sellers.

*Section 9.16 Enforcement of Agreement.* The Parties agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the

Parties shall, without the posting of a bond, be entitled, subject to a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, to an injunction or injunctions to prevent any such failure of performance under, or breaches of, this Agreement, and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof and thereof, this being in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity, and each Party agrees that it will not oppose the granting of such relief on the basis that the requesting Party has an adequate remedy at law.

*Section 9.17 Entire Agreement.* This Agreement (together with the Ancillary Agreements, the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and the Exhibits) contains the final, exclusive and entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Neither this Agreement nor any Ancillary Agreement shall be deemed to contain or imply any restriction, covenant, representation, warranty, agreement or undertaking of any Party with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby other than those expressly set forth herein or therein, and none shall be deemed to exist or be inferred with respect to the subject matter hereof.

*Section 9.18 Publicity.* Prior to the first public announcement of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, Sellers, on the one hand, and Purchaser, on the other hand, shall consult with each other regarding, and share with each other copies of, their respective communications plans, including draft press releases and related materials, with regard to such announcement. Neither Sellers nor Purchaser shall issue any press release or public announcement concerning this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without obtaining the prior written approval of the other Party or Parties, as applicable, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, unless, in the sole judgment of the Party intending to make such release, disclosure is otherwise required by applicable Law, or by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to filings to be made with the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Agreement or by the applicable rules of any stock exchange on which Purchaser or Sellers list securities; provided, that the Party intending to make such release shall use reasonable best efforts consistent with such applicable Law or Bankruptcy Court requirement to consult with the other Party or Parties, as applicable, with respect to the text thereof; provided, further, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section, no Party shall be prohibited from publishing, disseminating or otherwise making public, without the prior written approval of the other Party or Parties, as applicable, any materials that are derived from or consistent with the materials included in the communications plan referred to above. In an effort to coordinate consistent communications, the Parties shall agree upon procedures relating to all press releases and public announcements concerning this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

*Section 9.19 No Successor or Transferee Liability.* Except where expressly prohibited under applicable Law or otherwise expressly ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, upon the Closing, neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or stockholders shall be deemed to (a) be the successor of Sellers; (b) have, de facto, or otherwise, merged with or into Sellers; (c) be a mere continuation or substantial continuation of Sellers or the enterprise(s) of Sellers; or (d) other than as set forth in this Agreement, be liable for any acts or omissions of Sellers in the conduct of Sellers' business or arising under or related to the Purchased Assets. Without limiting

the generality of the foregoing, and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or stockholders shall be liable for any Claims against Sellers or any of their predecessors or Affiliates, and neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or stockholders shall have any successor, transferee or vicarious Liability of any kind or character whether known or unknown as of the Closing, whether now existing or hereafter arising, or whether fixed or contingent, with respect to Sellers' business or any obligations of Sellers arising prior to the Closing, except as provided in this Agreement, including Liabilities on account of any Taxes arising, accruing, or payable under, out of, in connection with, or in any way relating to the operation of Sellers' business prior to the Closing.

*Section 9.20 Time Periods.* Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, an action required under this Agreement to be taken within a certain number of days or any other time period specified herein shall be taken within the applicable number of calendar days (and not Business Days); provided, however, that if the last day for taking such action falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the period during which such action may be taken shall be automatically extended to the next Business Day.

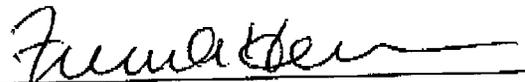
*Section 9.21 Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.* The representations and warranties of Sellers set forth in this Agreement are made and given subject to the disclosures contained in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. Inclusion of information in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall not be construed as an admission that such information is material to the business, operations or condition of the business of Sellers, the Purchased Assets or the Assumed Liabilities, taken in part or as a whole, or as an admission of Liability of any Seller to any third party. The specific disclosures set forth in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule have been organized to correspond to Section references in this Agreement to which the disclosure may be most likely to relate; provided, however, that any disclosure in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall apply to, and shall be deemed to be disclosed for, any other Section of this Agreement to the extent the relevance of such disclosure to such other Section is reasonably apparent on its face.

*Section 9.22 No Binding Effect.* Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no provision of this Agreement shall (i) be binding on or create any obligation on the part of Sponsor, the United States Government or any branch, agency or political subdivision thereof (a "Sponsor Affiliate") or the Government of Canada, or any crown corporation, agency or department thereof (a "Canada Affiliate") or (ii) require Purchaser to initiate any Claim or other action against Sponsor or any Sponsor Affiliate or otherwise attempt to cause Sponsor, any Sponsor Affiliate, Government of Canada or any Canada Affiliate to comply with or abide by the terms of this Agreement. No facts, materials or other information received or action taken by any Person who is an officer, director or agent of Purchaser by virtue of such Person's affiliation with or employment by Sponsor, any Sponsor Affiliate, Government of Canada or any Canada Affiliate shall be attributed to Purchaser for purposes of this Agreement or shall form the basis of any claim against such Person in their individual capacity.

[Remainder of the page left intentionally blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By:   
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq A. Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**SATURN LLC**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdzak  
Title: President

**SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdzak  
Title: President

**CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

**NGMCO, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq A. Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive  
Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq A. Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq A. Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND  
PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of June 30, 2009 (this "Amendment"), is made by and among General Motors Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), Saturn LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("S LLC"), Saturn Distribution Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("S Distribution"), Chevrolet-Saturn of Harlem, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harlem," and collectively with Parent, S LLC and S Distribution, "Sellers," and each a "Seller"), and NGMCO, Inc., a Delaware corporation and successor-in-interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Purchaser").

WHEREAS, Sellers and Purchaser have entered into that certain Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009 (the "Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Purchase Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. *Capitalized Terms.* All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. *Amendments to Purchase Agreement.*

(a) **Section 2.3(a)(v)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(v) all Liabilities of Sellers (A) arising in the Ordinary Course of Business during the Bankruptcy Cases through and including the Closing Date, to the extent such Liabilities are administrative expenses of Sellers' estates pursuant to Section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (B) arising prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Cases, to the extent approved by the Bankruptcy Court for payment by Sellers pursuant to a Final Order (and for the avoidance of doubt, Sellers' Liabilities in clauses (A) and (B) above include all of Sellers' Liabilities for personal property Taxes, real estate and/or other ad valorem Taxes, use Taxes, sales Taxes, franchise Taxes, income Taxes, gross receipt Taxes, excise Taxes, Michigan Business Taxes and Michigan Single Business Taxes and other Liabilities mentioned in the Bankruptcy Court's Order - Docket No. 174), in each case, other than (1) Liabilities of the type described in **Section 2.3(b)(iv)**, **Section 2.3(b)(vi)**, **Section 2.3(b)(ix)** and **Section 2.3(b)(xii)**, (2) Liabilities arising under any dealer sales and service Contract and any Contract related thereto, to the extent such Contract has been designated as

a Rejectable Executory Contract, and (3) Liabilities otherwise assumed in this **Section 2.3(a)**;

(b) **Section 2.3(a)(ix)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(ix) all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or by the component parts of such motor vehicles and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "Product Liabilities"), which arise directly out of death, personal injury or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by accidents or incidents first occurring on or after the Closing Date and arising from such motor vehicles' operation or performance (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs);

(c) **Section 2.3(b)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(xii) all workers' compensation Claims with respect to Employees residing or employed in, as the case may be and as defined by applicable Law, (A) the states set forth on **Exhibit G** and (B) if the State of Michigan (1) fails to authorize Purchaser and its Affiliates operating within the State of Michigan to be a self-insurer for purposes of administering workers' compensation Claims or (2) requires Purchaser and its Affiliates operating within the State of Michigan to post collateral, bonds or other forms of security to secure workers' compensation Claims, the State of Michigan (collectively, "Retained Workers' Compensation Claims");

(d) **Section 6.6(d)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(d) All Assumable Executory Contracts shall be assumed and assigned to Purchaser on the date (the "Assumption Effective Date") that is the later of (i) the date designated by the Purchaser and (ii) the date following expiration of the objection deadline if no objection, other than to the Cure Amount, has been timely filed or the date of resolution of any objection unrelated to Cure Amount, as provided in the Sale Procedures Order; provided, however, that in the case of each (A) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (2) Deferred Termination Agreement (and the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement)

designated as an Assumable Executory Contract and (3) Participation Agreement (and the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) designated as an Assumable Executory Contract, the Assumption Effective Date shall be the Closing Date and (B) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, the Assumption Effective Date shall be a date that is no later than the date set forth with respect to such Executory Contract on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. As soon as reasonably practicable following a determination that an Executory Contract shall be designated as an Assumable Executory Contract hereunder, Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to notify each third party to such Executory Contract of their intention to assume and assign such Executory Contract in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Sale Procedures Order. On the Assumption Effective Date for any Assumable Executory Contract, such Assumable Executory Contract shall be deemed to be a Purchased Contract hereunder. If it is determined under the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order that Sellers may not assume and assign to Purchaser any Assumable Executory Contract, such Executory Contract shall cease to be an Assumable Executory Contract and shall be an Excluded Contract and a Rejectable Executory Contract. Except as provided in **Section 6.31**, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, any Executory Contract that has not been specifically designated as an Assumable Executory Contract as of the Executory Contract Designation Deadline applicable to such Executory Contract, including any Deferred Executory Contract, shall automatically be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract and an Excluded Contract hereunder. Sellers shall have the right, but not the obligation, to reject, at any time, any Rejectable Executory Contract; provided, however, that Sellers shall not reject any Contract that affects both Owned Real Property and Excluded Real Property (whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule), including any such Executory Contract that involves the provision of water, water treatment, electric, fuel, gas, telephone and other utilities to any facilities located at the Excluded Real Property, whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (the "Shared Executory Contracts"), without the prior written consent of Purchaser.

*Section 3. Effectiveness of Amendment.* Upon the execution and delivery hereof, the Purchase Agreement shall thereupon be deemed to be amended and restated as set forth in Section 2, as fully and with the same effect as if such amendments and restatements were originally set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

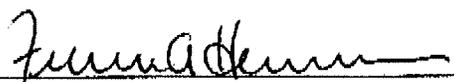
*Section 4. Ratification of Purchase Agreement; Incorporation by Reference.* Except as specifically provided for in this Amendment, the Purchase Agreement is hereby confirmed and ratified in all respects and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. This Amendment is subject to all of the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement, including **Article IX** thereof, which sections are hereby incorporated into this Amendment, mutatis mutandis, as if they were set forth in their entirety herein.

*Section 5. Counterparts.* This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. All signatures of the Parties may be transmitted by facsimile or electronic delivery, and each such facsimile signature or electronic delivery signature (including a pdf signature) will, for all purposes, be deemed to be the original signature of the Party whose signature it reproduces and be binding upon such Party.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By:   
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

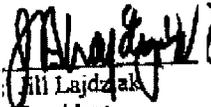
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

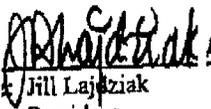
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**SATURN LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

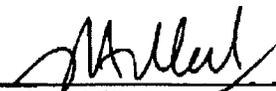
**SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

**CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

**NGMCO, INC.**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND  
PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of July 5, 2009 (this "Amendment"), is made by and among General Motors Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), Saturn LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("S LLC"), Saturn Distribution Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("S Distribution"), Chevrolet-Saturn of Harlem, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harlem," and collectively with Parent, S LLC and S Distribution, "Sellers," and each a "Seller"), and NGMCO, Inc., a Delaware corporation and successor-in-interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Purchaser").

WHEREAS, Sellers and Purchaser have entered into that certain Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009 (as amended, the "Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, Sellers and Purchaser have entered into that certain First Amendment to Amended and Restated Master and Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Purchase Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. *Capitalized Terms.* All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. *Amendments to Purchase Agreement.*

(a) The following new definition of "Advanced Technology Credits" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

"Advanced Technology Credits" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.36**.

(b) The following new definition of "Advanced Technology Projects" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

"Advanced Technology Projects" means development, design, engineering and production of advanced technology vehicles and components, including the vehicles known as "the Volt", "the Cruze" and components, transmissions and systems for vehicles employing hybrid technologies.

(c) The definition of "Ancillary Agreements" is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“Ancillary Agreements” means the Parent Warrants, the UAW Active Labor Modifications, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the VEBA Warrant, the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, the Bill of Sale, the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement, the Quitclaim Deeds, the Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases, the Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease, the Master Lease Agreement, the Subdivision Master Lease (if required), the Saginaw Service Contracts (if required), the Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease, the Ren Cen Lease, the VEBA Note and each other agreement or document executed by the Parties pursuant to this Agreement or any of the foregoing and each certificate and other document to be delivered by the Parties pursuant to **ARTICLE VII**.

(d) The following new definition of “Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount” is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

“Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)(i)**.

(e) The definition of “Permitted Encumbrances” is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“Permitted Encumbrances” means all (i) purchase money security interests arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (ii) security interests relating to progress payments created or arising pursuant to government Contracts in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iii) security interests relating to vendor tooling arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iv) Encumbrances that have been or may be created by or with the written consent of Purchaser; (v) mechanic’s, materialmen’s, laborer’s, workmen’s, repairmen’s, carrier’s liens and other similar Encumbrances arising by operation of law or statute in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (vi) liens for Taxes, the validity or amount of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and statutory liens for current Taxes not yet due, payable or delinquent (or which may be paid without interest or penalties); (vii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Owned Real Property, other than Secured Real Property Encumbrances at and following the Closing: (a) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use of the affected property; (b) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways abutting or adjacent to the applicable Owned Real Property; (c) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Owned Real Property, which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use

of the applicable Owned Real Property; and (d) such other Encumbrances, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with or affect the present use or occupancy of the applicable Owned Real Property; (viii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Leased Real Property: (1) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose; (2) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways abutting or adjacent to the applicable Leased Real Property; (3) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Leased Real Property or which have otherwise been imposed on such property by landlords; (ix) in the case of the Transferred Equity Interests, all restrictions and obligations contained in any Organizational Document, joint venture agreement, shareholders agreement, voting agreement and related documents and agreements, in each case, affecting the Transferred Equity Interests; (x) except to the extent otherwise agreed to in the Ratification Agreement entered into by Sellers and GMAC on June 1, 2009 and approved by the Bankruptcy Court on the date thereof or any other written agreement between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller, all Claims (in each case solely to the extent such Claims constitute Encumbrances) and Encumbrances in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries in, upon or with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest, including any of the following: (1) cash, deposits, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, escrow funds, surety bonds, letters of credit and similar agreements and instruments; (2) owned or leased equipment; (3) owned or leased real property; (4) motor vehicles, inventory, equipment, statements of origin, certificates of title, accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, documents and instruments of dealers, including property of dealers in-transit to, surrendered or returned by or repossessed from dealers or otherwise in any Seller's possession or under its control; (5) property securing obligations of Sellers under derivatives Contracts; (6) rights or property with respect to which a Claim or Encumbrance in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries is disclosed in any filing made by Parent with the SEC (including any filed exhibit); and (7) supporting obligations, insurance rights and Claims against third parties relating to the foregoing; and (xi) all rights of setoff and/or recoupment that are Encumbrances in favor of GMAC and/or its Subsidiaries against amounts owed to Sellers and/or any of their Subsidiaries with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest as more fully described in clause (x) above; it being understood that nothing in this clause (xi) or preceding clause (x) shall be deemed to modify, amend or otherwise change any agreement as between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller.

(f) The following new definition of "Purchaser Escrow Funds" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

"Purchaser Escrow Funds" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(xx)**.

(g) **Section 2.2(a)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(xii) all credits, Advanced Technology Credits, deferred charges, prepaid expenses, deposits, advances, warranties, rights, guarantees, surety bonds, letters of credit, trust arrangements and other similar financial arrangements, in each case, relating to the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including all warranties, rights and guarantees (whether express or implied) made by suppliers, manufacturers, contractors and other third parties under or in connection with the Purchased Contracts;

(h) **Section 2.2(a)(xviii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(xviii) any rights of any Seller, Subsidiary of any Seller or Seller Group member to any Tax refunds, credits or abatements that relate to any Pre-Closing Tax Period or Straddle Period;

(i) **Section 2.2(a)(xix)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(xix) any interest in Excluded Insurance Policies, only to the extent such interest relates to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability; and

(j) A new **Section 2.2(a)(xx)** is hereby added to the Purchase Agreement to read as follows:

(xx) all cash and cash equivalents, including all marketable securities, held in (1) escrow pursuant to, or as contemplated by that certain letter agreement dated as of June 30, 2009, by and between Parent, Citicorp USA, Inc., as Bank Representative, and Citibank, N.A., as Escrow Agent or (2) any escrow established in contemplation or for the purpose of the Closing, that would otherwise constitute a Purchased Asset pursuant to **Section 2.2(a)(i)** (collectively, "Purchaser Escrow Funds");

(k) **Section 2.2(b)(i)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(i) cash or cash equivalents in an amount equal to \$1,175,000,000 (the "Excluded Cash");

(l) **Section 2.2(b)(ii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(ii) all Restricted Cash exclusively relating to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities, which for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be deemed to include Purchaser Escrow Funds;

(m) **Section 2.3(a)(viii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(viii) all Liabilities arising under any Environmental Law (A) relating to the Transferred Real Property, other than those Liabilities described in **Section 2.3(b)(iv)**, (B) resulting from Purchaser's ownership or operation of the Transferred Real Property after the Closing or (C) relating to Purchaser's failure to comply with Environmental Laws after the Closing;

(n) **Section 2.3(a)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(xii) all Liabilities (A) specifically assumed by Purchaser pursuant to **Section 6.17** or (B) arising out of, relating to or in connection with the salaries and/or wages and vacation of all Transferred Employees that are accrued and unpaid (or with respect to vacation, unused) as of the Closing Date;

(o) **Section 2.3(b)(iv)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(iv) all Liabilities (A) associated with noncompliance with Environmental Laws (including for fines, penalties, damages and remedies); (B) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the transportation, off-site storage or off-site disposal of any Hazardous Materials generated or located at any Transferred Real Property; (C) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with third party Claims related to Hazardous Materials that were or are located at or that were Released into the Environment from Transferred Real Property prior to the Closing, except as otherwise required under applicable Environmental Laws; (D) arising under Environmental Laws related to the Excluded Real Property, except as provided under Section 18.2(e) of the Master Lease Agreement or as provided under the "Facility Idling Process" section of Schedule A of the Transition Services Agreement; or (E) for environmental Liabilities with respect to real property formerly owned, operated or leased by Sellers (as of the Closing), which, in the case of clauses (A), (B) and (C), arose prior to or at the Closing, and which, in the case of clause (D) and (E), arise prior to, at or after the Closing;

(p) **Section 2.3(b)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(xii) all workers' compensation Claims with respect to Employees residing or employed in, as the case may be and as defined by applicable Law, the states set forth on **Exhibit G** (collectively, "Retained Workers' Compensation Claims");

(q) **Section 3.2(a)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(a) The purchase price (the “Purchase Price”) shall be equal to the sum of:

(i) a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid in an amount equal to: (A) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing pursuant to the UST Credit Facilities, and (B) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing under the DIP Facility, less \$8,247,488,605 of Indebtedness under the DIP Facility (such amount, the “UST Credit Bid Amount”);

(ii) the UST Warrant (which the Parties agree has a value of no less than \$1,000);

(iii) the valid issuance by Purchaser to Parent of (A) 50,000,000 shares of Common Stock (collectively, the “Parent Shares”) and (B) the Parent Warrants; and

(iv) the assumption by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries of the Assumed Liabilities.

For the avoidance of doubt, immediately following the Closing, the only indebtedness for borrowed money (or any guarantees thereof) of Sellers and their Subsidiaries to Sponsor, Canada and Export Development Canada is amounts under the Wind Down Facility.

(r) **Section 3.2(c)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(c)

(i) Sellers may, at any time, seek an Order of the Bankruptcy Court (the “Claims Estimate Order”), which Order may be the Order confirming Sellers’ Chapter 11 plan, estimating the aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers’ estates. If in the Claims Estimate Order, the Bankruptcy Court makes a finding that the estimated aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers’ estates exceed \$35,000,000,000, then Purchaser will, within five (5) Business Days of entry of the Claims Estimate Order, issue additional shares of Common Stock (the “Adjustment Shares”) to Parent, as an adjustment to the Purchase Price, based on the extent by which such estimated aggregate general unsecured claims exceed \$35,000,000,000 (such amount, the “Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount;” in the event this amount exceeds \$7,000,000,000 the Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount will be reduced to a cap of \$7,000,000,000). The number of Adjustment Shares to be issued will be equal to the number of shares, rounded up to the next whole share, calculated by multiplying (i) 10,000,000 shares of Common Stock (adjusted to take into account any stock dividend, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, reorganization or similar transaction with respect to the

Common Stock, effected from and after the Closing and before issuance of the Adjustment Shares) and (ii) a fraction, (A) the numerator of which is Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount (capped at \$7,000,000,000) and (B) the denominator of which is \$7,000,000,000.

(ii) At the Closing, Purchaser will have authorized and, thereafter, will reserve for issuance the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable as Adjustment Shares.

(s) **Section 6.9(b)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(b) Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to agree with Sponsor on the terms of a restructuring of \$1,175,000,000 of Indebtedness accrued under the DIP Facility (as restructured, the "Wind Down Facility") to provide for such Wind Down Facility to be non-recourse, to accrue payment-in-kind interest at the Eurodollar Rate (as defined in the Wind-Down Facility) plus 300 basis points, to be secured by all assets of Sellers (other than the Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares, Parent Warrants and any securities or proceeds received in respect thereof). Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into definitive financing agreements with respect to the Wind Down Facility so that such agreements are in effect as promptly as practicable but in any event no later than the Closing.

(t) **Section 6.17(e)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(e) *Assumption of Certain Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies.* As of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume (i) the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies set forth on Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule as modified thereon, and all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto, except for any that do not comply in all respects with TARP or as otherwise provided in **Section 6.17(h)** and (ii) all employee benefit plans, programs, policies, agreements or arrangements (whether written or oral) in which Employees who are covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement participate and all assets, trusts, insurance and other Contracts relating thereto (collectively, the "Assumed Plans"), and Sellers and Purchaser shall cooperate with each other to take all actions and execute and deliver all documents and furnish all notices necessary to establish Purchaser or one of its Affiliates as the sponsor of such Assumed Plans including all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto. Other than with respect to any Employee who was or is covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, Purchaser shall have no Liability with respect to any modifications or changes to Benefit Plans contemplated by Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, or changes made by Parent prior to the Closing Date, and Purchaser shall not assume any Liability with respect to any such decisions or actions related thereto, and Purchaser shall only assume the Liabilities for benefits provided pursuant to the written terms and conditions of

the Assumed Plan as of the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the assumption of the Assumed Plans is subject to Purchaser taking all necessary action, including reduction of benefits, to ensure that the Assumed Plans comply in all respects with TARP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to the terms of any Collective Bargaining Agreement to which Purchaser or one of its Affiliates is a party, Purchaser and its Affiliates may, in its sole discretion, amend, suspend or terminate any such Assumed Plan at any time in accordance with its terms.

(u) A new **Section 6.17(n)** is hereby added to the Purchase Agreement to read as follows:

(n) *Harlem Employees.* With respect to non-UAW employees of Harlem, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates may make offers of employment to such individuals at its discretion. With respect to UAW-represented employees of Harlem and such other non-UAW employees who accept offers of employment with Purchaser or one of its Affiliates, in addition to obligations under the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement with respect to UAW-represented employees, Purchaser shall assume all Liabilities arising out of, relating to or in connection with the salaries and/or wages and vacation of all such individuals that are accrued and unpaid (or with respect to vacation, unused) as of the Closing Date. With respect to non-UAW employees of Harlem who accept such offers of employment, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall take all actions necessary such that such individuals shall be credited for their actual and credited service with Sellers and each of their respective Affiliates, for purposes of eligibility, vesting and benefit accrual in any employee benefit plans (excluding equity compensation plans or programs) covering such individuals after the Closing; provided, however, that such crediting of service shall not operate to duplicate any benefit to any such individual or the funding for any such benefit. Purchaser or one of its Affiliates, in its sole discretion, may assume certain employee benefit plans maintained by Harlem by delivering written notice (which such notice shall identify such employee benefit plans of Harlem to be assumed) to Sellers of such assumption on or before the Closing, and upon delivery of such notice, such employee benefit plans shall automatically be deemed to be set forth on Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedules. All such employee benefit plans that are assumed by Purchaser or one of its Affiliates pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be deemed to be Assumed Plans for purposes of this Agreement.

(v) A new **Section 6.36** is hereby added to the Purchase Agreement to read as follows:

*Section 6.36 Advanced Technology Credits.* The Parties agree that Purchaser shall, to the extent permissible by applicable Law (including all rules, regulations and policies pertaining to Advanced Technology Projects), be entitled to receive full credit for expenditures incurred by Sellers prior to the Closing towards Advanced Technology Projects for the purpose of any current or future program sponsored by a Governmental Authority providing financial assistance in

connection with any such project, including any program pursuant to Section 136 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (“Advanced Technology Credits”), and acknowledge that the Purchase Price includes and represents consideration for the full value of such expenditures incurred by Sellers.

(w) **Section 7.2(c)(vi)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(vi) *[Reserved]*;

(x) **Section 7.2(c)(vii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(vii) *[Reserved]*;

(y) **Section 7.3(c)(viii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(viii) *[Reserved]*;

(z) **Section 7.3(c)(ix)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(ix) *[Reserved]*;

(aa) **Section 7.3(f)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(f) Purchaser shall have (i) offset the UST Credit Bid Amount against the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries owed to Purchaser as of the Closing under the UST Credit Facilities and the DIP Facility pursuant to a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid and delivered releases and waivers and related Encumbrance-release documentation (including, if applicable, UCC-3 termination statements) with respect to the UST Credit Bid Amount, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by Purchaser in accordance with the applicable requirements in effect on the date hereof, (ii) transferred to Sellers the UST Warrant and (iii) issued to Parent, in accordance with instructions provided by Parent, the Purchaser Shares and the Parent Warrants (duly executed by Purchaser).

(bb) **Exhibit R** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(cc) **Exhibit S** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(dd) **Exhibit U** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with **Exhibit U** attached hereto.

(ee) **Exhibit X** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with **Exhibit X** attached hereto.

(ff) Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule is hereby replaced in its entirety with Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule attached hereto.

(gg) Section 4.4 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule is hereby replaced in its entirety with Section 4.4 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule attached hereto.

(hh) Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule is hereby replaced in its entirety with Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule attached hereto.

Section 3. *Effectiveness of Amendment.* Upon the execution and delivery hereof, the Purchase Agreement shall thereupon be deemed to be amended and restated as set forth in Section 2, as fully and with the same effect as if such amendments and restatements were originally set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 4. *Ratification of Purchase Agreement; Incorporation by Reference.* Except as specifically provided for in this Amendment, the Purchase Agreement is hereby confirmed and ratified in all respects and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. This Amendment is subject to all of the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement, including **Article IX** thereof, which sections are hereby incorporated into this Amendment, mutatis mutandis, as if they were set forth in their entirety herein.

Section 5. *Counterparts.* This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. All signatures of the Parties may be transmitted by facsimile or electronic delivery, and each such facsimile signature or electronic delivery signature (including a pdf signature) will, for all purposes, be deemed to be the original signature of the Party whose signature it reproduces and be binding upon such Party.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By:   
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

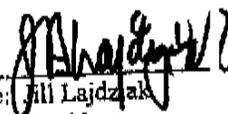
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

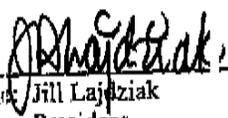
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdzia  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdzia  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGM CO, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive  
Officer

SATURN LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Frederick A. Henderson  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**SATURN LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

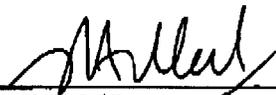
**SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jill Lajdziak  
Title: President

**CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Garrick  
Title: President

**NGMCO, INC.**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Sadiq Malik  
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

# **Exhibit 5**

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION  
Dealer Sales And Service Agreement(s)**

Effective November 1, 2005, General Motors Corporation, a Delaware Corporation, separately on behalf of its Division(s) identified in the specific Motor Vehicle Addendum(s) for  Chevrolet Passenger Vehicles and Light Duty Trucks,  Chevrolet Medium Duty Trucks,  Pontiac Motor Vehicles,  GMC Light Duty Trucks,  GMC Medium Duty Trucks,  Buick Motor Vehicles,  Cadillac Motor Vehicles, and  HUMMER Motor Vehicles, ("General Motors") and **BOMBARD CAR CO., INC.**,  a proprietorship,  a partnership, or  a **NEW YORK** corporation,  a limited liability company, or  other business entity, doing business as Not Applicable and located at E GENESEE ST. SKANEATELES, NEW YORK, 13152, ("Dealer"), hereby enter into separate Agreement(s) for each Motor Vehicle Line-Make(s) included in the Motor Vehicle Addendum(s) incorporated into this Agreement, and only for the Line-Make(s) included in the Motor Vehicle Addendum(s). The Agreement for each Line-Make is independent and separately enforceable by each party, and the use of this common form is intended solely to simplify execution of the Agreement(s). The parties agree as follows:

**FIRST: TERM OF AGREEMENT(S)**

This Agreement(s) shall expire on October 31, 2010 unless earlier terminated. Dealer is assured of an opportunity to enter into a new Agreement(s) at the expiration date if General Motors determines that Dealer has fulfilled its obligations under this Agreement(s).

**SECOND: STANDARD PROVISIONS AND RELATED ADDENDA**

The Standard Provisions and all of the related Addenda are hereby incorporated as part of this Agreement. The Dealer acknowledges that these documents have been brought to its attention, and Dealer accepts their form, content and amendments thereto, in the prescribed manner, from time to time.

**THIRD: DEALER OPERATOR AND DEALER OWNER**

Dealer agrees that the following Dealer Operator will provide personal services in accordance with Article 2 of the Standard Provisions:

PAT J. BOMBARD

The following Dealer Owner(s) agree that they will comply in all respects with Article 3 of the Standard Provisions:  
N/A

**FOURTH: EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT(S) AND RELATED DOCUMENT(S)**

This Agreement(s) and related agreement(s) are valid only if signed:

- (a) on behalf of Dealer by its duly authorized representative, and in the case of this Agreement(s), by its Dealer Operator; and
- (b) this Agreement(s) as set forth below on behalf of General Motors by the Regional General Manager and his authorized representative. All related agreements will be signed by the Regional General Manager or his authorized representative.

**FIFTH: ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS AND UNDERSTANDINGS**

The following agreement(s) are hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement(s):

NEW DEALER FACILITY LETTER AGREEMENT - C

BOMBARD CAR CO., INC.

Dealer Firm Name

By: [Signature]  
Dealer Operator and Date

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

By: [Signature]  
Regional General Manager

By: [Signature] 9/14/05  
Authorized Representative and Date

# Exhibit 6

## WIND-DOWN AGREEMENT

THIS WIND-DOWN AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the 1st day of June, 2009, by and between Bombard Car Co., Inc. ("Dealer"), and GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION ("GM").

### RECITALS

A. Dealer and GM are the parties to Dealer Sales and Service Agreement (the "Dealer Agreement") for Chevrolet motor vehicles (the "Existing Model Line"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the definitions set forth for such terms in the Dealer Agreement.

B. GM is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case") pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court"), having filed a voluntary petition under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"). No trustee has been appointed and GM is operating its business as debtor-in-possession.

C. GM intends to sell, convey, assign and otherwise transfer certain of its assets (the "363 Assets") to a purchaser (the "363 Acquirer") pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "363 Sale"), subject to approval by and order of the Bankruptcy Court.

D. GM has considered moving and may, at its option, move to reject the Dealer Agreement in the Bankruptcy Case, as permitted under the Bankruptcy Code, unless Dealer executes and delivers this Agreement to GM on or before June 12, 2009.

E. In return for the payments set forth herein and GM's willingness not to pursue the immediate rejection of the Dealer Agreement in the Bankruptcy Case, Dealer desires to enter into this Agreement, (i) to allow Dealer, among other things, to wind down its Dealership Operations in an orderly fashion (specifically including the sale of all Dealer's new Motor Vehicles), (ii) to provide for Dealer's voluntary termination of the Dealer Agreement, GM's payment of certain monetary consideration to Dealer, and Dealer's covenants regarding its continuing Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, as supplemented by the terms of this Agreement (the "Subject Dealership Operations"), and (iii) to provide for Dealer's release of GM, the 363 Acquirer and their related parties from any and all liability arising out of or connected with the Dealer Agreement, any predecessor agreement(s) thereto, and the relationship between GM and Dealer relating to the Dealer Agreement, and any predecessor agreement(s) thereto, all on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

### COVENANTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the premises and covenants contained herein, Dealer and GM hereby agree (subject to any required Bankruptcy Court approvals) as follows:

1. Assignment-363 Sale. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that GM has the right, but not the obligation, to seek to assign the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement in the Bankruptcy Case to the 363 Acquirer. As part of the 363 Sale, provided such sale closes, GM may, in its sole discretion, assign the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement to the 363 Acquirer. If GM elects to exercise its option to assign the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement, Dealer specifically agrees to such assignment and agrees not to object to or protest any such assignment.



2. Termination of Dealer Agreement. Subject to the terms of Section 1 above:

~~(a) Dealer hereby covenants and agrees to conduct the Subject Dealership Operations~~  
until the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement, which shall not occur earlier than January 1, 2010 or later than October 31, 2010, under and in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement, as supplemented by the terms of this Agreement. Accordingly, Dealer hereby terminates the Dealer Agreement by written agreement in accordance with Section 14.2 thereof, such termination to be effective on October 31, 2010. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may, at its option, elect to cause the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement to occur (if not terminated earlier as provided herein) on any date after December 31, 2009, and prior to October 31, 2010, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In addition, and notwithstanding the foregoing, if Dealer has sold of all of its new Motor Vehicle inventory on or before December 31, 2009 and wishes to terminate the Dealer Agreement prior to January 1, 2010, Dealer may request that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, approve such termination and, absent other limiting circumstances, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such termination request, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

(b) Concurrently with its termination of the Dealer Agreement, Dealer hereby conveys to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, a non-exclusive right to use Dealer's customer lists and service records for the Subject Dealership Operations, and within ten (10) days following GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, written request, Dealer shall deliver to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, digital computer files containing copies of such lists and records. Such right of use shall include without limitation the right to communicate with and solicit business and information from customers identified in such lists and records and to assign such non-exclusive right to third parties without thereby relinquishing its own right of use.

3. Payment to Dealer.

(a) Subject to Sections 1 and 2 above, in consideration of (i) Dealer's execution and delivery to GM of this Agreement, (ii) Dealer's agreement to sell its new Motor Vehicle inventory as set forth below, and (iii) the termination of the Dealer Agreement by written agreement in accordance with Section 14.2 thereof (as set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement), GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall pay, or cause to be paid, to Dealer the sum of \$128,163 (the "Wind-Down Payment Amount"), subject to the terms herein. This payment is consideration solely for Dealer's covenants, releases and waivers set forth herein, and Dealer's transfer to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, of a non-exclusive right to use the customer lists and service records.

(b) GM shall pay twenty-five percent (25%) of the Wind-Down Payment Amount (the "Initial Payment Amount") to Dealer by crediting Dealer's open account maintained by GM on the GM Dealer Payment System (the "Open Account"), in accordance with GM's standard practices, within ten (10) business days following the later of (i) GM's receipt of any required Bankruptcy Court approvals, or (ii) full execution and delivery of this Agreement. GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall pay the balance of the Wind-Down Payment Amount (the "Final Payment Amount") to Dealer, subject to the terms of this Agreement, by crediting Dealer's Open Account in accordance with its standard practices, within ten (10) business days after all of the following have occurred: (i) Dealer has sold all of its new Motor Vehicle inventory for the Existing Model Line prior to the termination of the Dealer Agreement, (ii) Dealer's compliance with all applicable bulk transfer, sales tax transfer or similar laws and the expiration of all time periods provided therein, (iii) Dealer's delivery to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, of



certificates of applicable taxing authorities that Dealer has paid all sales, use, and other taxes or evidence reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, will have no liability or obligation to pay any such taxes that may remain unpaid, (iv) the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement in accordance with Section 2(a) above, (v) Dealer's compliance with the terms of Section 4(c) below, (vi) GM's or the 363 Acquirer's receipt of the fully executed Supplemental Wind-Down Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (subject to inclusion of information specific to Dealer's Dealership Operations), and (vii) GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, receipt of any required Bankruptcy Court approvals. GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may, in its sole discretion, waive in writing any of the conditions for payment set forth in the preceding sentence.

(c) In addition to any other setoff rights under the Dealer Agreement, payment of all or any part of the Wind-Down Payment Amount may, in GM's or the 363 Acquirer's reasonable discretion, be (i) reduced by any amount owed by Dealer to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, or their Affiliates (as defined below), and/or (ii) delayed in the event GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, has a reasonable basis to believe that any party has or claims any interest in the assets or properties of Dealer relating to the Subject Dealership Operations including, but not limited to, all or any part of the Wind-Down Payment Amount (each, a "Competing Claim"), in which event GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may delay payment of all or any part of the Wind-Down Payment Amount until GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, has received evidence in form and substance reasonably acceptable to it that all Competing Claims have been fully and finally resolved.

4. Complete Waiver of All Termination Assistance Rights. In consideration of the agreements by GM hereunder, upon the termination of the Dealer Agreement, as provided in this Agreement, and cessation of the Subject Dealership Operations, the following terms shall apply in lieu of Dealer's rights to receive termination assistance, whether under the Dealer Agreement or applicable laws, all of which rights Dealer hereby waives:

(a) Neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have any obligation to repurchase from Dealer any Motor Vehicles whatsoever.

(b) Neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have any obligation to repurchase from Dealer any Parts or Accessories or Special Tools whatsoever.

(c) Dealer shall eliminate or remove from the Dealership Premises all Dealer-owned signs (freestanding or not) for the Subject Dealership Operations within thirty (30) days following the effective date of termination at no cost to either GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable. Dealer understands and agrees that neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, will purchase any Dealer-owned signs used in connection with the Subject Dealership Operations. Dealer hereby waives any rights it may have to require either GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to purchase any signs used or useful in connection with the Subject Dealership Operations. Dealer shall provide, or shall cause the owner of the Dealership Premises to provide, GMDI access to the Dealership Premises in order for GMDI to remove all GM signs leased to Dealer by GMDI. Dealer understands and agrees that the Wind-Down Payment Amount was determined by GM in part based on Dealer's agreement that it will timely remove all signs for the Subject Dealership Operations and will not require or attempt to require GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to purchase any or all of such signs pursuant to the provisions of the Dealer Agreement or any applicable statutes, regulations, or other laws.



(d) Dealer expressly agrees that the provisions of Article 15 of the Dealer Agreement do not, by their terms, apply to this termination.

(e) Dealer expressly agrees that all termination rights of Dealer are set forth herein and expressly agrees that any termination assistance otherwise available to Dealer as set forth in the Dealer Agreement or any state statute or regulation shall not apply to Dealer's termination of the Dealer Agreement.

(f) The terms of this Section 4 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

5. Release; Covenant Not to Sue; Indemnity.

(a) Dealer, for itself, its Affiliates and any of their respective members, partners, venturers, stockholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, spouses, legal representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Dealer Parties"), hereby releases, settles, cancels, discharges, and acknowledges to be fully satisfied any and all claims, demands, damages, debts, liabilities, obligations, costs, expenses, liens, actions, and causes of action of every kind and nature whatsoever (specifically including any claims which are pending in any court, administrative agency or board or under the mediation process of the Dealer Agreement), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected ("Claims"), which Dealer or anyone claiming through or under Dealer may have as of the date of the execution of this Agreement against GM, the 363 Acquirer, their Affiliates or any of their respective members, partners, venturers, stockholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, spouses, legal representatives, successors or assigns (collectively, the "GM Parties"), arising out of or relating to (i) the Dealer Agreement or this Agreement, (ii) any predecessor agreement(s), (iii) the operation of the dealership for the Existing Model Line, (iv) any facilities agreements, including without limitation, any claims related to or arising out of dealership facilities, locations or requirements, Standards for Excellence ("SFE") related payments or bonuses (except that GM shall pay any SFE payments due Dealer for the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) quarter of 2009 and neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall collect any further SFE related payments from Dealer for the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) quarter of 2009 or thereafter), and any representations regarding motor vehicle sales or profits associated with Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, or (v) any other events, transactions, claims, discussions or circumstances of any kind arising in whole or in part prior to the effective date of this Agreement, provided, however, that the foregoing release shall not extend to (x) reimbursement to Dealer of unpaid warranty claims if the transactions giving rise to such claims occurred within ninety (90) days prior the date of this Agreement, (y) the payment to Dealer of any incentives currently owing to Dealer or any amounts currently owing to Dealer in its Open Account, or (z) any claims of Dealer pursuant to Section 17.4 of the Dealer Agreement, all of which amounts described in (x) - (z) above of this sentence shall be subject to setoff by GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, of any amounts due or to become due to either or any of its Affiliates. GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall not charge back to Dealer any warranty claims approved and paid by GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, prior to the effective date of termination, as described in Section 2 above, after the later to occur of (A) the date six (6) months following payment, or (B) the effective date of termination, except that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may make charge-backs for false, fraudulent or unsubstantiated claims within two (2) years of payment.

(b) As set forth above, GM reaffirms the indemnification provisions of Section 17.4 of the Dealer Agreement and specifically agrees that such provisions apply to all new Motor Vehicles sold by Dealer.



(c) Dealer, for itself, and the other Dealer Parties, hereby agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, ~~or otherwise assert (i) any Claim that is covered by the release provision in subparagraph (a)~~ above or (ii) any claim that is based upon, related to, arising from, or otherwise connected with the assignment of the Dealer Agreement or this Agreement by GM to the 363 Acquirer in the 363 Sale, if any, or an allegation that such assignment is void, voidable, otherwise unenforceable, violates any applicable law or contravenes any agreement. As a result of the foregoing, any such breach shall absolutely entitle GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in violation of this Section 7. In addition, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 7 by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

(d) Dealer shall indemnify, defend and hold the GM Parties harmless, from and against any and all claims, demands, fines, penalties, suits, causes of action, liabilities, losses, damages, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) which may be imposed upon or incurred by the GM Parties, or any of them, arising from, relating to, or caused by Dealer's (or any other Dealer Party's) breach of this Agreement or Dealer's execution or delivery of or performance under this Agreement. "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person (as defined below), any Person that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, together with its and their respective partners, venturers, directors, officers, stockholders, agents, employees and spouses. "Person" means an individual, partnership, limited liability company, association, corporation or other entity. A Person shall be presumed to have control when it possesses the power, directly or indirectly, to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of another Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

(e) The terms of this Section 5 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6. Subject Dealership Operations. From the effective date of this Agreement until the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement (which shall not occur prior to January 1, 2010, subject to Section 2(a) above):

(a) Dealer shall not, and shall have no right to, purchase Motor Vehicles from GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, which rights Dealer hereby waives.

(b) Dealer shall have the right to purchase service parts from GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to perform warranty service and other normal service operations at the Dealership Premises during the term of this Agreement. Dealer shall have no obligation, however, to follow the recommendations of GM's service parts operations' retail inventory management ("RIM") process, which recommendations are provided for guidance purposes only. Dealer's future orders of service parts of any kind (as well as service parts currently on hand and those acquired in the future from a source other than GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable), including but not limited to RIM-recommended orders, shall not be eligible for return.

(c) Dealer shall not, and shall have no right to, propose to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, (under Section 12.2 of the Dealer Agreement or otherwise) or consummate a change in Dealer Operator, a change in ownership, or, subject to GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, option, a transfer of the dealership business or its principal assets to any Person; provided, however, that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall honor the terms of Section



12.1 of the Dealer Agreement upon the death or incapacity of the Dealer Operator, except that the term of any new dealer agreement under Subsection 12.1.5 shall expire on October 31, 2010, ~~subject to the terms of this Agreement. Accordingly, neither GM nor the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have any obligation (under Section 12.2 of the Dealer Agreement or otherwise) to review, process, respond to, or approve any application or proposal to accomplish any such change, except as expressly otherwise provided in the preceding sentence.~~

(d) In addition to all other matters set forth herein, the following portions of the Dealer Agreement shall not apply; Sections 6.1 and 6.3.1 (concerning ordering of new Motor Vehicles), Article 8 (Training), Article 9 (Review of Dealer's Performance), Sections 12.2 and 12.3 (Changes in Management and Ownership), Article 15 (Termination Assistance), and Article 16 (Dispute Resolution).

(e) Except as expressly otherwise set forth herein, the terms of the Dealer Agreement, shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

#### 7. No Protest.

(a) GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, may desire to relocate or establish representation for the sale and service of the Existing Model Line in the vicinity of Dealer's Dealership Premises identified in the Dealer Agreement. In consideration of GM's and the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, covenants and obligations herein, Dealer covenants and agrees that it will not commence, maintain, or prosecute, or cause, encourage, or advise to be commenced, maintained, or prosecuted, or assist in the prosecution of any action, arbitration, mediation, suit, proceeding, or claim of any kind, before any court, administrative agency, or other tribunal or dispute resolution process, whether federal, state, or otherwise, to challenge, protest, prevent, impede, or delay, directly or indirectly, any establishment or relocation whatsoever of a motor vehicle dealership for the Existing Model Line.

(b) Dealer, for itself and for each and all of the other Dealer Parties, hereby releases and forever discharges the GM Parties, from any and all past, present, and future claims, demands, rights, causes of action, judgments, executions, damages, liabilities, costs, or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) which they or any of them have or might have or acquire, whether known or unknown, actual or contingent, which arise from, are related to, or are associated in any way with, directly or indirectly, the establishment or relocation of such Existing Model Line.

(c) Dealer recognizes that it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action of which it is unaware and unsuspecting which it is giving up pursuant to this Section 7. Dealer further recognizes that it may have some loss or damage now known that could have consequences or results not now known or suspected, which it is giving up pursuant to this Section 7. Dealer expressly intends that it shall be forever deprived of any such claim, demand, cause of action, loss, or damage and understands that it shall be prevented and precluded from asserting any such claim, demand, cause of action, loss, or damage.

(d) Dealer acknowledges that, upon a breach of this Section 7 by Dealer, the determination of the exact amount of damages would be difficult or impossible and would not restore GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to the same position it would occupy in the absence of breach. As a result of the foregoing, any such breach shall absolutely entitle GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's, as applicable, application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in



violation of this Section 7. In addition, GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 7 by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

8. Due Authority. Dealer and the individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of Dealer hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to GM that this Agreement has been duly authorized by Dealer and that all necessary corporate action has been taken and all necessary corporate approvals have been obtained in connection with the execution and delivery of and performance under this Agreement.

9. Confidentiality. Dealer hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, it shall not, except as required by law, disclose to any person (other than its agents or employees having a need to know such information in the conduct of their duties for Dealer, which agents or employees shall be bound by a similar undertaking of confidentiality) the terms or conditions of this Agreement or any facts relating hereto or to the underlying transactions.

10. Informed and Voluntary Acts. Dealer has reviewed this Agreement with its legal, tax, or other advisors, and is fully aware of all of its rights and alternatives. In executing this Agreement, Dealer acknowledges that its decisions and actions are entirely voluntary and free from any duress.

11. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall benefit and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors or assigns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, after the 363 Sale occurs and provided that GM assigns the Dealer Agreement and this Agreement to the 363 Acquirer, this Agreement shall benefit and bind the 363 Acquirer.

12. Effectiveness. This Agreement shall be deemed withdrawn and shall be null and void and of no further force or effect unless this Agreement is executed fully and properly by Dealer and is received by GM on or before June 12, 2009.

13. Continuing Jurisdiction. By executing this Agreement, Dealer hereby consents and agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain full, complete and exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of this Agreement and any other matter related thereto. The terms of this Section 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Other Agreements.

(a) Dealer shall continue to comply with all of its obligations under Channel Agreements (as defined below) between GM and Dealer, provided that GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, and Dealer shall enter into any amendment or modification to the Channel Agreements required as a result of GM's restructuring plan, in a form reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Channel Agreements and this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(b) The term "Channel Agreements" shall mean any agreement (other than the Dealer Agreement) between GM and Dealer imposing on Dealer obligations with respect to its Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, including, without limitation, obligations to relocate Dealership Operations, to construct or renovate facilities, not to protest establishment or relocation of other dealerships, to conduct exclusive Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreement, or to meet certain sales performance standards (as a condition of receiving or retaining payments from GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, or otherwise). Channel Agreements may be entitled, without limitation, "Summary Agreement," "Agreement and Business Plan," "Exclusive Use Agreement," "Performance Agreement," "No-Protest Agreement," or "Declaration of Use Restriction, Right of First Refusal, and Option to Purchase."



Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Channel Agreement" shall not mean or refer to (i) any termination agreement of any kind with respect to the Dealer Agreement between Dealer and GM (each a "~~Termination Agreement~~"), (ii) ~~any performance agreement of any kind between Dealer~~ and GM (each a "Performance Agreement"), or (iii) any agreement between Dealer (or any Affiliate of Dealer) and Argonaut Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of GM ("AHI"), including, without limitation, any agreement entitled "Master Lease Agreement," "Prime Lease," or "Dealership Sublease" (and Dealer shall comply with all of the terms of such agreements with AHI). Dealer acknowledges that GM shall be entitled, at its option, to move to reject any currently outstanding Termination Agreements or Performance Agreements in the Bankruptcy Case. By executing this letter agreement, Dealer agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, or otherwise assert any objection or protest of any kind with respect to GM's rejection of such Termination Agreements or Performance Agreements.

(c) All of the Channel Agreements shall automatically terminate and be of no further force or effect on the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement, except that those provisions that, by their terms, expressly survive termination of the Channel Agreements shall survive the termination contemplated under this Agreement. Following the effective date of termination of the Dealer Agreement, Dealer and GM shall execute and deliver documents in recordable form reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer, as applicable, confirming the termination of any Channel Agreements affecting title to real property owned or leased by Dealer or Dealer's Affiliates.

15. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Michigan.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when signed by all of the parties hereto shall be deemed an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute one agreement.

17. Breach. In the event of a breach of this Agreement by Dealer, GM and the 363 Acquirer shall each have all of its remedies at law and in equity, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

18. Complete Agreement of the Parties. This Agreement, the Dealer Agreement, and the schedules, exhibits, and attachments to such agreements (i) contain the entire understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, and (ii) supersede all prior statements, representations and agreements relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. The parties represent and agree that, in entering into this Agreement, they have not relied upon any oral or written agreements, representations, statements, or promises, express or implied, not specifically set forth in this Agreement. No waiver, modification, amendment or addition to this Agreement is effective unless evidenced by a written instrument signed by an authorized representative of the parties, and each party acknowledges that no individual will be authorized to orally waive, modify, amend or expand this Agreement. The parties expressly waive application of any law, statute, or judicial decision allowing oral modifications, amendments, or additions to this Agreement notwithstanding this express provision requiring a writing signed by the parties.

*[Signature Page Follows]*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Dealer and GM have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

---

---

Bombard Car Co., Inc.

By: Pat J. Bombard  
Name: PAT J. BOMBARD  
Title: President

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: [Signature]  
Authorized Representative

**THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE NULL AND VOID IF NOT EXECUTED BY DEALER AND RECEIVED BY GM ON OR BEFORE JUNE 12, 2009, OR IF DEALER CHANGES ANY TERM OR PROVISION HEREIN.**



# Exhibit 7



General Motors Corporation  
Dealer Business Planning Group  
Mail Code 482-A06-C66  
100 GM Renaissance Center  
Detroit, MI 48265-1000

FED EX: 7976 7417 3877  
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

June 11, 2009

Bombard Car Co., Inc.  
1351 East Genesee Street  
Skaneateles, NY 13152-8868

Attention: Mr. Pat J. Bombard, Dealer Operator

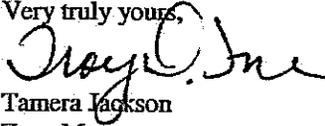
This letter responds to the proposal submitted by Mr. Graziano Zazzara, ("Applicant" or "Buyer") and Mr. Pat Bombard, Bombard Car Co., Inc. ("Dealer Company" or "Seller"), to General Motors Corporation ("GM") relating to the Asset Purchase Agreement dated March 19, 2009, between Buyer and Seller for the sale of certain assets of Seller (the "Purchase Agreement"). The proposal further calls for the issuance of a Chevrolet Dealer Sales and Service Agreement with Applicant and for Mr. Graziano Zazzara to be named Dealer Operator. All of the above shall be referred to as the "Proposal". GM is declining this Proposal for the reasons explained below.

Based on GM's review of the Proposal and recent dealer network developments, GM believes that the objectives of the Proposal, as submitted, are not consistent with GM's long term plans for Chevrolet in the subject marketing area. GM's plans in this regard are reflected in a Wind-Down Agreement dated June 1, 2009 (the "Wind-Down Agreement") for Chevrolet pursuant to which Seller was advised that the Chevrolet Dealer Agreements between it and GM (the "Dealer Agreement") will not be continued, by GM on a long-term basis. Consequently, GM is not approving the Proposal.

Please note that GM is contemporaneously notifying the Applicant of GM's decision to not approve the Proposal.

In the meantime, GM will continue to conduct business with your dealership according to the Dealer Agreement and the Wind-Down Agreement, if executed, and will expect your dealership to likewise fulfill its responsibilities and obligations under such agreements, if Dealer Company elects to sign the latter agreement.

Very truly yours,

  
for Tamera Jackson  
Zone Manager  
General Motors Corporation

c: Sabin Blake, Regional Dealer Support Manager  
Paul Bottiglieri, DNPI – Regional Manager

# Exhibit 8



General Motors LLC

**VIA OVERNIGHT MAIL**

**PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL**

March 11, 2010

Mr Pat J Bombard  
BOMBARD CAR CO., INC.  
1351 EAST GENESEE STREET  
SKANEATELES, NY 13152

Dear Mr Pat J Bombard:

Your dealership filed for arbitration under Section 747 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010 (H.R. 3288, as signed by President Obama on December 16, 2009) ("the Arbitration Statute"). General Motors LLC ("GM") has carefully reviewed your dealership's situation in light of the provisions of the Arbitration Statute to determine if we wish to proceed with the arbitration process. We are pleased to offer your dealer company this letter of intent, as provided for in the Arbitration Statute ("the Letter of Intent") concerning the Chevrolet brand(s) ("the Reinstated Brand(s)"). Upon compliance with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Intent, BOMBARD CAR CO., INC. ("Dealer Company" or "Applicant")'s Reinstated Brands, will be reinstated into GM's dealer network with Mr Pat J Bombard, as the Dealer Operator.

This will be accomplished by amending the existing Wind-Down Agreement in place between Dealer Company and GM for the Reinstated Brand(s) vehicles. Within 15 days of Dealer Company's completion of the conditions and requirements of this Letter of Intent, GM will execute and deliver to Dealer Company an amendment to the Wind-Down Agreement in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A (the "Wind-Down Amendment"), which will allow Dealer Company to resume normal dealership operations for Reinstated Brand(s).

Please note that the term of this Letter of Intent is sixty (60) days. If Dealer Company does not provide GM with satisfactory evidence of compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this Letter of Intent within 60 days from your execution of this letter, then this Letter of Intent will expire and GM shall have no obligation to execute the Wind-Down Amendment.

The following are the terms, conditions, and requirements for reinstatement:

1. **Arbitration Claim:** Dealer Company must withdraw its Arbitration claim, as previously filed with American Arbitration Association (AAA), with prejudice by April 30, 2010.
2. **Facility (Space/Premises) Requirements:** Dealer Company must establish and maintain facilities in accordance with GM's facilities requirements as set forth in GM Dealer Bulletin GM 01-18 (copy attached as Exhibit B). To comply with this facility requirement and space guideline for the purposes of this Letter of Intent, Dealer Company must provide dealership facilities which meet the space and facility requirements outlined in the Dealer Company's Location and Premises Addendum ("GMMS 1016") executed with the Dealer Company's most recent GM Dealer Sales and Service Agreement ("Dealer Agreement(s)").

3. **Approved Location:** The Dealer Company must confirm that the location specified in Dealer Company's most recent Dealer Agreement(s) will be the same location for the resumed Dealer Company operations for the Reinstated Brand(s). If that location is no longer available or Dealer Company wishes to propose another location, Dealer Company must provide a location acceptable to GM within the 60-day timeframe specified in this Letter of Intent. The Dealer Company must submit documentation to GM within the 60 day timeframe confirming dealership location.
4. **Non-GM Dual Policy:** Dealer Company will be allowed to use the same facility arrangement previously identified in the Dealer Company's most recent GMMS 1016; however, the GM policy prohibiting non-GM products from being sold and serviced from approved GM dealer premises remains in place. If Dealer Company wishes to participate in the voluntary Essential Brand Elements (EBE) program, then Dealer Company must separate all non-GM dealership operations from the approved GM showroom facilities by October 31, 2010 to be eligible for the EBE facility element. In addition, to continue to be compliant with the EBE program, Dealer Company must separate all non-GM dealership operations from the service write-up and waiting areas located at the approved GM facilities by September 30, 2011. If Dealer Company subsequently complies with the EBE program guidelines, then Dealer Company will be eligible for EBE payouts in accord with the EBE program. For complete details for your Dealer Company go to the EBE website at [www.gmexcellence.com](http://www.gmexcellence.com).
5. **Facility Image:** Dealer Company will be allowed to use the same facility arrangement previously identified in the Dealer Company's most recent GMMS 1016; however, GM expects Dealer Company to comply with applicable facility image requirements. Please refer to [gmfacilityimage.com](http://gmfacilityimage.com) for image requirements. Dealer Company agrees that to be eligible for the EBE program, with respect to facility image, it must comply with the applicable EBE Program requirements.
6. **Technology Infrastructure Standards:** The Dealer Company must comply with GM's information technology infrastructure standards for dealerships as described on the following GM website at [www.gmdit.com](http://www.gmdit.com).
7. **Line of Credit:** The Dealer Company must obtain a separate line of credit from a creditworthy financial institution approved by GM, to enable the Dealer Company to finance the purchase of a sufficient number of new GM motor vehicles, for all GM vehicle lines, including the Reinstated Brand(s) which GM is offering to reinstate pursuant to this Letter of Intent, to meet its obligations under the Dealer Agreement(s). The Dealer Company must submit documentation to GM within the 60-day time frame to demonstrate that it has obtained a sufficient line of credit (see Exhibit C).
8. **Net Working Capital:** The Dealer Company shall establish and maintain for use in its GM sales and service business unencumbered net working capital in the amount of \$204,000. Dealer Company must provide GM with documentation that Dealer Company has satisfied this Net Working Capital Standard by October 31, 2010 when the current Dealer Agreement(s) expires. If Dealer Company fails to meet this requirement, dealer agrees GM shall have no obligation to offer a replacement dealer agreement to dealer upon the expiration of the current Dealer Agreement(s).
9. **Licenses:** Dealer Company must obtain all necessary licenses under applicable statutes and regulations to conduct the Reinstated Brand(s) dealership operations at the approved location. GM shall not be responsible for any costs, expenses, damages or delays incurred as a result of Dealer Company's efforts to obtain such licenses. The Dealer Company must submit documentation to GM within the 60-day timeframe that it has obtained all necessary licenses.

10. **Return of Wind-Down Payments:** Upon Dealer Company's compliance with all of the terms and conditions ~~of this Letter of Intent and GM's execution of the Wind-Down Amendment, Dealer Company hereby~~ expressly authorizes GM to debit Dealer Company's open account maintained on the General Motors Dealer Payment System for all amounts previously paid by GM to Dealer Company under the Wind-Down Agreement for Reinstated Brand(s). This amount is \$32,040.75. The Dealer Company shall not be able to order new vehicles from GM until all wind down amounts received by Dealer Company related to the Reinstated Brands have been repaid.
11. **Completeness and Accuracy:** Dealer Company and Dealer Operator represent that all documents submitted to GM under this Letter of Intent, are complete, true and accurate.
12. **Term:** This Letter of Intent shall expire sixty (60) days after execution by Dealer Company unless an extension is agreed to in writing by the Parties.
13. **No Assignment or Transfer:** This Letter of Intent may not be transferred or assigned, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of GM.

Dealer Company acknowledges and represents that (i) the decision to enter into this Letter of Intent is based upon an independent analysis of the business opportunity, costs, and risks associated with re-instatement, (ii) they are not relying on any representations, promises, guaranties, or information provided by GM or any employee, agent or representative of GM, except as expressly set forth in this Letter of Intent, and (iii) there are no other agreements or understandings written or verbal between the parties concerning the matters covered by this Letter of Intent, its references, and its Attachments.

Please indicate your agreement to terms and conditions of this Letter of Intent by signing the two attached originals. Retain one signed original for your records and return the other signed original to Madonna Wenner, whose telephone number is (313) 667-0068, at General Motors LLC, 100 Renaissance Center, MC: 482-A06-C66, Detroit, Michigan 48265, within ten days (10) days of receipt by Dealer Company of this Letter of Intent. Once executed, this Letter of Intent cannot be modified except in writing by the parties. If Dealer Company does not execute and return an unaltered counterpart of this Letter of Intent to the undersigned within the ten (10) day period, then this Letter of Intent shall be deemed rescinded and this Letter of Intent shall be null and void and GM shall have no further obligations.

We look forward to your completion of the requirements and to the subsequent reinstatement of your dealership in the GM dealer network.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL MOTORS LLC

Attachments: Sample Wind-Down Amendment Agreement – Exhibit A  
GM Bulletin 01-18 – Exhibit B  
Wholesale Floorplan Package – Exhibit C

Acknowledged and agreed this 17 day of March, 2010.

BOMBARD CAR CO., INC.

By: Pat J Bombard

Title: President

Mr Pat J Bombard

Pat J Bombard

Individually

# Exhibit 9



General Motors LLC

VIA FEDEX - 798858552670

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

July 16, 2010

BOMBARD CAR CO., INC.  
1351 EAST GENESEE STREET  
SKANEATELES, NY 13152

Dear Pat J Bombard:

Your dealership executed a Letter of Intent in connection with the arbitration filing under Section 747 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010 (H.R. 3288). As provided for in the Arbitration Statute, the Letter of Intent allowed your dealership the opportunity for reinstatement of the Chevrolet brand(s) if your dealership complied with all the requirements of the Letter of Intent.

The Letter of Intent required compliance with all the terms and conditions within sixty (60) days of the date of execution. The letter was executed by your dealership on 3/17/2010, meaning compliance was due by 5/16/2010. Your dealership has not provided GM with satisfactory evidence of compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the Letter of Intent. As a result, pursuant to its terms, the Letter of Intent is now expired.

Accordingly, the terms of Wind-Down agreement executed between your dealership and GM will govern the termination of the Chevrolet dealer agreement(s) on, or before, October 31, 2010, pursuant to the terms of the Wind-Down agreement. GM is committed to working with your dealership through this process.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL MOTORS LLC

# Exhibit 10



General Motors LLC

VIA FEDEX 7941-0021-5438

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

November 3, 2010

Mr. Pat J Bombard  
Bombard Car Co., Inc.  
1351 East Genesee Street  
Skaneateles, NY 13152

Dear Pat J Bombard:

This is in response to your fax received October 31, 2010 relative to your request for GM to consider reinstatement of the Chevrolet brand in Skaneateles, New York.

Your dealership executed a Letter of Intent in connection with the arbitration filing under Section 747 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010 (H.R. 3288). As provided for in the Arbitration Statute, the Letter of Intent allowed your dealership the opportunity for reinstatement of the Chevrolet brand if your dealership complied with all the requirements of the Letter of Intent.

The Letter of Intent required compliance with all the terms and conditions within sixty (60) days of the date of execution. The letter was executed by your dealership on March 17, 2010, meaning compliance was due by May 16, 2010. Your dealership has never provided GM with satisfactory evidence of compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the Letter of Intent, specifically, Wholesale Floorplan Financing or return of the Wind-down payment. As a result, pursuant to its terms, the Letter of Intent expired months ago.

Accordingly, under the terms of the Wind-Down agreement executed between your dealership and GM, the Chevrolet dealer agreement terminated on October 31, 2010.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Troy D. Ifer".

Troy D. Ifer

Manager, Strategic Network Analysis

cc: DCG

# Exhibit 11

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In Re:

PAT J. BOMBARD,

Debtor

CHAPTER 11

CASE NO. 13-

2013 AUG 28 AM 9:24  
CLERK OF THE  
BANKRUPTCY COURT  
N.D. OF NY  
SYRACUSE

FILED

**AFFIDAVIT PURSUANT TO LBR 2015-2**

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
COUNTY OF ONONDAGA )

Pat J. Bombard, being duly sworn, deposes and says that:

1. I am the individual seeking relief pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and I am fully familiar with all the facts set forth herein.

2. This Affidavit is submitted pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 2015-2.

3. I formerly operated two businesses in Skaneateles, New York. Those businesses were Bombard Car Co. Inc., doing business as "Bombard Chevrolet", and You Store it Skaneateles LLC. However, the car dealership is no longer operational, and due to a pending foreclosure action, I no longer operate my storage business at You Store it Skaneateles LLC. I was also a distributor for U-Haul during the time I operated the storage business. Part of my storage business included storing boats, and/or arranging for the storage of boats during the winter months. I am not employed, and do not have any other sources of income, other than those set forth above.

4. The primary asset of my bankruptcy estate is the real property upon which I operated my businesses. Said property is located at 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike, Skaneateles, New York.

5. Since 1992, I operated Bombard Chevrolet, in Skaneateles New York. The primary business of Bombard Chevrolet was the sale and service of automobiles.

6. In 2006, I pursued an alternative business venture, and formed "You Store It Skaneateles, LLC"; a storage company, which I operated on the Cherry Valley property. I subsequently mortgaged my business property in the amount of \$450,000.00 through Wilber National Bank, and also executed an assignment of rents in favor of the bank.

7. However, beginning in 2008, I could no longer effectively operate Bombard Chevrolet due to the problems General Motors faced at that time. The climate of the auto-industry, poor sales, and General Motors financial troubles ultimately closed a once successful family car business.

8. The closing of Bombard Chevrolet substantially strained my ability to meet both my personal and business financial obligations.

9. In addition, I was involved in an unfortunate situation concerning the mortgage upon my business parcel and a life tenant who resided on the property. These complex circumstances resulted in both financial and legal hardship.

10. In 2010, Brandwine Pavers, LLC, acquired the mortgage from Wilber National Bank, and commenced a foreclosure action in Onondaga County Supreme Court, whereby said creditor sought to foreclose the mortgage upon the Cherry Valley property. As a result of the pending

foreclosure action, a receiver was appointed to collect the rents and proceeds I received from You Store It Skaneateles, LLC. The receiver currently in place collecting the rents from You Store It Skaneateles is: David Martin, Esq. of the Harris Beach law firm.

11. The receiver's operation of the business, and the negative publicity in the community from my pending legal problems, have all but rendered the business defunct, and have cut off all rents and revenue streams I would receive as sole member of the business. The receiver has also hindered my ability to operate as a U-Haul distributor in connection with the storage business, and has effectively eliminated my ability to arrange storage for boats.

12. The financial difficulties from the personal and business debt I accumulated over the years, pending legal actions, and the closing of my businesses, ultimately lead to the foreclosure sale of my former home located at 39 Heritage Woods Road, Skaneateles, New York earlier this year.

13. However, I believe in good faith that the Cherry Valley property can be sold, or auctioned, for a substantial sum, which would effectively pay the secured creditors in this case. I further believe that there is equity in the property beyond that which is owed to the secured creditors in this case. I also believe that if given the opportunity I can restore my storage business to a profitable business venture.

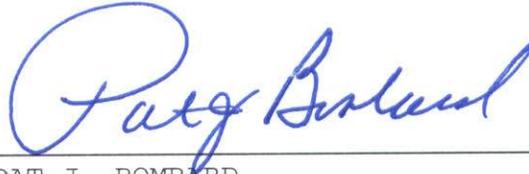
14. I have filed all of my schedules, including its Schedules A and G, with my Petition.

15. No property of mine is in the possession or custody of any third party, other than that which is as set forth in my Petition and schedules.

16. I have filed my statement of financial affairs with my Petition.

17. I do not employ any person, and I am not obligated to provide any employees with pay, salary, or benefits.

18. I am not currently operating any of my businesses at this time. Accordingly I do not have any operational expenses to disclose.



PAT J. BOMBARD

Sworn to before me this 27  
Day of August, 2013



Notary Public

**MARK P. LAWRENCE**  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Qualified in Chondaga County  
No. 02LA6272995  
My Commission Expires 12/03/2016

# Exhibit 12

BI (Official Form 1)(04/13)

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
Northern District of New York**

**Voluntary Petition**

Name of Debtor (if individual, enter Last, First, Middle): <b>Bombard, Pat J.</b>	Name of Joint Debtor (Spouse) (Last, First, Middle):
All Other Names used by the Debtor in the last 8 years (include married, maiden, and trade names):	All Other Names used by the Joint Debtor in the last 8 years (include married, maiden, and trade names):
Last four digits of Soc. Sec. or Individual-Taxpayer I.D. (ITIN)/Complete EIN (if more than one, state all) <b>xxx-xx-9197</b>	Last four digits of Soc. Sec. or Individual-Taxpayer I.D. (ITIN) No./Complete EIN (if more than one, state all)
Street Address of Debtor (No. and Street, City, and State): <b>7356 Farmstead Road Liverpool, NY</b> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ZIP Code <b>13088</b></div>	Street Address of Joint Debtor (No. and Street, City, and State):  <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ZIP Code</div>
County of Residence or of the Principal Place of Business: <b>Onondaga</b>	County of Residence or of the Principal Place of Business:
Mailing Address of Debtor (if different from street address): <b>P.O. Box 8 Skaneateles, NY</b> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ZIP Code <b>13152</b></div>	Mailing Address of Joint Debtor (if different from street address):  <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ZIP Code</div>
Location of Principal Assets of Business Debtor (if different from street address above): <b>1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY 13152</b>	

<b>Type of Debtor</b> (Form of Organization) (Check one box) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual (includes Joint Debtors) <i>See Exhibit D on page 2 of this form.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (includes LLC and LLP) <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other (If debtor is not one of the above entities, check this box and state type of entity below.)	<b>Nature of Business</b> (Check one box) <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Business <input type="checkbox"/> Single Asset Real Estate as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101 (51B) <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad <input type="checkbox"/> Stockbroker <input type="checkbox"/> Commodity Broker <input type="checkbox"/> Clearing Bank <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	<b>Chapter of Bankruptcy Code Under Which the Petition is Filed</b> (Check one box) <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chapter 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 15 Petition for Recognition of a Foreign Main Proceeding <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 15 Petition for Recognition of a Foreign Nonmain Proceeding
<b>Chapter 15 Debtors</b> Country of debtor's center of main interests:  Each country in which a foreign proceeding by, regarding, or against debtor is pending:	<b>Tax-Exempt Entity</b> (Check box, if applicable) <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor is a tax-exempt organization under Title 26 of the United States Code (the Internal Revenue Code).	<b>Nature of Debts</b> (Check one box) <input type="checkbox"/> Debts are primarily consumer debts, defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(8) as "incurred by an individual primarily for a personal, family, or household purpose." <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debts are primarily business debts.

<b>Filing Fee</b> (Check one box) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full Filing Fee attached <input type="checkbox"/> Filing Fee to be paid in installments (applicable to individuals only). Must attach signed application for the court's consideration certifying that the debtor is unable to pay fee except in installments. Rule 1006(b). See Official Form 3A. <input type="checkbox"/> Filing Fee waiver requested (applicable to chapter 7 individuals only). Must attach signed application for the court's consideration. See Official Form 3B.	<b>Chapter 11 Debtors</b> Check one box: <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor is not a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). Check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,490,925 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/16 and every three years thereafter). Check all applicable boxes: <input type="checkbox"/> A plan is being filed with this petition. <input type="checkbox"/> Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
--	--

<b>Statistical/Administrative Information</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor estimates that funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors. <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor estimates that, after any exempt property is excluded and administrative expenses paid, there will be no funds available for distribution to unsecured creditors.	THIS SPACE IS FOR COURT USE ONLY  FILED 13 AUG 28 AM 9:24 CLERK OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT SYRACUSE
<b>Estimated Number of Creditors</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 <input type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 <input type="checkbox"/> OVER 100,000	
<b>Estimated Assets</b> <input type="checkbox"/> \$0 to \$50,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001 to \$100,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001 to \$500,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001 to \$1 million <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001 to \$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001 to \$50 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001 to \$100 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001 to \$500 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001 to \$1 billion <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$1 billion	
<b>Estimated Liabilities</b> <input type="checkbox"/> \$0 to \$50,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001 to \$100,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001 to \$500,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001 to \$1 million <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001 to \$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001 to \$50 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001 to \$100 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001 to \$500 million <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001 to \$1 billion <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$1 billion	

**Voluntary Petition**  
*(This page must be completed and filed in every case)*

Name of Debtor(s):  
**Bombard, Pat J.**

**All Prior Bankruptcy Cases Filed Within Last 8 Years** (If more than two, attach additional sheet)

Location Where Filed: **Northern District of New York**

Case Number:  
**12-30316**

Date Filed:  
**2/25/12**

Location Where Filed:

Case Number:

Date Filed:

**Pending Bankruptcy Case Filed by any Spouse, Partner, or Affiliate of this Debtor** (If more than one, attach additional sheet)

Name of Debtor:  
**- None -**

Case Number:

Date Filed:

District:

Relationship:

Judge:

**Exhibit A**  
*(To be completed if debtor is required to file periodic reports (e.g., forms 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is requesting relief under chapter 11.)*  
 Exhibit A is attached and made a part of this petition.

**Exhibit B**  
*(To be completed if debtor is an individual whose debts are primarily consumer debts.)*  
I, the attorney for the petitioner named in the foregoing petition, declare that I have informed the petitioner that [he or she] may proceed under chapter 7, 11, 12, or 13 of title 11, United States Code, and have explained the relief available under each such chapter. I further certify that I delivered to the debtor the notice required by 11 U.S.C. §342(b).  
**X** \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney for Debtor(s) (Date)

**Exhibit C**

Does the debtor own or have possession of any property that poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable harm to public health or safety?  
 Yes, and Exhibit C is attached and made a part of this petition.  
 No.

**Exhibit D**

*(To be completed by every individual debtor. If a joint petition is filed, each spouse must complete and attach a separate Exhibit D.)*  
 Exhibit D completed and signed by the debtor is attached and made a part of this petition.  
If this is a joint petition:  
 Exhibit D also completed and signed by the joint debtor is attached and made a part of this petition.

**Information Regarding the Debtor - Venue**

*(Check any applicable box)*  
 Debtor has been domiciled or has had a residence, principal place of business, or principal assets in this District for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other District.  
 There is a bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership pending in this District.  
 Debtor is a debtor in a foreign proceeding and has its principal place of business or principal assets in the United States in this District, or has no principal place of business or assets in the United States but is a defendant in an action or proceeding [in a federal or state court] in this District, or the interests of the parties will be served in regard to the relief sought in this District.

**Certification by a Debtor Who Resides as a Tenant of Residential Property**

*(Check all applicable boxes)*  
 Landlord has a judgment against the debtor for possession of debtor's residence. (If box checked, complete the following.)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of landlord that obtained judgment)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of landlord)  
 Debtor claims that under applicable nonbankruptcy law, there are circumstances under which the debtor would be permitted to cure the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment for possession, after the judgment for possession was entered, and  
 Debtor has included with this petition the deposit with the court of any rent that would become due during the 30-day period after the filing of the petition.  
 Debtor certifies that he/she has served the Landlord with this certification. (11 U.S.C. § 362(l)).

**Voluntary Petition**

(This page must be completed and filed in every case)

Name of Debtor(s):  
**Bombard, Pat J.**

**Signatures**

**Signature(s) of Debtor(s) (Individual/Joint)**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this petition is true and correct.  
[If petitioner is an individual whose debts are primarily consumer debts and has chosen to file under chapter 7] I am aware that I may proceed under chapter 7, 11, 12, or 13 of title 11, United States Code, understand the relief available under each such chapter, and choose to proceed under chapter 7.  
[If no attorney represents me and no bankruptcy petition preparer signs the petition] I have obtained and read the notice required by 11 U.S.C. §342(b).

I request relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

X Pat J. Bombard  
Signature of Debtor **Pat J. Bombard**

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Joint Debtor

315-506-5330  
Telephone Number (If not represented by attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Signature of a Foreign Representative**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this petition is true and correct, that I am the foreign representative of a debtor in a foreign proceeding, and that I am authorized to file this petition.

(Check only one box.)

I request relief in accordance with chapter 15 of title 11, United States Code. Certified copies of the documents required by 11 U.S.C. §1515 are attached.

Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §1511, I request relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11 specified in this petition. A certified copy of the order granting recognition of the foreign main proceeding is attached.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Foreign Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Foreign Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Signature of Non-Attorney Bankruptcy Petition Preparer**

I declare under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110; (2) I prepared this document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of this document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. §§ 110(b), 110(h), and 342(b); and, (3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110(h) setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required in that section. Official Form 19 is attached.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and title, if any, of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social-Security number (If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the Social Security number of the officer, principal, responsible person or partner of the bankruptcy petition preparer.) (Required by 11 U.S.C. § 110.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

X \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Signature of bankruptcy petition preparer or officer, principal, responsible person, or partner whose Social Security number is provided above.

Names and Social-Security numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document unless the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional sheets conforming to the appropriate official form for each person.

*A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both. 11 U.S.C. §110; 18 U.S.C. §156.*

**Signature of Attorney\***

X Debtor not represented by attorney  
Signature of Attorney for Debtor(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Attorney for Debtor(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*In a case in which § 707(b)(4)(D) applies, this signature also constitutes a certification that the attorney has no knowledge after an inquiry that the information in the schedules is incorrect.

**Signature of Debtor (Corporation/Partnership)**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this petition is true and correct, and that I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Authorized Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

B 1D (Official Form 1, Exhibit D) (12/09)

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
Northern District of New York**

In re Pat J. Bombard

Debtor(s)

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter 11

**EXHIBIT D - INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR'S STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH  
CREDIT COUNSELING REQUIREMENT**

**Warning: You must be able to check truthfully one of the five statements regarding credit counseling listed below. If you cannot do so, you are not eligible to file a bankruptcy case, and the court can dismiss any case you do file. If that happens, you will lose whatever filing fee you paid, and your creditors will be able to resume collection activities against you. If your case is dismissed and you file another bankruptcy case later, you may be required to pay a second filing fee and you may have to take extra steps to stop creditors' collection activities.**

*Every individual debtor must file this Exhibit D. If a joint petition is filed, each spouse must complete and file a separate Exhibit D. Check one of the five statements below and attach any documents as directed.*

1. Within the 180 days **before the filing of my bankruptcy case**, I received a briefing from a credit counseling agency approved by the United States trustee or bankruptcy administrator that outlined the opportunities for available credit counseling and assisted me in performing a related budget analysis, and I have a certificate from the agency describing the services provided to me. *Attach a copy of the certificate and a copy of any debt repayment plan developed through the agency.*

2. Within the 180 days **before the filing of my bankruptcy case**, I received a briefing from a credit counseling agency approved by the United States trustee or bankruptcy administrator that outlined the opportunities for available credit counseling and assisted me in performing a related budget analysis, but I do not have a certificate from the agency describing the services provided to me. *You must file a copy of a certificate from the agency describing the services provided to you and a copy of any debt repayment plan developed through the agency no later than 14 days after your bankruptcy case is filed.*

3. I certify that I requested credit counseling services from an approved agency but was unable to obtain the services during the seven days from the time I made my request, and the following exigent circumstances merit a temporary waiver of the credit counseling requirement so I can file my bankruptcy case now. *[Summarize exigent circumstances here.]* \_\_\_\_\_

**If your certification is satisfactory to the court, you must still obtain the credit counseling briefing within the first 30 days after you file your bankruptcy petition and promptly file a certificate from the agency that provided the counseling, together with a copy of any debt management plan developed through the agency. Failure to fulfill these requirements may result in dismissal of your case. Any extension of the 30-day deadline can be granted only for cause and is limited to a maximum of 15 days. Your case may also be dismissed if the court is not satisfied with your reasons for filing your bankruptcy case without first receiving a credit counseling briefing.**

4. I am not required to receive a credit counseling briefing because of: *[Check the applicable statement.] [Must be accompanied by a motion for determination by the court.]*

Incapacity. (Defined in 11 U.S.C. § 109(h)(4) as impaired by reason of mental illness or mental deficiency so as to be incapable of realizing and making rational decisions with respect to financial responsibilities.);

Disability. (Defined in 11 U.S.C. § 109(h)(4) as physically impaired to the extent of being unable, after reasonable effort, to participate in a credit counseling briefing in person, by telephone, or through the Internet.);

Active military duty in a military combat zone.

5. The United States trustee or bankruptcy administrator has determined that the credit counseling requirement of 11 U.S.C. § 109(h) does not apply in this district.

**I certify under penalty of perjury that the information provided above is true and correct.**

Signature of Debtor: \_\_\_\_\_

*Pat J. Bombard*  
Pat J. Bombard

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

*8/27/13*

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
 Northern District of New York**

In re Pat J. Bombard  
 Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter 11

**SUMMARY OF SCHEDULES**

Indicate as to each schedule whether that schedule is attached and state the number of pages in each. Report the totals from Schedules A, B, D, E, F, I, and J in the boxes provided. Add the amounts from Schedules A and B to determine the total amount of the debtor's assets. Add the amounts of all claims from Schedules D, E, and F to determine the total amount of the debtor's liabilities. Individual debtors must also complete the "Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data" if they file a case under chapter 7, 11, or 13.

NAME OF SCHEDULE	ATTACHED (YES/NO)	NO. OF SHEETS	ASSETS	LIABILITIES	OTHER
A - Real Property	Yes	1	1,634,259.00		
B - Personal Property	Yes	4	23,700.00		
C - Property Claimed as Exempt	Yes	1			
D - Creditors Holding Secured Claims	Yes	5		1,345,185.49	
E - Creditors Holding Unsecured Priority Claims (Total of Claims on Schedule E)	Yes	1		0.00	
F - Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims	Yes	3		180,850.00	
G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	Yes	1			
H - Codebtors	Yes	1			
I - Current Income of Individual Debtor(s)	Yes	1			0.00
J - Current Expenditures of Individual Debtor(s)	Yes	2			2,816.00
Total Number of Sheets of ALL Schedules		20			
			Total Assets		
			1,657,959.00		
				Total Liabilities	
				1,526,035.49	

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
 Northern District of New York**

In re Pat J. Bombard  
 Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter 11

**STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LIABILITIES AND RELATED DATA (28 U.S.C. § 159)**

If you are an individual debtor whose debts are primarily consumer debts, as defined in § 101(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 101(8)), filing a case under chapter 7, 11 or 13, you must report all information requested below.

Check this box if you are an individual debtor whose debts are NOT primarily consumer debts. You are not required to report any information here.

**This information is for statistical purposes only under 28 U.S.C. § 159.**

**Summarize the following types of liabilities, as reported in the Schedules, and total them.**

Type of Liability	Amount
Domestic Support Obligations (from Schedule E)	0
Taxes and Certain Other Debts Owed to Governmental Units (from Schedule E)	0
Claims for Death or Personal Injury While Debtor Was Intoxicated (from Schedule E) (whether disputed or undisputed)	0
Student Loan Obligations (from Schedule F)	0
Domestic Support, Separation Agreement, and Divorce Decree Obligations Not Reported on Schedule E	0
Obligations to Pension or Profit-Sharing, and Other Similar Obligations (from Schedule F)	0
TOTAL	0

State the following:

Average Income (from Schedule I, Line 16)	0
Average Expenses (from Schedule J, Line 18)	0
Current Monthly Income (from Form 22A Line 12; OR, Form 22B Line 11; OR, Form 22C Line 20)	0

State the following:

1. Total from Schedule D, "UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY" column		0
2. Total from Schedule E, "AMOUNT ENTITLED TO PRIORITY" column	0	
3. Total from Schedule E, "AMOUNT NOT ENTITLED TO PRIORITY, IF ANY" column		0
4. Total from Schedule F		0
5. Total of non-priority unsecured debt (sum of 1, 3, and 4)		0

B4 (Official Form 4) (12/07)

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
 Northern District of New York**

In re Pat J. Bombard

Debtor(s)

Case No.

Chapter

11

**LIST OF CREDITORS HOLDING 20 LARGEST UNSECURED CLAIMS**

Following is the list of the debtor's creditors holding the 20 largest unsecured claims. The list is prepared in accordance with Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(d) for filing in this chapter 11 [or chapter 9] case. The list does not include (1) persons who come within the definition of "insider" set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 101, or (2) secured creditors unless the value of the collateral is such that the unsecured deficiency places the creditor among the holders of the 20 largest unsecured claims. If a minor child is one of the creditors holding the 20 largest unsecured claims, state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

(1) <i>Name of creditor and complete mailing address including zip code</i>	(2) <i>Name, telephone number and complete mailing address, including zip code, of employee, agent, or department of creditor familiar with claim who may be contacted</i>	(3) <i>Nature of claim (trade debt, bank loan, government contract, etc.)</i>	(4) <i>Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, disputed, or subject to setoff</i>	(5) <i>Amount of claim [if secured, also state value of security]</i>
Asset Acceptance LLC P.O. Box 15019 Warren, MI 48090	Asset Acceptance LLC P.O. Box 15019 Warren, MI 48090	Original Creditor Citibank South Dakota		39,517.00
Bank of America PO Box 15019 Wilmington, DE 19886	Bank of America PO Box 15019 Wilmington, DE 19886	Charged off credit card		45,330.00
Bank of America PO Box 15019 Wilmington, DE 19886	Bank of America PO Box 15019 Wilmington, DE 19886	Charged off Credit Card		18,194.00
Chase Bank P.O Box 15298 Wilmington, DE 19850	Chase Bank P.O Box 15298 Wilmington, DE 19850	Credit Card		13,869.00
David Martin 333 West Washington Street suite 200 Syracuse, NY 13202	David Martin 333 West Washington Street suite 200 Syracuse, NY 13202	Estimated Fees incurred as Receiver concerng Brandwine LLC foreclosure case.	Disputed	Unknown
Elisabeth A. Barker 472 South Salina Street Suite 620 Syracuse, NY 13202	Elisabeth A. Barker 472 South Salina Street Suite 620 Syracuse, NY 13202	Attorneys fees for family court matter.		Unknown
Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	Line of Credit		32,867.00
Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	line of credit		29,040.00
Onondaga County Dept. of Tax & Finance Onondaga County Civic Center 421 Montgomery Street 15th Floor Syracuse, NY 13202	Onondaga County Dept. of Tax & Finance Onondaga County Civic Center 421 Montgomery Street 15th Floor Syracuse, NY 13202			43,574.16 (0.00 secured)
Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Medical Debt		745.00

B4 (Official Form 4) (12/07) - Cont.

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor(s)

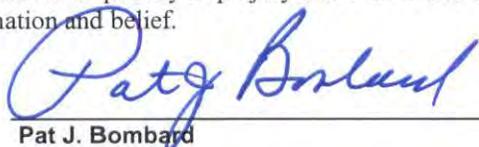
**LIST OF CREDITORS HOLDING 20 LARGEST UNSECURED CLAIMS**  
 (Continuation Sheet)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<i>Name of creditor and complete mailing address including zip code</i>	<i>Name, telephone number and complete mailing address, including zip code, of employee, agent, or department of creditor familiar with claim who may be contacted</i>	<i>Nature of claim (trade debt, bank loan, government contract, etc.)</i>	<i>Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, disputed, or subject to setoff</i>	<i>Amount of claim [if secured, also state value of security]</i>
Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Medical Debt		652.00
Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Medical Debt		420.00
Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	Medical Debt		62.00
Time Warner Cable PO Box 4222 Buffalo, NY 14240	Time Warner Cable PO Box 4222 Buffalo, NY 14240	Cable Services		154.00

**DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY  
 ON BEHALF OF A CORPORATION OR PARTNERSHIP**

I, **Pat J. Bombard**, the debtor in this case, declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing list and that it is true and correct to the best of my information and belief.

Date 8/27/13

Signature   
**Pat J. Bombard**  
 Debtor

*Penalty for making a false statement or concealing property:* Fine of up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years or both.  
 18 U.S.C. §§ 152 and 3571.

In re Pat J. Bombard Debtor Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE A - REAL PROPERTY**

Except as directed below, list all real property in which the debtor has any legal, equitable, or future interest, including all property owned as a cotenant, community property, or in which the debtor has a life estate. Include any property in which the debtor holds rights and powers exercisable for the debtor's own benefit. If the debtor is married, state whether husband, wife, both, or the marital community own the property by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the debtor holds no interest in real property, write "None" under "Description and Location of Property."

**Do not include interests in executory contracts and unexpired leases on this schedule. List them in Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

If an entity claims to have a lien or hold a secured interest in any property, state the amount of the secured claim. See Schedule D. If no entity claims to hold a secured interest in the property, write "None" in the column labeled "Amount of Secured Claim." If the debtor is an individual or if a joint petition is filed, state the amount of any exemption claimed in the property only in Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt.

Description and Location of Property	Nature of Debtor's Interest in Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption	Amount of Secured Claim
1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels)  Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1  Child Support Obligations may be duplicative; Cayuga County Services and Mother filed duplicative liens.	Fee Owner	-	1,500,000.00	1,221,519.33
7356 Farmstead Road Liverpool, New York 13088	Remainder Interest in Fee - Subject to Mother's Life Estate	-	134,259.00	80,092.00

Sub-Total > **1,634,259.00** (Total of this page)

Total > **1,634,259.00**

(Report also on Summary of Schedules)

0 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Real Property

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Except as directed below, list all personal property of the debtor of whatever kind. If the debtor has no property in one or more of the categories, place an "x" in the appropriate position in the column labeled "None." If additional space is needed in any category, attach a separate sheet properly identified with the case name, case number, and the number of the category. If the debtor is married, state whether husband, wife, both, or the marital community own the property by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the debtor is an individual or a joint petitioner is filed, state the amount of any exemptions claimed only in Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt.

**Do not list interests in executory contracts and unexpired leases on this schedule. List them in Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

If the property is being held for the debtor by someone else, state that person's name and address under "Description and Location of Property." If the property is being held for a minor child, simply state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. §112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Type of Property	N O N E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
1. Cash on hand	X			
2. Checking, savings or other financial accounts, certificates of deposit, or shares in banks, savings and loan, thrift, building and loan, and homestead associations, or credit unions, brokerage houses, or cooperatives.	X			
3. Security deposits with public utilities, telephone companies, landlords, and others.		\$5,000.00 retainer for legal services, with Robert Romeo, Esq. 314 E Fayette St, Syracuse, New York.	-	5,000.00
4. Household goods and furnishings, including audio, video, and computer equipment.		Basic home furnishings: bed, couches, chairs, etc.	-	2,000.00
5. Books, pictures and other art objects, antiques, stamp, coin, record, tape, compact disc, and other collections or collectibles.	X			
6. Wearing apparel.		Personal Clothing	-	700.00
7. Furs and jewelry.	X			
8. Firearms and sports, photographic, and other hobby equipment.	X			
9. Interests in insurance policies. Name insurance company of each policy and itemize surrender or refund value of each.	X			
10. Annuities. Itemize and name each issuer.	X			

Sub-Total > **7,700.00**  
(Total of this page)

3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
(Continuation Sheet)

Type of Property	NON E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
11. Interests in an education IRA as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 530(b)(1) or under a qualified State tuition plan as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 529(b)(1). Give particulars. (File separately the record(s) of any such interest(s). 11 U.S.C. § 521(c).)	X			
12. Interests in IRA, ERISA, Keogh, or other pension or profit sharing plans. Give particulars.	X			
13. Stock and interests in incorporated and unincorporated businesses. Itemize.		<b>Bombard Car Company Inc. doing business as "Bombard Chevrolet" - Inactive Franchise - 100% owner. Closed and Inactive status.</b>	-	<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>Bombard Power Sports, LLC - Inactive and defunct since 2009. No activity.</b>	-	<b>0.00</b>
		<b>You Store It Rentals, LLC Owns and operates storage facility on commercial property (subject to foreclosure).</b>	-	<b>Unknown</b>
14. Interests in partnerships or joint ventures. Itemize.	X			
15. Government and corporate bonds and other negotiable and nonnegotiable instruments.	X			
16. Accounts receivable.	X			
17. Alimony, maintenance, support, and property settlements to which the debtor is or may be entitled. Give particulars.	X			
18. Other liquidated debts owed to debtor including tax refunds. Give particulars.	X			
19. Equitable or future interests, life estates, and rights or powers exercisable for the benefit of the debtor other than those listed in Schedule A - Real Property.		<b>Remainder Interest in 7356 Farmstead Road,</b>	-	<b>0.00</b>

Sub-Total > **0.00**  
(Total of this page)

Sheet 1 of 3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

In re Pat J. Bombard Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debtor

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 (Continuation Sheet)

Type of Property	N O N E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
20. Contingent and noncontingent interests in estate of a decedent, death benefit plan, life insurance policy, or trust.	X			
21. Other contingent and unliquidated claims of every nature, including tax refunds, counterclaims of the debtor, and rights to setoff claims. Give estimated value of each.		<b>Personal Injury Claim from slip and fall accident in February 2011. Pending lawsuit for \$500,000.00.</b>	-	<b>Unknown</b>
22. Patents, copyrights, and other intellectual property. Give particulars.	X			
23. Licenses, franchises, and other general intangibles. Give particulars.	X			
24. Customer lists or other compilations containing personally identifiable information (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(41A)) provided to the debtor by individuals in connection with obtaining a product or service from the debtor primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.	X			
25. Automobiles, trucks, trailers, and other vehicles and accessories.		<b>Yamaha ATV</b>	-	<b>7,500.00</b>
		<b>Ramp Trailer</b>	-	<b>1,500.00</b>
26. Boats, motors, and accessories.	X			
27. Aircraft and accessories.	X			
28. Office equipment, furnishings, and supplies.		<b>6 desks, computers, fax machines, printers.</b>	-	<b>2,000.00</b>
29. Machinery, fixtures, equipment, and supplies used in business.		<b>Lifts, tire machine, limited parts from auto business.</b>	-	<b>5,000.00</b>
30. Inventory.	X			
31. Animals.	X			
32. Crops - growing or harvested. Give particulars.	X			
			Sub-Total >	<b>16,000.00</b>
			(Total of this page)	

Sheet 2 of 3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

B6B (Official Form 6B) (12/07) - Cont.

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
(Continuation Sheet)

Type of Property	N O N E	Description and Location of Property	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	Current Value of Debtor's Interest in Property, without Deducting any Secured Claim or Exemption
33. Farming equipment and implements.	X			
34. Farm supplies, chemicals, and feed.	X			
35. Other personal property of any kind not already listed. Itemize.	X			

Sub-Total > **0.00**  
(Total of this page)  
Total > **23,700.00**

Sheet 3 of 3 continuation sheets attached to the Schedule of Personal Property

(Report also on Summary of Schedules)

GM000257  
Best Case Bankruptcy

B6C (Official Form 6C) (4/13)

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE C - PROPERTY CLAIMED AS EXEMPT**

Debtor claims the exemptions to which debtor is entitled under:

(Check one box)

- 11 U.S.C. §522(b)(2)
- 11 U.S.C. §522(b)(3)

Check if debtor claims a homestead exemption that exceeds \$155,675. (Amount subject to adjustment on 4/1/16, and every three years thereafter with respect to cases commenced on or after the date of adjustment.)

Description of Property	Specify Law Providing Each Exemption	Value of Claimed Exemption	Current Value of Property Without Deducting Exemption
<b>Real Property</b>			
7356 Farmstead Road Liverpool, New York 13088	NYCPLR § 5206	53,359.00	134,259.00
<b>Household Goods and Furnishings</b>			
Basic home furnishings: bed, couches, chairs, etc.	NYCPLR § 5205(a)(5)	2,000.00	2,000.00
<b>Wearing Apparel</b>			
Personal Clothing	NYCPLR § 5205(a)(5)	700.00	700.00
<b>Stock and Interests in Businesses</b>			
Bombard Car Company Inc. doing business as "Bombard Chevrolet" - Inactive Franchise - 100% owner. Closed and inactive status.	Debtor & Creditor Law § 283(1)	0.00	Unknown
<b>Other Contingent and Unliquidated Claims of Every Nature</b>			
Personal Injury Claim from slip and fall accident in February 2011. Pending lawsuit for \$500,000.00.	Debtor & Creditor Law § 282(3)(iii)	0.00	Unknown
<b>Office Equipment, Furnishings and Supplies</b>			
6 desks, computers, fax machines, printers.	NYCPLR § 5205(a)(7)	2,000.00	2,000.00
<b>Machinery, Fixtures, Equipment and Supplies Used in Business</b>			
Lifts, tire machine, limited parts from auto business.	NYCPLR § 5205(a)(7)	5,000.00	5,000.00

Total: **63,059.00** **143,959.00**

B6D (Official Form 6D) (12/07)

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE D - CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**

State the name, mailing address, including zip code, and last four digits of any account number of all entities holding claims secured by property of the debtor as of the date of filing of the petition. The complete account number of any account the debtor has with the creditor is useful to the trustee and the creditor and may be provided if the debtor chooses to do so. List creditors holding all types of secured interests such as judgment liens, garnishments, statutory liens, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other security interests.

List creditors in alphabetical order to the extent practicable. If a minor child is a creditor, the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. §112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m). If all secured creditors will not fit on this page, use the continuation sheet provided.

If any entity other than a spouse in a joint case may be jointly liable on a claim, place an "X" in the column labeled "Codebtor", include the entity on the appropriate schedule of creditors, and complete Schedule H - Codebtors. If a joint petition is filed, state whether the husband, wife, both of them, or the marital community may be liable on each claim by placing an "H", "W", "J", or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community".

If the claim is contingent, place an "X" in the column labeled "Contingent". If the claim is unliquidated, place an "X" in the column labeled "Unliquidated". If the claim is disputed, place an "X" in the column labeled "Disputed". (You may need to place an "X" in more than one of these three columns.)

Total the columns labeled "Amount of Claim Without Deducting Value of Collateral" and "Unsecured Portion, if Any" in the boxes labeled "Total(s)" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Report the total from the column labeled "Amount of Claim" also on the Summary of Schedules and, if the debtor is an individual with primarily consumer debts, report the total from the column labeled "Unsecured Portion" on the Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data.

Check this box if debtor has no creditors holding secured claims to report on this Schedule D.

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions above.)	C O D E B T O R H W J C	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community		C O N T I N G E N T	U N L I Q U I D A T E D	D I S P U T E D	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
		DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN						
Account No.  <b>American Express Bank FSB</b> <b>200 Vessey St. Fl 24</b> <b>New York, NY 10285</b>	-	6/20/2011 Judgment Lien 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1					3,420.00	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Account No.  <b>American Express Bank FSB</b> <b>200 Vessey St. Fl 24</b> <b>New York, NY 10285</b>	-	2/22/2011 Judgment Lien 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1					3,550.00	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Account No.  <b>Brandywine Pavers LLC</b> <b>c/o Hinman Howard &amp; Kattell LLP</b> <b>700 Securty Mutual Bldg.</b> <b>Binghamton, NY 13902</b>	-	Mortgage in Foreclosure 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1 Child Support Obligations may be				X	600,000.00	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Account No. xxxxxxxx x/15/13  <b>Cayuga County Support Collection</b> <b>Jill L. Terry, Esq.</b> <b>160 Genesee Street</b> <b>Auburn, NY 13021</b>	-	12/28/2010 - amount has been partially satisfied Tax Warrant Child Support Obligation 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2;					143,597.00	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Subtotal (Total of this page)							<b>750,567.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

4 continuation sheets attached

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE D - CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**  
 (Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions.)	C O D E B O R	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community		C O N T I N G E N T	U N L I Q U I D A T E D	D I S P U T E D	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
		H W J C	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN					
Account No.  Citi Bank South Dakota N.A. 701 E. 60th Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57117	-		12/29/2010 Judgment Lien 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1				18,366.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Account No.  Crissey Architectural Group 995 North Ave. Syracuse, NY 13206	-		3/26/2010 Judgment Lien 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1			X	84,848.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Account No.  D Norris Construction 4903 Sherwood Drive Syracuse, NY 13215	-		10/28/2009 Judgment Lien 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1				5,510.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Account No.  Denise Thurston c/o Cayuga Co. Supp. Collection Unit 160 Genesee Street Auburn, NY 13021	-		2010 Child Support Obligation 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1				2,240.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Account No.  Denise Thurston c/o Cayuga Co. Supp. Collection Unit 160 Genesee Street Auburn, NY 13021	-		2010 Child Support Obligation 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1				6,580.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Subtotal (Total of this page)							117,544.00	0.00

Sheet 1 of 4 continuation sheets attached to  
 Schedule of Creditors Holding Secured Claims

B6D (Official Form 6D) (12/07) - Cont.

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE D - CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**  
(Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions.)	C O D E B O R R	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community		C O N T I N G E N T	U N L I Q U I D A T E D	D I S P U T E D	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
		H W J C	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN					
Account No.  Diane M. Bisesi 8763 Weaver Road Brewerton, NY 13029	-		<b>Judgment Lien</b> 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1 Child Support Obligations may be				4,800.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Account No.  Erma Jarvis 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY 13021	-		<b>2/6/2012 Mortgage</b> 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1				125,045.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Account No.  Fabiano & Assoc 1035 7th North Street Liverpool, NY 13088	-						0.00	0.00
			Value \$ 0.00					
Account No.  Forster & Garbus LLP 60 Motor Parkway Commack, NY 11725	-						0.00	0.00
			Value \$ 0.00					
Account No.  Harry Batschel 1993 Otisco Valley Road Marietta, NY 13110	-		<b>8/27/13 Mortgage</b> 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1				50,000.00	0.00
			Value \$ 1,500,000.00					
Subtotal							<b>179,845.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
Sheet <u>2</u> of <u>4</u> continuation sheets attached to Schedule of Creditors Holding Secured Claims							(Total of this page)	

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE D - CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**  
(Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions.)	C O D E H W J C D E B T O R	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community		C O N T I N G E N T	U N L I Q U I D A T E D	D I S P U T E D	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
		DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN						
Account No.  Internal Revenue Service P.O. Box 7346 Philadelphia, PA 19101	-	1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1 Child Support Obligations may be duplicative; Cayuga County Services					9,486.33	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Account No.  Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	-	Mortgage HELOC  7356 Farmstead Road Liverpool, New York 13088					80,092.00	0.00
Value \$		134,259.00						
Account No.  New York State Tax Commission NYS Dept. of Tax & Finance Attn: Bankruptcy Section P.O. Box 5300 Albany, NY 12205	-	3/11/2008 Judgment Lien 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1					44,077.00	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Account No.  Onondaga County Dept. of Tax & Finance Onondaga County Civic Center 421 Montgomery Street 15th Floor Syracuse, NY 13202	-	Real Property Taxes					43,574.16	43,574.16
Value \$		0.00						
Account No.  Pat Bombard Jr. and Ahsley Bombard 300 Mamaroneck Ave. # 206 White Plains, NY 10605	-	2/8/2013 Mortgage 1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike Skaneateles, NY (3 tax parcels) Tax Parcel 032-03-301/1 - Subject to life estate of Erma Jerva; 032-03-301/2; 032-03-30.1					120,000.00	0.00
Value \$		1,500,000.00						
Subtotal (Total of this page)							297,229.49	43,574.16

Sheet 3 of 4 continuation sheets attached to  
Schedule of Creditors Holding Secured Claims

B6D (Official Form 6D) (12/07) - Cont.

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE D - CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**  
(Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions.)	C O D E B O R	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community		C O N T I N G E N T	U N L I Q U I D A T E D	D I S P U T E D	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
		H W J C	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN					
Account No.								
<b>Peter T. Roach and Associates</b> 125 Michael Drive Syosset, NY 11791							0.00	0.00
Account No.								
Account No.								
Account No.								
Account No.								
Account No.								
Subtotal (Total of this page)							0.00	0.00
Total (Report on Summary of Schedules)							1,345,185.49	43,574.16

Sheet 4 of 4 continuation sheets attached to Schedule of Creditors Holding Secured Claims

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

### SCHEDULE E - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED PRIORITY CLAIMS

A complete list of claims entitled to priority, listed separately by type of priority, is to be set forth on the sheets provided. Only holders of unsecured claims entitled to priority should be listed in this schedule. In the boxes provided on the attached sheets, state the name, mailing address, including zip code, and last four digits of the account number, if any, of all entities holding priority claims against the debtor or the property of the debtor, as of the date of the filing of the petition. Use a separate continuation sheet for each type of priority and label each with the type of priority.

The complete account number of any account the debtor has with the creditor is useful to the trustee and the creditor and may be provided if the debtor chooses to do so. If a minor child is a creditor, state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. § 112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

If any entity other than a spouse in a joint case may be jointly liable on a claim, place an "X" in the column labeled "Codebtor," include the entity on the appropriate schedule of creditors, and complete Schedule H-Codebtors. If a joint petition is filed, state whether the husband, wife, both of them, or the marital community may be liable on each claim by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the claim is contingent, place an "X" in the column labeled "Contingent." If the claim is unliquidated, place an "X" in the column labeled "Unliquidated." If the claim is disputed, place an "X" in the column labeled "Disputed." (You may need to place an "X" in more than one of these three columns.)

Report the total of claims listed on each sheet in the box labeled "Subtotals" on each sheet. Report the total of all claims listed on this Schedule E in the box labeled "Total" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Report this total also on the Summary of Schedules.

Report the total of amounts entitled to priority listed on each sheet in the box labeled "Subtotals" on each sheet. Report the total of all amounts entitled to priority listed on this Schedule E in the box labeled "Totals" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Individual debtors with primarily consumer debts report this total also on the Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data.

Report the total of amounts not entitled to priority listed on each sheet in the box labeled "Subtotals" on each sheet. Report the total of all amounts not entitled to priority listed on this Schedule E in the box labeled "Totals" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Individual debtors with primarily consumer debts report this total also on the Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data.

Check this box if debtor has no creditors holding unsecured priority claims to report on this Schedule E.

#### TYPES OF PRIORITY CLAIMS (Check the appropriate box(es) below if claims in that category are listed on the attached sheets)

**Domestic support obligations**

Claims for domestic support that are owed to or recoverable by a spouse, former spouse, or child of the debtor, or the parent, legal guardian, or responsible relative of such a child, or a governmental unit to whom such a domestic support claim has been assigned to the extent provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1).

**Extensions of credit in an involuntary case**

Claims arising in the ordinary course of the debtor's business or financial affairs after the commencement of the case but before the earlier of the appointment of a trustee or the order for relief. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(3).

**Wages, salaries, and commissions**

Wages, salaries, and commissions, including vacation, severance, and sick leave pay owing to employees and commissions owing to qualifying independent sales representatives up to \$12,475\* per person earned within 180 days immediately preceding the filing of the original petition, or the cessation of business, whichever occurred first, to the extent provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

**Contributions to employee benefit plans**

Money owed to employee benefit plans for services rendered within 180 days immediately preceding the filing of the original petition, or the cessation of business, whichever occurred first, to the extent provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

**Certain farmers and fishermen**

Claims of certain farmers and fishermen, up to \$6,150\* per farmer or fisherman, against the debtor, as provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(6).

**Deposits by individuals**

Claims of individuals up to \$2,775\* for deposits for the purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use, that were not delivered or provided. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

**Taxes and certain other debts owed to governmental units**

Taxes, customs duties, and penalties owing to federal, state, and local governmental units as set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

**Commitments to maintain the capital of an insured depository institution**

Claims based on commitments to the FDIC, RTC, Director of the Office of Thrift Supervision, Comptroller of the Currency, or Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or their predecessors or successors, to maintain the capital of an insured depository institution. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(9).

**Claims for death or personal injury while debtor was intoxicated**

Claims for death or personal injury resulting from the operation of a motor vehicle or vessel while the debtor was intoxicated from using alcohol, a drug, or another substance. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(10).

\* Amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/16, and every three years thereafter with respect to cases commenced on or after the date of adjustment.

B6F (Official Form 6F) (12/07)

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

### SCHEDULE F - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED NONPRIORITY CLAIMS

State the name, mailing address, including zip code, and last four digits of any account number, of all entities holding unsecured claims without priority against the debtor or the property of the debtor, as of the date of filing of the petition. The complete account number of any account the debtor has with the creditor is useful to the trustee and the creditor and may be provided if the debtor chooses to do so. If a minor child is a creditor, state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. §112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m). Do not include claims listed in Schedules D and E. If all creditors will not fit on this page, use the continuation sheet provided.

If any entity other than a spouse in a joint case may be jointly liable on a claim, place an "X" in the column labeled "Codebtor," include the entity on the appropriate schedule of creditors, and complete Schedule H - Codebtors. If a joint petition is filed, state whether the husband, wife, both of them, or the marital community may be liable on each claim by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community."

If the claim is contingent, place an "X" in the column labeled "Contingent." If the claim is unliquidated, place an "X" in the column labeled "Unliquidated." If the claim is disputed, place an "X" in the column labeled "Disputed." (You may need to place an "X" in more than one of these three columns.)

Report the total of all claims listed on this schedule in the box labeled "Total" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Report this total also on the Summary of Schedules and, if the debtor is an individual with primarily consumer debts, report this total also on the Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data.

Check this box if debtor has no creditors holding unsecured claims to report on this Schedule F.

CREDITOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions above.)	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community		DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED AND CONSIDERATION FOR CLAIM. IF CLAIM IS SUBJECT TO SETOFF, SO STATE.	CONTINGENT	UNLIQUIDATED	DISPUTED	AMOUNT OF CLAIM
	C O D E D E B T O R	H W J C					
Account No. <b>xxxxx0332</b>  <b>Asset Acceptance LLC</b> <b>P.O. Box 15019</b> <b>Warren, MI 48090</b>		-	<b>4/21/2011</b> <b>Original Creditor Citibank South Dakota</b>				<b>39,517.00</b>
Account No.  <b>Bank of America</b> <b>PO Box 15019</b> <b>Wilmington, DE 19886</b>		-	<b>Charged off Credit Card</b>				<b>18,194.00</b>
Account No.  <b>Bank of America</b> <b>PO Box 15019</b> <b>Wilmington, DE 19886</b>		-	<b>Charged off credit card</b>				<b>45,330.00</b>
Account No.  <b>Chase Bank</b> <b>P.O Box 15298</b> <b>Wilmington, DE 19850</b>		-	<b>Credit Card</b>				<b>13,869.00</b>
Subtotal (Total of this page)							<b>116,910.00</b>

2 continuation sheets attached

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE F - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED NONPRIORITY CLAIMS**  
(Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions above.)	C O D E B O R R	H W J C	Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community	C O N T R I B U T I O N	U N P A I D	D I S P U T E D	AMOUNT OF CLAIM
			DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED AND CONSIDERATION FOR CLAIM. IF CLAIM IS SUBJECT TO SETOFF, SO STATE.				
Account No.  David Martin 333 West Washington Street suite 200 Syracuse, NY 13202	-	-				X	Unknown
Account No.  Elisabeth A. Barker 472 South Salina Street Suite 620 Syracuse, NY 13202	-	-					Unknown
Account No.  Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	-	-	Line of Credit				32,867.00
Account No.  Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144	-	-	line of credit				29,040.00
Account No. x5565  Simons Agency Inc. 3713 Brewerton Road Syracuse, NY 13212	-	-	12/18/2012 Medical Debt				745.00

Sheet no. 1 of 2 sheets attached to Schedule of Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims

Subtotal  
(Total of this page) **62,652.00**

B6F (Official Form 6F) (12/07) - Cont.

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

**SCHEDULE F - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED NONPRIORITY CLAIMS**  
(Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions above.)	C O D E B E T O R	H U S B A N D W I F E J O I N T C O M M U N I T Y	H U S B A N D W I F E J O I N T C O M M U N I T Y	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED AND CONSIDERATION FOR CLAIM. IF CLAIM IS SUBJECT TO SETOFF, SO STATE.			C O N T I N G E N T	U N L I Q U I D A T E D	D I S P U T E D	A M O U N T O F C L A I M
Account No. <b>xx5661</b>  <b>Simons Agency Inc.</b> <b>3713 Brewerton Road</b> <b>Syracuse, NY 13212</b>			-	11/14/2012	Medical Debt				62.00	
Account No. <b>xx2783</b>  <b>Simons Agency Inc.</b> <b>3713 Brewerton Road</b> <b>Syracuse, NY 13212</b>			-	12/15/2011	Medical Debt				420.00	
Account No. <b>xx4775</b>  <b>Simons Agency Inc.</b> <b>3713 Brewerton Road</b> <b>Syracuse, NY 13212</b>			-	10/3/2013	Medical Debt				652.00	
Account No.  <b>Time Warner Cable</b> <b>PO Box 4222</b> <b>Buffalo, NY 14240</b>			-		Cable Services				154.00	
Account No.										

Sheet no. 2 of 2 sheets attached to Schedule of  
Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims

Subtotal  
(Total of this page) **1,288.00**

Total  
(Report on Summary of Schedules) **180,850.00**

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE G - EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

Describe all executory contracts of any nature and all unexpired leases of real or personal property. Include any timeshare interests. State nature of debtor's interest in contract, i.e., "Purchaser", "Agent", etc. State whether debtor is the lessor or lessee of a lease. Provide the names and complete mailing addresses of all other parties to each lease or contract described. If a minor child is a party to one of the leases or contracts, state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. §112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Check this box if debtor has no executory contracts or unexpired leases.

Name and Mailing Address, Including Zip Code, of Other Parties to Lease or Contract	Description of Contract or Lease and Nature of Debtor's Interest. State whether lease is for nonresidential real property. State contract number of any government contract.
<b>Patrick M. McCracken</b> <b>c/o Keller Williams</b> <b>6872 East Genesee Street</b> <b>Fayetteville, NY 13066</b>	<b>Contract to sell Cherry Valley Property for 1.7 million</b>

B6H (Official Form 6H) (12/07)

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

### SCHEDULE H - CODEBTORS

Provide the information requested concerning any person or entity, other than a spouse in a joint case, that is also liable on any debts listed by debtor in the schedules of creditors. Include all guarantors and co-signers. If the debtor resides or resided in a community property state, commonwealth, or territory (including Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Puerto Rico, Texas, Washington, or Wisconsin) within the eight year period immediately preceding the commencement of the case, identify the name of the debtor's spouse and of any former spouse who resides or resided with the debtor in the community property state, commonwealth, or territory. Include all names used by the nondebtor spouse during the eight years immediately preceding the commencement of this case. If a minor child is a codebtor or a creditor, state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. §112 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Check this box if debtor has no codebtors.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CODEBTOR	NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR
------------------------------	------------------------------

B61 (Official Form 61) (12/07)  
 In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor(s) \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE I - CURRENT INCOME OF INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR(S)**

The column labeled "Spouse" must be completed in all cases filed by joint debtors and by every married debtor, whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed. Do not state the name of any minor child. The average monthly income calculated on this form may differ from the current monthly income calculated on Form 22A, 22B, or 22C.

Debtor's Marital Status:  <b>Divorced</b>	DEPENDENTS OF DEBTOR AND SPOUSE	
	RELATIONSHIP(S): <b>Daughter</b>	AGE(S): <b>3</b>
<b>Employment:</b>	DEBTOR	SPOUSE
Occupation	<b>Car Sales/Storage Business</b>	
Name of Employer	<b>Self Employed</b>	
How long employed		
Address of Employer		

	DEBTOR	SPOUSE
INCOME: (Estimate of average or projected monthly income at time case filed)		
1. Monthly gross wages, salary, and commissions (Prorate if not paid monthly)	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
2. Estimate monthly overtime	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
3. SUBTOTAL	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
4. LESS PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		
a. Payroll taxes and social security	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
b. Insurance	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
c. Union dues	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
d. Other (Specify): _____	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
5. SUBTOTAL OF PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
6. TOTAL NET MONTHLY TAKE HOME PAY	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
7. Regular income from operation of business or profession or farm (Attach detailed statement)	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
8. Income from real property	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
9. Interest and dividends	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
10. Alimony, maintenance or support payments payable to the debtor for the debtor's use or that of dependents listed above	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
11. Social security or government assistance (Specify): _____	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
12. Pension or retirement income	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
13. Other monthly income (Specify): _____	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
14. SUBTOTAL OF LINES 7 THROUGH 13	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
15. AVERAGE MONTHLY INCOME (Add amounts shown on lines 6 and 14)	\$ <u>0.00</u>	\$ <u>N/A</u>
16. COMBINED AVERAGE MONTHLY INCOME: (Combine column totals from line 15)	\$ <u>0.00</u>	

(Report also on Summary of Schedules and, if applicable, on Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data)

17. Describe any increase or decrease in income reasonably anticipated to occur within the year following the filing of this document:

B6J (Official Form 6J) (12/07)

In re Pat J. Bombard

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor(s) \_\_\_\_\_

### SCHEDULE J - CURRENT EXPENDITURES OF INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR(S)

Complete this schedule by estimating the average or projected monthly expenses of the debtor and the debtor's family at time case filed. Prorate any payments made bi-weekly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually to show monthly rate. The average monthly expenses calculated on this form may differ from the deductions from income allowed on Form 22A or 22C.

Check this box if a joint petition is filed and debtor's spouse maintains a separate household. Complete a separate schedule of expenditures labeled "Spouse."

1. Rent or home mortgage payment (include lot rented for mobile home)	\$	<u>0.00</u>
a. Are real estate taxes included? Yes <u>    </u> No <u>X</u>		
b. Is property insurance included? Yes <u>    </u> No <u>X</u>		
2. Utilities:		
a. Electricity and heating fuel	\$	<u>200.00</u>
b. Water and sewer	\$	<u>31.00</u>
c. Telephone	\$	<u>100.00</u>
d. Other <u>See Detailed Expense Attachment</u>	\$	<u>169.00</u>
3. Home maintenance (repairs and upkeep)	\$	<u>150.00</u>
4. Food	\$	<u>500.00</u>
5. Clothing	\$	<u>75.00</u>
6. Laundry and dry cleaning	\$	<u>120.00</u>
7. Medical and dental expenses	\$	<u>50.00</u>
8. Transportation (not including car payments)	\$	<u>200.00</u>
9. Recreation, clubs and entertainment, newspapers, magazines, etc.	\$	<u>75.00</u>
10. Charitable contributions	\$	<u>0.00</u>
11. Insurance (not deducted from wages or included in home mortgage payments)		
a. Homeowner's or renter's	\$	<u>0.00</u>
b. Life	\$	<u>0.00</u>
c. Health	\$	<u>0.00</u>
d. Auto	\$	<u>0.00</u>
e. Other _____	\$	<u>0.00</u>
12. Taxes (not deducted from wages or included in home mortgage payments) (Specify) _____	\$	<u>0.00</u>
13. Installment payments: (In chapter 11, 12, and 13 cases, do not list payments to be included in the plan)		
a. Auto	\$	<u>0.00</u>
b. Other <u>Key Bank HELOC on Mother's Home</u>	\$	<u>201.00</u>
c. Other _____	\$	<u>0.00</u>
14. Alimony, maintenance, and support paid to others	\$	<u>0.00</u>
15. Payments for support of additional dependents not living at your home	\$	<u>940.00</u>
16. Regular expenses from operation of business, profession, or farm (attach detailed statement)	\$	<u>0.00</u>
17. Other <u>haircuts</u>	\$	<u>5.00</u>
Other _____	\$	<u>0.00</u>
18. AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENSES (Total lines 1-17. Report also on Summary of Schedules and, if applicable, on the Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities and Related Data.)	\$	<u>2,816.00</u>
19. Describe any increase or decrease in expenditures reasonably anticipated to occur within the year following the filing of this document:		
20. STATEMENT OF MONTHLY NET INCOME		
a. Average monthly income from Line 15 of Schedule I	\$	<u>0.00</u>
b. Average monthly expenses from Line 18 above	\$	<u>2,816.00</u>
c. Monthly net income (a. minus b.)	\$	<u>-2,816.00</u>

B6J (Official Form 6J) (12/07)

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor(s)

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE J - CURRENT EXPENDITURES OF INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR(S)**  
**Detailed Expense Attachment**

**Other Utility Expenditures:**

<u>cable internet</u>	\$	<u>69.00</u>
<u>lawn snow plow</u>	\$	<u>100.00</u>
<b>Total Other Utility Expenditures</b>	\$	<b>169.00</b>

United States Bankruptcy Court  
Northern District of New York

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor(s)

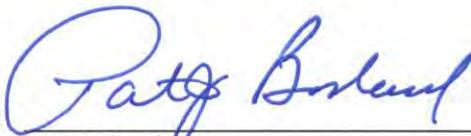
Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Chapter 11

**DECLARATION CONCERNING DEBTOR'S SCHEDULES**

DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY BY INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing summary and schedules, consisting of 22 sheets, and that they are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Date 8/27/13

Signature   
**Pat J. Bombard**  
Debtor

*Penalty for making a false statement or concealing property:* Fine of up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years or both.  
18 U.S.C. §§ 152 and 3571.

N/A

United States Bankruptcy Court Northern District of New York

In re Pat J. Bombard

Debtor(s)

Case No. Chapter

11

DISCLOSURE OF COMPENSATION OF ATTORNEY FOR DEBTOR(S)

1. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 329(a) and Bankruptcy Rule 2016(b), I certify that I am the attorney for the above-named debtor and that compensation paid to me within one year before the filing of the petition in bankruptcy, or agreed to be paid to me, for services rendered or to be rendered on behalf of the debtor(s) in contemplation of or in connection with the bankruptcy case is as follows:

For legal services, I have agreed to accept \$
Prior to the filing of this statement I have received \$
Balance Due \$

2. \$ of the filing fee has been paid.

3. The source of the compensation paid to me was:
Debtor Other (specify):

4. The source of compensation to be paid to me is:
Debtor Other (specify):

5. I have not agreed to share the above-disclosed compensation with any other person unless they are members and associates of my law firm.
I have agreed to share the above-disclosed compensation with a person or persons who are not members or associates of my law firm. A copy of the agreement, together with a list of the names of the people sharing in the compensation is attached.

6. In return for the above-disclosed fee, I have agreed to render legal service for all aspects of the bankruptcy case, including:
a. Analysis of the debtor's financial situation, and rendering advice to the debtor in determining whether to file a petition in bankruptcy;
b. Preparation and filing of any petition, schedules, statement of affairs and plan which may be required;
c. Representation of the debtor at the meeting of creditors and confirmation hearing, and any adjourned hearings thereof;
d. [Other provisions as needed]

Negotiations with secured creditors to reduce to market value; exemption planning; preparation and filing of reaffirmation agreements and applications as needed; preparation and filing of motions pursuant to 11 USC 522(f)(2)(A) for avoidance of liens on household goods.

7. By agreement with the debtor(s), the above-disclosed fee does not include the following service:
Representation of the debtors in any dischargeability actions, judicial lien avoidances, relief from stay actions or any other adversary proceeding.

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the foregoing is a complete statement of any agreement or arrangement for payment to me for representation of the debtor(s) in this bankruptcy proceeding.

Dated: N/A

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
Northern District of New York**

In re Pat J. Bombard

Debtor(s)

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter 11

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS**

This statement is to be completed by every debtor. Spouses filing a joint petition may file a single statement on which the information for both spouses is combined. If the case is filed under chapter 12 or chapter 13, a married debtor must furnish information for both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed. An individual debtor engaged in business as a sole proprietor, partner, family farmer, or self-employed professional, should provide the information requested on this statement concerning all such activities as well as the individual's personal affairs. To indicate payments, transfers and the like to minor children, state the child's initials and the name and address of the child's parent or guardian, such as "A.B., a minor child, by John Doe, guardian." Do not disclose the child's name. See, 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Questions 1 - 18 are to be completed by all debtors. Debtors that are or have been in business, as defined below, also must complete Questions 19 - 25. **If the answer to an applicable question is "None," mark the box labeled "None."** If additional space is needed for the answer to any question, use and attach a separate sheet properly identified with the case name, case number (if known), and the number of the question.

*DEFINITIONS*

*"In business."* A debtor is "in business" for the purpose of this form if the debtor is a corporation or partnership. An individual debtor is "in business" for the purpose of this form if the debtor is or has been, within six years immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case, any of the following: an officer, director, managing executive, or owner of 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities of a corporation; a partner, other than a limited partner, of a partnership; a sole proprietor or self-employed full-time or part-time. An individual debtor also may be "in business" for the purpose of this form if the debtor engages in a trade, business, or other activity, other than as an employee, to supplement income from the debtor's primary employment.

*"Insider."* The term "insider" includes but is not limited to: relatives of the debtor; general partners of the debtor and their relatives; corporations of which the debtor is an officer, director, or person in control; officers, directors, and any persons in control of a corporate debtor and their relatives; affiliates of the debtor and insiders of such affiliates; and any managing agent of the debtor. 11 U.S.C. § 101(2), (31).

**1. Income from employment or operation of business**

None  State the gross amount of income the debtor has received from employment, trade, or profession, or from operation of the debtor's business, including part-time activities either as an employee or in independent trade or business, from the beginning of this calendar year to the date this case was commenced. State also the gross amounts received during the **two years** immediately preceding this calendar year. (A debtor that maintains, or has maintained, financial records on the basis of a fiscal rather than a calendar year may report fiscal year income. Identify the beginning and ending dates of the debtor's fiscal year.) If a joint petition is filed, state income for each spouse separately. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must state income of both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

AMOUNT	SOURCE
\$36,000.00	Income from Business, approximate., Tax returns are being prepared - 2010
\$24,000.00	Income from business approximate -tax returns are being prepared.
\$24,000.00	Income from business approximate 2012. Tax returns are being prepared

**2. Income other than from employment or operation of business**

None  State the amount of income received by the debtor other than from employment, trade, profession, or operation of the debtor's business during the **two years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. Give particulars. If a joint petition is filed, state income for each spouse separately. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must state income for each spouse whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

AMOUNT	SOURCE
--------	--------

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

2

**3. Payments to creditors**

None  **Complete a. or b., as appropriate, and c.**

a. *Individual or joint debtor(s) with primarily consumer debts:* List all payments on loans, installment purchases of goods or services, and other debts to any creditor made within **90 days** immediately preceding the commencement of this case unless the aggregate value of all property that constitutes or is affected by such transfer is less than \$600. Indicate with an asterisk (\*) any payments that were made to a creditor on account of a domestic support obligation or as part of an alternative repayment schedule under a plan by an approved nonprofit budgeting and credit counseling agency. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include payments by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR	DATES OF PAYMENTS	AMOUNT PAID	AMOUNT STILL OWING
------------------------------	-------------------	-------------	--------------------

None  b. *Debtor whose debts are not primarily consumer debts:* List each payment or other transfer to any creditor made within **90 days** immediately preceding the commencement of the case unless the aggregate value of all property that constitutes or is affected by such transfer is less than \$6,225\*. If the debtor is an individual, indicate with an asterisk (\*) any payments that were made to a creditor on account of a domestic support obligation or as part of an alternative repayment schedule under a plan by an approved nonprofit budgeting and credit counseling agency. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include payments and other transfers by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR	DATES OF PAYMENTS/ TRANSFERS	AMOUNT PAID OR VALUE OF TRANSFERS	AMOUNT STILL OWING
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	--------------------

None  c. *All debtors:* List all payments made within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case to or for the benefit of creditors who are or were insiders. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include payments by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR AND RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR	DATE OF PAYMENT	AMOUNT PAID	AMOUNT STILL OWING
--	-----------------	-------------	--------------------

**4. Suits and administrative proceedings, executions, garnishments and attachments**

None  a. List all suits and administrative proceedings to which the debtor is or was a party within **one year** immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

CAPTION OF SUIT AND CASE NUMBER	NATURE OF PROCEEDING	COURT OR AGENCY AND LOCATION	STATUS OR DISPOSITION
<b>Brandywine LLC v. Bombart et al Case No. 10-6447</b>	<b>Foreclosure action against Cherry Valley property</b>	<b>Onondaga County Supreme Court</b>	<b>Pending Foreclosure Sale</b>
<b>M&amp;T v. Bombard et al Case No. 2010-440</b>	<b>Foreclosure action</b>	<b>Onondaga County Supreme Court</b>	<b>Disposed</b>
<b>Jerva v. Bombard case bi, 2011-CR111</b>	<b>Judgement Resitution Balance</b>	<b>Onondaga County Supreme Court</b>	<b>Judgment 2/8/12 - Pending</b>
<b>America Express v. Bombard 2011-1921</b>	<b>Collection</b>	<b>Onondaga County Supreme Court</b>	<b>Judgment 6/20/11</b>
<b>American Express v Bombard 2010-7272</b>	<b>Collection</b>	<b>Onondaga County Supreme Court</b>	<b>judgment 2/22/11</b>
<b>Denise Thurston and Cayuga County SCU various actions</b>	<b>Disputed Child Support</b>	<b>Cayuga County Family Court</b>	<b>disposed</b>

\* Amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/16, and every three years thereafter with respect to cases commenced on or after the date of adjustment.

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

3

None  b. Describe all property that has been attached, garnished or seized under any legal or equitable process within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning property of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON FOR WHOSE BENEFIT PROPERTY WAS SEIZED	DATE OF SEIZURE	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
--	-----------------	-----------------------------------

**5. Repossessions, foreclosures and returns**

None  List all property that has been repossessed by a creditor, sold at a foreclosure sale, transferred through a deed in lieu of foreclosure or returned to the seller, within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning property of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR OR SELLER	DATE OF REPOSESSION, FORECLOSURE SALE, TRANSFER OR RETURN	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
<b>Key Bank NA 4919 Tiedeman Road Cleveland, OH 44144</b>	<b>April 2013</b>	<b>39 Heritage Woods Road property sold at foreclosure sale concerning M&amp;T v. Bombard et al.</b>

**6. Assignments and receiverships**

None  a. Describe any assignment of property for the benefit of creditors made within **120 days** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include any assignment by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ASSIGNEE	DATE OF ASSIGNMENT	TERMS OF ASSIGNMENT OR SETTLEMENT
------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------

None  b. List all property which has been in the hands of a custodian, receiver, or court-appointed official within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning property of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CUSTODIAN	NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT CASE TITLE & NUMBER	DATE OF ORDER	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
<b>David Martin Harris Beach, LLP 333 West Washington Street Suite 200 Syracuse, NY 13902</b>	<b>Brandywine LLC v. Bombard et al</b>		<b>Managing and collecting rents Debtor is entitled to through You Store It Skaneateles LLC.</b>
<b>Onondaga County Clerk 401 Montgomery St Syracuse, NY 13202</b>	<b>Jerva v. Bombard case bi, 2011-CR111</b>		<b>\$120,000.00 <del>and</del> CASH</b> 

**7. Gifts**

None  List all gifts or charitable contributions made within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case except ordinary and usual gifts to family members aggregating less than \$200 in value per individual family member and charitable contributions aggregating less than \$100 per recipient. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include gifts or contributions by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON OR ORGANIZATION	RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR, IF ANY	DATE OF GIFT	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF GIFT
--	--------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

4

**8. Losses**

None  List all losses from fire, theft, other casualty or gambling within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case or since the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include losses by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION OF CIRCUMSTANCES AND, IF LOSS WAS COVERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY INSURANCE, GIVE PARTICULARS	DATE OF LOSS
-----------------------------------	--	--------------

**9. Payments related to debt counseling or bankruptcy**

None  List all payments made or property transferred by or on behalf of the debtor to any persons, including attorneys, for consultation concerning debt consolidation, relief under the bankruptcy law or preparation of the petition in bankruptcy within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PAYEE	DATE OF PAYMENT, NAME OF PAYER IF OTHER THAN DEBTOR	AMOUNT OF MONEY OR DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
Alliance Credit Counseling 13777 Ballantyne Corporate Place Suite 100 Charlotte, NC 28277	8/27/13	19.00

**10. Other transfers**

None  a. List all other property, other than property transferred in the ordinary course of the business or financial affairs of the debtor, transferred either absolutely or as security within **two years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include transfers by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF TRANSFEREE, RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR	DATE	DESCRIBE PROPERTY TRANSFERRED AND VALUE RECEIVED
--	------	--

None  b. List all property transferred by the debtor within **ten years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case to a self-settled trust or similar device of which the debtor is a beneficiary.

NAME OF TRUST OR OTHER DEVICE	DATE(S) OF TRANSFER(S)	AMOUNT OF MONEY OR DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY OR DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY
-------------------------------	------------------------	---

**11. Closed financial accounts**

None  List all financial accounts and instruments held in the name of the debtor or for the benefit of the debtor which were closed, sold, or otherwise transferred within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. Include checking, savings, or other financial accounts, certificates of deposit, or other instruments; shares and share accounts held in banks, credit unions, pension funds, cooperatives, associations, brokerage houses and other financial institutions. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning accounts or instruments held by or for either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION	TYPE OF ACCOUNT, LAST FOUR DIGITS OF ACCOUNT NUMBER, AND AMOUNT OF FINAL BALANCE	AMOUNT AND DATE OF SALE OR CLOSING
---------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

5

**12. Safe deposit boxes**

None  List each safe deposit or other box or depository in which the debtor has or had securities, cash, or other valuables within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include boxes or depositories of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK OR OTHER DEPOSITORY	NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THOSE WITH ACCESS TO BOX OR DEPOSITORY	DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS	DATE OF TRANSFER OR SURRENDER, IF ANY
--	---	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

**13. Setoffs**

None  List all setoffs made by any creditor, including a bank, against a debt or deposit of the debtor within **90 days** preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR	DATE OF SETOFF	AMOUNT OF SETOFF
------------------------------	----------------	------------------

**14. Property held for another person**

None  List all property owned by another person that the debtor holds or controls.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY	LOCATION OF PROPERTY
---------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------

**15. Prior address of debtor**

None  If the debtor has moved within **three years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case, list all premises which the debtor occupied during that period and vacated prior to the commencement of this case. If a joint petition is filed, report also any separate address of either spouse.

ADDRESS	NAME USED	DATES OF OCCUPANCY
39 Heritage Woods Rd. Skaneateles, NY 13152		Property Vacated January 2013

**16. Spouses and Former Spouses**

None  If the debtor resides or resided in a community property state, commonwealth, or territory (including Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Puerto Rico, Texas, Washington, or Wisconsin) within **eight years** immediately preceding the commencement of the case, identify the name of the debtor's spouse and of any former spouse who resides or resided with the debtor in the community property state.

NAME

**17. Environmental Information.**

For the purpose of this question, the following definitions apply:

"Environmental Law" means any federal, state, or local statute or regulation regulating pollution, contamination, releases of hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or material into the air, land, soil, surface water, groundwater, or other medium, including, but not limited to, statutes or regulations regulating the cleanup of these substances, wastes, or material.

"Site" means any location, facility, or property as defined under any Environmental Law, whether or not presently or formerly owned or operated by the debtor, including, but not limited to, disposal sites.

"Hazardous Material" means anything defined as a hazardous waste, hazardous substance, toxic substance, hazardous material, pollutant, or contaminant or similar term under an Environmental Law

None  a. List the name and address of every site for which the debtor has received notice in writing by a governmental unit that it may be liable or potentially liable under or in violation of an Environmental Law. Indicate the governmental unit, the date of the notice, and, if known, the Environmental Law:

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)  
 6

SITE NAME AND ADDRESS	NAME AND ADDRESS OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DATE OF NOTICE	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

None  b. List the name and address of every site for which the debtor provided notice to a governmental unit of a release of Hazardous Material. Indicate the governmental unit to which the notice was sent and the date of the notice.

SITE NAME AND ADDRESS	NAME AND ADDRESS OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DATE OF NOTICE	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

None  c. List all judicial or administrative proceedings, including settlements or orders, under any Environmental Law with respect to which the debtor is or was a party. Indicate the name and address of the governmental unit that is or was a party to the proceeding, and the docket number.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DOCKET NUMBER	STATUS OR DISPOSITION
---------------------------------------	---------------	-----------------------

**18. Nature, location and name of business**

None  a. *If the debtor is an individual*, list the names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers, nature of the businesses, and beginning and ending dates of all businesses in which the debtor was an officer, director, partner, or managing executive of a corporation, partner in a partnership, sole proprietor, or was self-employed in a trade, profession, or other activity either full- or part-time within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case, or in which the debtor owned 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

*If the debtor is a partnership*, list the names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers, nature of the businesses, and beginning and ending dates of all businesses in which the debtor was a partner or owned 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities, within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

*If the debtor is a corporation*, list the names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers, nature of the businesses, and beginning and ending dates of all businesses in which the debtor was a partner or owned 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME	LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL-SECURITY OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL TAXPAYER-I.D. NO. (ITIN)/ COMPLETE EIN	ADDRESS	NATURE OF BUSINESS	BEGINNING AND ENDING DATES
Bombard Car Co. Inc.		PO Box 8 Skaneateles, NY 13152	Car Sales - No longer operating	4/30/1992
Bombard Family LLC		PO Box 8 Skaneateles, NY 13152	Not operating	2/24/2005
Bomard Power Sports LLC	01-0843790		No longer operating	8/26/2005
You Store It Skaneateles LLC	15-0492520	PO Box 8 Skaneateles, NY 13152	Storage Facility - Operating at minimal capacity - and currently operated by a reciever.	
Pat Bombard d/b/a Uhaul		PO Box 8 Skaneateles, NY 13152	Debtor was a distributor through U-Haul when operating the Storage Facility located on Cherry Road Turnpike.	

None  b. Identify any business listed in response to subdivision a., above, that is "single asset real estate" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101.

NAME	ADDRESS
------	---------

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

7

The following questions are to be completed by every debtor that is a corporation or partnership and by any individual debtor who is or has been, within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case, any of the following: an officer, director, managing executive, or owner of more than 5 percent of the voting or equity securities of a corporation; a partner, other than a limited partner, of a partnership, a sole proprietor, or self-employed in a trade, profession, or other activity, either full- or part-time.

*(An individual or joint debtor should complete this portion of the statement **only** if the debtor is or has been in business, as defined above, within six years immediately preceding the commencement of this case. A debtor who has not been in business within those six years should go directly to the signature page.)*

---

**19. Books, records and financial statements**

None  a. List all bookkeepers and accountants who within **two years** immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case kept or supervised the keeping of books of account and records of the debtor.

NAME AND ADDRESS DATES SERVICES RENDERED

None  b. List all firms or individuals who within the **two years** immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case have audited the books of account and records, or prepared a financial statement of the debtor.

NAME ADDRESS DATES SERVICES RENDERED

None  c. List all firms or individuals who at the time of the commencement of this case were in possession of the books of account and records of the debtor. If any of the books of account and records are not available, explain.

NAME ADDRESS

None  d. List all financial institutions, creditors and other parties, including mercantile and trade agencies, to whom a financial statement was issued by the debtor within **two years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME AND ADDRESS DATE ISSUED

---

**20. Inventories**

None  a. List the dates of the last two inventories taken of your property, the name of the person who supervised the taking of each inventory, and the dollar amount and basis of each inventory.

DATE OF INVENTORY INVENTORY SUPERVISOR DOLLAR AMOUNT OF INVENTORY (Specify cost, market or other basis)

None  b. List the name and address of the person having possession of the records of each of the inventories reported in a., above.

DATE OF INVENTORY NAME AND ADDRESSES OF CUSTODIAN OF INVENTORY RECORDS

---

**21. Current Partners, Officers, Directors and Shareholders**

None  a. If the debtor is a partnership, list the nature and percentage of partnership interest of each member of the partnership.

NAME AND ADDRESS NATURE OF INTEREST PERCENTAGE OF INTEREST

None  b. If the debtor is a corporation, list all officers and directors of the corporation, and each stockholder who directly or indirectly owns, controls, or holds 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities of the corporation.

NAME AND ADDRESS TITLE NATURE AND PERCENTAGE OF STOCK OWNERSHIP

B7 (Official Form 7) (04/13)

8

**22 . Former partners, officers, directors and shareholders**

None  a. If the debtor is a partnership, list each member who withdrew from the partnership within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME ADDRESS DATE OF WITHDRAWAL

None  b. If the debtor is a corporation, list all officers, or directors whose relationship with the corporation terminated within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME AND ADDRESS TITLE DATE OF TERMINATION

**23 . Withdrawals from a partnership or distributions by a corporation**

None  If the debtor is a partnership or corporation, list all withdrawals or distributions credited or given to an insider, including compensation in any form, bonuses, loans, stock redemptions, options exercised and any other perquisite during **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME & ADDRESS OF RECIPIENT, RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR DATE AND PURPOSE OF WITHDRAWAL AMOUNT OF MONEY OR DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY

**24. Tax Consolidation Group.**

None  If the debtor is a corporation, list the name and federal taxpayer identification number of the parent corporation of any consolidated group for tax purposes of which the debtor has been a member at any time within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of the case.

NAME OF PARENT CORPORATION TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN)

**25. Pension Funds.**

None  If the debtor is not an individual, list the name and federal taxpayer-identification number of any pension fund to which the debtor, as an employer, has been responsible for contributing at any time within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of the case.

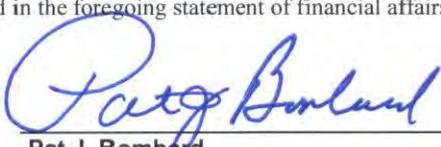
NAME OF PENSION FUND TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN)

\*\*\*\*\*

**DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY BY INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR**

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the answers contained in the foregoing statement of financial affairs and any attachments thereto and that they are true and correct.

Date 8/27/13

Signature   
**Pat J. Bombard**  
Debtor

*Penalty for making a false statement: Fine of up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152 and 3571*

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK  
NOTICE TO CONSUMER DEBTOR(S) UNDER § 342(b)  
OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

In accordance with § 342(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, this notice to individuals with primarily consumer debts: (1) Describes briefly the services available from credit counseling services; (2) Describes briefly the purposes, benefits and costs of the four types of bankruptcy proceedings you may commence; and (3) Informs you about bankruptcy crimes and notifies you that the Attorney General may examine all information you supply in connection with a bankruptcy case.

You are cautioned that bankruptcy law is complicated and not easily described. Thus, you may wish to seek the advice of an attorney to learn of your rights and responsibilities should you decide to file a petition. Court employees cannot give you legal advice.

Notices from the bankruptcy court are sent to the mailing address you list on your bankruptcy petition. In order to ensure that you receive information about events concerning your case, Bankruptcy Rule 4002 requires that you notify the court of any changes in your address. If you are filing a **joint case** (a single bankruptcy case for two individuals married to each other), and each spouse lists the same mailing address on the bankruptcy petition, you and your spouse will generally receive a single copy of each notice mailed from the bankruptcy court in a jointly-addressed envelope, unless you file a statement with the court requesting that each spouse receive a separate copy of all notices.

**1. Services Available from Credit Counseling Agencies**

**With limited exceptions, § 109(h) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that all individual debtors who file for bankruptcy relief on or after October 17, 2005, receive a briefing that outlines the available opportunities for credit counseling and provides assistance in performing a budget analysis.** The briefing must be given within 180 days **before** the bankruptcy filing. The briefing may be provided individually or in a group (including briefings conducted by telephone or on the Internet) and must be provided by a nonprofit budget and credit counseling agency approved by the United States trustee or bankruptcy administrator. The clerk of the bankruptcy court has a list that you may consult of the approved budget and credit counseling agencies. Each debtor in a joint case must complete the briefing.

**In addition, after filing a bankruptcy case, an individual debtor generally must complete a financial management instructional course before he or she can receive a discharge.** The clerk also has a list of approved financial management instructional courses. Each debtor in a joint case must complete the course.

**2. The Four Chapters of the Bankruptcy Code Available to Individual Consumer Debtors**

**Chapter 7: Liquidation (\$245 filing fee, \$46 administrative fee, \$15 trustee surcharge: Total Fee \$306)**

Chapter 7 is designed for debtors in financial difficulty who do not have the ability to pay their existing debts. Debtors whose debts are primarily consumer debts are subject to a "means test" designed to determine whether the case should be permitted to proceed under chapter 7. If your income is greater than the median income for your state of residence and family size, in some cases, the United States trustee (or bankruptcy administrator), the trustee, or creditors have the right to file a motion requesting that the court dismiss your case under § 707(b) of the Code. It is up to the court to decide whether the case should be dismissed.

Under chapter 7, you may claim certain of your property as exempt under governing law. A trustee may have the right to take possession of and sell the remaining property that is not exempt and use the sale proceeds to pay your creditors.

The purpose of filing a chapter 7 case is to obtain a discharge of your existing debts. If, however, you are found to have committed certain kinds of improper conduct described in the Bankruptcy Code, the court may deny your discharge and, if it does, the purpose for which you filed the bankruptcy petition will be defeated.

Even if you receive a general discharge, some particular debts are not discharged under the law. Therefore, you may still be responsible for most taxes and student loans; debts incurred to pay nondischargeable taxes; domestic support and property settlement obligations; most fines, penalties, forfeitures, and criminal restitution obligations; certain debts which are not properly listed in your bankruptcy papers; and debts for death or personal injury caused by operating a motor vehicle, vessel, or aircraft while intoxicated from alcohol or drugs. Also, if a creditor can prove that a debt arose from fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, or theft, or from a willful and malicious injury, the bankruptcy court may determine that the debt is not discharged.

**Chapter 13: Repayment of All or Part of the Debts of an Individual with Regular Income (\$235 filing fee, \$46 administrative fee: Total fee \$281)**

Chapter 13 is designed for individuals with regular income who would like to pay all or part of their debts in installments over

a period of time. You are only eligible for chapter 13 if your debts do not exceed certain dollar amounts set forth in the Bankruptcy Code.

Under chapter 13, you must file with the court a plan to repay your creditors all or part of the money that you owe them, using your future earnings. The period allowed by the court to repay your debts may be three years or five years, depending upon your income and other factors. The court must approve your plan before it can take effect.

After completing the payments under your plan, your debts are generally discharged except for domestic support obligations; most student loans; certain taxes; most criminal fines and restitution obligations; certain debts which are not properly listed in your bankruptcy papers; certain debts for acts that caused death or personal injury; and certain long term secured obligations.

**Chapter 11: Reorganization (\$1,167 filing fee, \$46 administrative fee: Total fee \$1,213)**

Chapter 11 is designed for the reorganization of a business but is also available to consumer debtors. Its provisions are quite complicated, and any decision by an individual to file a chapter 11 petition should be reviewed with an attorney.

**Chapter 12: Family Farmer or Fisherman (\$200 filing fee, \$46 administrative fee: Total fee \$246)**

Chapter 12 is designed to permit family farmers and fishermen to repay their debts over a period of time from future earnings and is similar to chapter 13. The eligibility requirements are restrictive, limiting its use to those whose income arises primarily from a family-owned farm or commercial fishing operation.

**3. Bankruptcy Crimes and Availability of Bankruptcy Papers to Law Enforcement Officials**

A person who knowingly and fraudulently conceals assets or makes a false oath or statement under penalty of perjury, either orally or in writing, in connection with a bankruptcy case is subject to a fine, imprisonment, or both. All information supplied by a debtor in connection with a bankruptcy case is subject to examination by the Attorney General acting through the Office of the United States Trustee, the Office of the United States Attorney, and other components and employees of the Department of Justice.

**WARNING:** Section 521(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that you promptly file detailed information regarding your creditors, assets, liabilities, income, expenses and general financial condition. Your bankruptcy case may be dismissed if this information is not filed with the court within the time deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the local rules of the court. The documents and the deadlines for filing them are listed on Form B200, which is posted at [http://www.uscourts.gov/bkforms/bankruptcy\\_forms.html#procedure](http://www.uscourts.gov/bkforms/bankruptcy_forms.html#procedure).

B 201B (Form 201B) (12/09)

**United States Bankruptcy Court  
Northern District of New York**

In re Pat J. Bombard  
Debtor(s)

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Chapter 11

**CERTIFICATION OF NOTICE TO CONSUMER DEBTOR(S)  
UNDER § 342(b) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

**Certification of Debtor**

I (We), the debtor(s), affirm that I (we) have received and read the attached notice, as required by § 342(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Pat J. Bombard  
Printed Name(s) of Debtor(s)

X Pat J. Bombard 8/27/13  
Signature of Debtor Date

Case No. (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Joint Debtor (if any) Date

**Instructions:** Attach a copy of Form B 201 A, Notice to Consumer Debtor(s) Under § 342(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Use this form to certify that the debtor has received the notice required by 11 U.S.C. § 342(b) **only** if the certification has **NOT** been made on the Voluntary Petition, Official Form B1. Exhibit B on page 2 of Form B1 contains a certification by the debtor's attorney that the attorney has given the notice to the debtor. The Declarations made by debtors and bankruptcy petition preparers on page 3 of Form B1 also include this certification.

B22B (Official Form 22B) (Chapter 11) (12/10)

In re **Pat J. Bombard**

Debtor(s)

Case Number:

(If known)

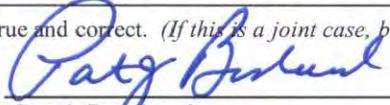
### CHAPTER 11 STATEMENT OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME

In addition to Schedules I and J, this statement must be completed by every individual Chapter 11 debtor, whether or not filing jointly. Joint debtors may complete one statement only.

Part I. CALCULATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME																														
1	<p><b>Marital/filing status.</b> Check the box that applies and complete the balance of this part of this statement as directed.</p> <p>a. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unmarried. Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10.</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, not filing jointly. Complete only column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10.</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, filing jointly. Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B ("Spouse's Income") for Lines 2-10.</p> <p>All figures must reflect average monthly income received from all sources, derived during the six calendar months prior to filing the bankruptcy case, ending on the last day of the month before the filing. If the amount of monthly income varied during the six months, you must divide the six-month total by six, and enter the result on the appropriate line.</p>				Column A Debtor's Income	Column B Spouse's Income																								
2	<b>Gross wages, salary, tips, bonuses, overtime, commissions.</b>			\$ 0.00	\$																									
3	<p><b>Net income from the operation of a business, profession, or farm.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference in the appropriate column(s) of Line 3. If more than one business profession or farm, enter aggregate numbers and provide details on an attachment. Do not enter a number less than zero.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Debtor</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Spouse</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">a.</td> <td style="width: 35%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 5%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.00</td> <td style="width: 5%;">\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary business expenses</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Business income</td> <td colspan="4">Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Debtor		Spouse		a.	Gross receipts	\$	0.00	\$		b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$	0.00	\$		c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a				\$ 0.00	\$
		Debtor		Spouse																										
a.	Gross receipts	\$	0.00	\$																										
b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$	0.00	\$																										
c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a																												
4	<p><b>Net Rental and other real property income.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference in the appropriate column(s) of Line 4. Do not enter a number less than zero.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Debtor</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Spouse</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">a.</td> <td style="width: 35%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 5%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.00</td> <td style="width: 5%;">\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary operating expenses</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.00</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Rent and other real property income</td> <td colspan="4">Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Debtor		Spouse		a.	Gross receipts	\$	0.00	\$		b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$	0.00	\$		c.	Rent and other real property income	Subtract Line b from Line a				\$ 0.00	\$
		Debtor		Spouse																										
a.	Gross receipts	\$	0.00	\$																										
b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$	0.00	\$																										
c.	Rent and other real property income	Subtract Line b from Line a																												
5	<b>Interest, dividends, and royalties.</b>			\$ 0.00	\$																									
6	<b>Pension and retirement income.</b>			\$ 0.00	\$																									
7	<p><b>Any amounts paid by another person or entity, on a regular basis, for the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents, including child support paid for that purpose.</b> Do not include alimony or separate maintenance payments or amounts paid by the debtor's spouse if Column B is completed. Each regular payment should be reported in only one column; if a payment is listed in Column A, do not report that payment in Column B.</p>				\$ 0.00	\$																								
8	<p><b>Unemployment compensation.</b> Enter the amount in the appropriate column(s) of Line 8. However, if you contend that unemployment compensation received by you or your spouse was a benefit under the Social Security Act, do not list the amount of such compensation in Column A or B, but instead state the amount in the space below:</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Debtor \$</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.00</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Spouse \$</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> </tr> </table>				Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$	0.00	Spouse \$		\$ 0.00	\$																			
Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$	0.00	Spouse \$																											
9	<p><b>Income from all other sources.</b> Specify source and amount. If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. Total and enter on Line 9. Do not include alimony or separate maintenance payments paid by your spouse if Column B is completed, but include all other payments of alimony or separate maintenance. Do not include any benefits received under the Social Security Act or payments received as a victim of a war crime, crime against humanity, or as a victim of international or domestic terrorism.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Debtor</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Spouse</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">a.</td> <td style="width: 35%;"></td> <td style="width: 5%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 5%;">\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Debtor		Spouse		a.		\$		\$		b.		\$		\$		\$ 0.00	\$						
		Debtor		Spouse																										
a.		\$		\$																										
b.		\$		\$																										
10	<p><b>Subtotal of current monthly income.</b> Add lines 2 thru 9 in Column A, and, if Column B is completed, add Lines 2 thru 9 in Column B. Enter the total(s).</p>				\$ 0.00	\$																								

11	<b>Total current monthly income.</b> If Column B has been completed, add Line 10, Column A to Line 10, Column B, and enter the total. If Column B has not been completed, enter the amount from Line 10, Column A.	\$ <span style="float: right;"><b>0.00</b></span>
----	--	---

**Part II. VERIFICATION**

12	I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this statement is true and correct. <i>(If this is a joint case, both debtors must sign.)</i>	
	Date: <u>8/27/13</u>	Signature: <u></u> <b>Pat J. Bombard</b> (Debtor)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re Pat J. Bombard,

Debtor Case No.

Chapter 11

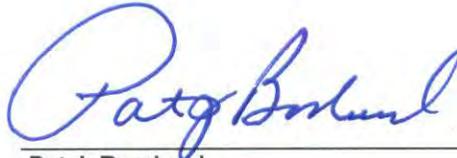
Social Security No(s). and all Employer's Tax Identification No(s). *[if any]*

xxx-xx-9197

**CERTIFICATION OF MAILING MATRIX**

I, (we), Pat J. Bombard, the attorney for the debtor/petitioner (or, if appropriate, the debtor(s) or petitioner(s)) hereby certify under the penalties of perjury that the above/attached mailing matrix has been compared to and contains the names, addresses and zip codes of all persons and entities, as they appear on the schedules of liabilities/list of creditors/list of equity security holders, or any amendment thereto filed herewith.

Dated: 8/27/13



Pat J. Bombard

Attorney for Debtor/Petitioner  
(Debtor(s)/Petitioner(s))



David Martin  
333 West Washington Street  
suite 200  
Syracuse, NY 13202

Denise Thurston  
c/o Cayuga Co. Supp. Collection Unit  
160 Genesee Street  
Auburn, NY 13021

Denise Thurston  
1714 Parliament Place  
Skaneateles, NY 13152

Diane M. Bisesi  
8763 Weaver Road  
Brewerton, NY 13029

Elisabeth A. Barker  
472 South Salina Street  
Suite 620  
Syracuse, NY 13202

Erma Jarvis  
1351 Cherry Valley Turnpike  
Skaneateles, NY 13021

Fabiano & Assoc  
1035 7th North Street  
Liverpool, NY 13088

Forster & Garbus LLP  
60 Motor Parkway  
Commack, NY 11725

Harry Batschel  
1993 Otisco Valley Road  
Marietta, NY 13110

Internal Revenue Service  
P.O. Box 7346  
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Key Bank NA  
4919 Tiedeman Road  
Cleveland, OH 44144

NCO Financial Systems  
PO Box 4935  
Trenton, NJ 08650

New York State Tax Commission  
NYS Dept. of Tax & Finance  
Attn: Bankruptcy Section P.O. Box 5300  
Albany, NY 12205

Onondaga County Dept. of Tax & Finance  
Onondaga County Civic Center  
421 Montgomery Street 15th Floor  
Syracuse, NY 13202

Pat Bombard Jr. and Ahsley Bombard  
300 Mamaroneck Ave.  
# 206  
White Plains, NY 10605

Patrick M. McCracken  
c/o Keller Williams  
6872 East Genesee Street  
Fayetteville, NY 13066

Peter T. Roach and Associates  
125 Michael Drive  
Syosset, NY 11791

Simons Agency Inc.  
3713 Brewerton Road  
Syracuse, NY 13212

Time Warner Cable  
PO Box 4222  
Buffalo, NY 14240

# Exhibit 13

10/8/2014

DBPG CONTACT INFO - ADDRESS + FAX

Dealer BUSINESS PLANNING GROUP

100 RENAISSANCE CENTER

FAX

MAIL - 0000 - 452 - 400 - 040

315 607-5791

DETROIT, MI 48265-1000

10/8/2014

Please CONTACT ME ON

my Personal cell 315-506-5797

Dealer NAME PAT BOMBARD

BAC 115292

Chic - 15-044

I AM giving you my EMAIL ADDRESS

SUMMERWINDS.LLC@gmail.com

PLEASE FORWARD TO MY EMAIL

ALL Dealership New CONTRACT FOR

3 year RENEWAL PER YOUR AGREEMENT  
ON MY CHEVROLET STORE.

I AM EXCITED ABOUT MY NEW STORE

AND CHEVROLET NEW PRODUCT

AND BREAKING MORE SALES RECORDS

*Pat Bombard*

CC CSR 0710 ASD

CC DBADAMI LAWYER DBADAMIREVEAL@N.NET

CC M. ASHLEY LAWYER MITCHELL ASHLEY LAW@THE ASHLEY LAW FIRM

# Exhibit 14

**From:** Pat <summerwindslc@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, July 31, 2015 3:04 PM  
**To:** Lynn Howard  
**Subject:** Phone Call

Goodafternoon Lynn It's Pat Bombard Can we set up a Time To Take Next week in Am . I Have Won My Case and Want To Move Forward With You and Chevrolet . Just Email or Text Me Cell is 315/506/5797 My email is [summerwindslc@gmail.com](mailto:summerwindslc@gmail.com) . GM Having A Year !!! Thank You Pat Bombard .

Sent from my iPhone

# **Exhibit 15**

**From:** Pat <summerwindsllc@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, September 21, 2015 11:09 AM  
**To:** Lynn Howard  
**Subject:** Phone call

Hi Lynn It's Pat Bombard can we talk Tuesday am early ? What Time I am Ready to Sign and sell Chevrolet Have My team And Location Ready to Go , please text me or email Thank You Pat Sent from my iPhone

# Exhibit 16

**From:** Pat <summerwindsllc@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 30, 2015 3:07 PM  
**To:** Lynn Howard  
**Subject:** Phone Call

Hi Lynn Can You Please Update on a Phone Call With me it's Been a week . I'm Excited And My Teams Is Ready To Rock and Roll With Chevrolet and Gm . Let's Sell Some Cars and Trucks . Send me a Note With Time and Day . Close Out Month Strong !! Thank You Pat Bombard

Sent from my iPhone

# Exhibit 17

**From:** Pat <summerwindsllc@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 2, 2015 1:55 PM  
**To:** Lynn Howard  
**Subject:** Update

Hi Lynn Have You Talked To Deb ? I am and My Team excited To Sell and Service with GM and We have All Are Plans In Place . So Please Email With Date and Time To Finalize Are Agreement .  
Thank You Pat Bombard President

Sent from my iPhone

# Exhibit 18

**From:** Pat <summerwindsllc@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 26, 2015 12:48 PM  
**To:** Lynn Howard  
**Subject:** Update

Hi Lynn Monday Oct 26 2015 . Can You Please email With My Chevrolet Sales and Service Agreement I am Ready to Sign and Have My Team in Place . I have called Deb Collins For Two weeks and Text Her to . No response . I upset That She has Not Honored Any Type of Communication . And Ask That You Help Me We have always talked . This Is a Very Important Time . So Let's Make My Deal !! Going To call Deb Today and Send text Message . Look Forward To A Quick and Postive Answer . Thank You Pat Bombard

Sent from my iPhone

# Exhibit 19

Pat Bombard  
Bombard Car Co  
230 Turner Ave  
Syracuse, NY 13219

January 5, 2016

Re: Bombard Car Co., Inc.

Dear Mr. Bombard:

I am writing in response to your request for information concerning Bombard Car Co., Inc. As you can see from the agreements and correspondence enclosed, Bombard Car Co., Inc. ("Dealer Company") no longer has a General Motors Dealer Sales and Service Agreement for Chevrolet as a result of the Dealer Company's failure to comply with the March 11, 2010 Letter of Intent you executed on March 17<sup>th</sup> of that year. You received notice on both July 16, 2010 and November 3, 2010 of your failure to comply with the Letter of Intent, specifically, your failure to provide evidence of floorplan and the failure to return the initial wind-down payment within 60 days of your execution of the Letter of Intent.

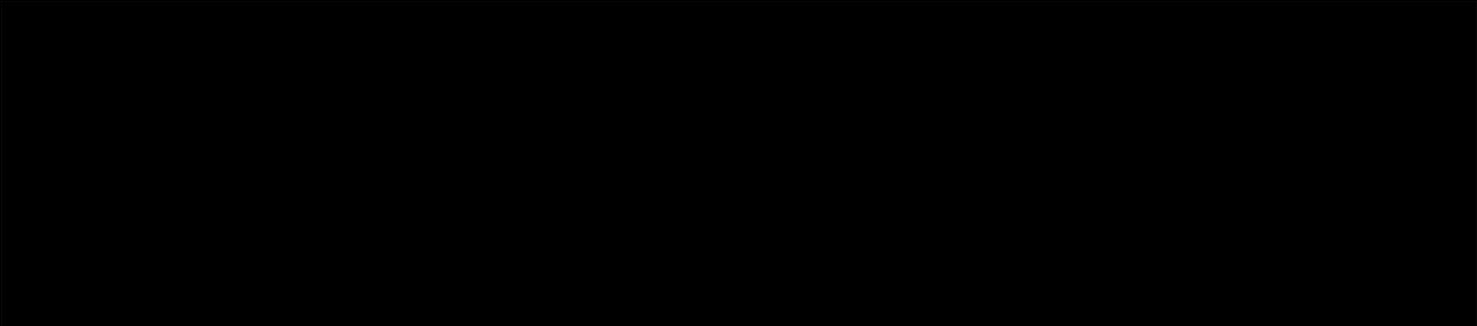
Each letter is attached for your review and specifically describes these events. Your Dealer Agreement expired October 31, 2010 as described in the Wind-Down Agreement dated June 1, 2009. If you have any further questions, please contact me at [deborah.f.collins@gm.com](mailto:deborah.f.collins@gm.com).

Respectfully,

Deborah F. Collins  
Attorney  
GM Legal Staff

# **Exhibit 20**

---



From: Pat [<mailto:summerwindslc@gmail.com>]  
Sent: Thursday, March 10, 2016 3:27 PM  
To: Deborah F. Collins <[deborah.f.collins@gm.com](mailto:deborah.f.collins@gm.com)>  
Subject: Update

Ms Collins Do I Need to File a Motion To Get a reply . Or Call CEO Of Gm with A letter . Or a Lawsuit  
!!! Your None Response . Maybe Your Answer ????? Pat Bombard .

Sent from my iPhone

# Exhibit 21

**From:** Rick Guy [mailto:rickguy7@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 06, 2017 9:11 AM  
**To:** Deborah F. Collins <deborah.f.collins@gm.com>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Re: Pat Bombard

Dear Deb,

We would like to arrange to have our disagreement about Mr. Bombard's Dealership mediated in advance of pursuing administrative remedies with the NYS Department of Motor Vehicles as provided for by the NYS Dealer Act. To that end please let me know when we can speak to arrange for a mutually convenient mediation date and to select an appropriate mediator. Please respond by Friday so we can determine the appropriate next steps to resolve this disagreement.

Sincerely,  
Rick Guy

On Wed, Aug 9, 2017 at 11:59 AM, Deborah F. Collins <[deborah.f.collins@gm.com](mailto:deborah.f.collins@gm.com)> wrote:

Rick,

I am out of the office for my son's wedding and can discuss Mr. Bombard's claim with you next week when I return. Please understand there is no Dealer Agreement to restore, no next steps as you put it. This is a very long story, but the reality is that Mr. Bombard failed to take the necessary steps to reinstate his dealership when provided that opportunity.

I look forward to providing you the details next week.

Deb Collins

**Deborah F. Collins**

**Counsel GM Legal Staff**

**[313.665.7382](tel:313.665.7382) office**

**[313.920.2880](tel:313.920.2880) cell**

**From:** Rick Guy [mailto:[rickguy7@gmail.com](mailto:rickguy7@gmail.com)]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 09, 2017 10:51 AM  
**To:** Deborah F. Collins <[deborah.f.collins@gm.com](mailto:deborah.f.collins@gm.com)>  
**Cc:** Lynn Howard <[lynn.howard@gm.com](mailto:lynn.howard@gm.com)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Pat Bombard

Dear Deborah,

I am writing to follow up on my call of this morning seeking to confer about Pat's Dealership and any remaining conditions holding up his unfettered ownership.

Please let me know when is a convenient date and time to speak.

Sincerely,

Rick

***Rick Guy***

**Frederick R. Guy, Esq**

**3596 Pleasant Valley Rd.**

**Syracuse, New York 13215**

**[315-314-7461](tel:315-314-7461) ph**

**[315-254-2127](tel:315-254-2127) fax**

**[www.rickguy.com](http://www.rickguy.com)**

---

**Confidentiality and Federal Tax Disclosure Notice:**

In accordance with IRS requirements, we inform you that any Federal tax advice contained in this communication is not intended for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another person herein.

This electronic mail transmission is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information that is confidential or otherwise protected by the attorney-client privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use of any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify the sender immediately.

and delete the original message. *The Law Office of Frederick R. Guy*

---

Nothing in this message is intended to constitute an electronic signature unless a specific statement to the contrary is included in this message.

Confidentiality Note: This message is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed. It may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review, transmission, dissemination or other use, or taking of any action in reliance upon this message by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you received this message in error, please contact the sender and delete it from your computer.

--

***Rick Guy***

Frederick R. Guy, Esq  
3596 Pleasant Valley Rd.  
Syracuse, New York 13215  
315-314-7461 ph  
315-254-2127 fax

[www.rickguy.com](http://www.rickguy.com)

---

Confidentiality and Federal Tax Disclosure Notice:

In accordance with IRS requirements, we inform you that any Federal tax advice contained in this communication is not intended for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another herein.

This electronic mail transmission is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain sender which is protected by the attorney-client privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure of any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please contact the sender and delete the original message. *The Law Office of Frederick R. Guy*

---

# Exhibit 22



General Motors Corporation

June 1, 2009

Via Federal Express

BOMBARD CAR COMPANY  
PO BOX 8  
SKANEATELES, NY 13152

Re: *GM Dealer Sales and Service Agreements/Participation Agreement*

Attention: PAT BOMBARD

[ BOMBARD CAR COMPANY ) and General Motors Corporation ("GM") are parties to Dealer Sales and Service Agreements (the "Dealer Agreements") for CHEVROLET motor vehicles (the "Existing Model Lines"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this letter agreement have the definitions set forth for such terms in the Dealer Agreements.

GM is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case") pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court"), having filed a voluntary petition under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"). No trustee has been appointed and GM is operating its business as debtor-in-possession.

GM intends to sell, convey, assign and otherwise transfer certain of its assets (the "363 Assets"), to a purchaser (the "363 Acquirer") pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "363 Sale"), subject to approval by and order of the Bankruptcy Court. GM's restructuring in the Bankruptcy Case involves, among other things, the restructuring of its current dealer network. Part of that restructuring includes focus on and retention of those dealers who, based on a number of factors, GM believes have an opportunity to be successful dealers selling and servicing GM's products.

Dealer recognizes that as part of GM's restructuring efforts, a significant number of dealers of the same line make as Dealer will be consolidated. Because this consolidation will result in fewer dealers representing the Existing Model Lines, the retained dealers, including Dealer, will have the opportunity to increase sales significantly. It is therefore vital to Dealer and GM that Dealer agree to implement additional sales and inventory requirements necessary for Dealer to be retained in the 363 Acquirer's dealer network and for Dealer's performance to be in line with such increased opportunity.

In consideration for Dealer's execution and delivery of, and performance under, this letter agreement and subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, GM (i) shall not move to reject the Dealer Agreements in the Bankruptcy Case, and (ii) shall assign the Dealer Agreements to the 363 Acquirer as part of the 363 Sale, provided such sale closes.

As a condition of its participation in the 363 Acquirer's dealer network and in consideration of GM's agreements set forth herein, Dealer shall execute and deliver this letter agreement to GM. This letter agreement contains terms that supplement the Dealer Agreements[s] and incorporates requirements that GM believes will enhance Dealer's and the 363 Acquirer's opportunities for success. In addition, GM expects that GM or the 363 Acquirer will from time to time, subject to modification in its sole discretion, publish essential brand element guidelines for dealership operations, including Dealer's operations. The essential brand elements are GM's and the 363 Acquirer's minimum standards for dealership operations and include, among other things, facility image requirements and/or relocation requirements, dedicated sales and service requirements for the Existing Model Lines, and participation in customer information programs.

This letter agreement will become effective upon the date of Dealer's due execution and delivery of this letter agreement to GM (the "Effective Date"). If Dealer executes and delivers this letter agreement to GM on or before June 12, 2009, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the 363 Assets will include, without limitation, the Dealer Agreements, as supplemented by this letter agreement. If Dealer does not sign and deliver to GM this letter agreement on or before June 12, 2009, GM may, in its sole discretion, move to reject the Dealer Agreements[s] in the Bankruptcy Case. If the 363 Sale does not occur on or before August 31, 2009 (or such later date as GM or the 363 Acquirer may select in their sole discretion), GM or the 363 Acquirer may, at their sole option and at any time thereafter, terminate this letter agreement by written notice to Dealer.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS

1. Defined Terms. All initially capitalized terms used and not otherwise expressly defined herein shall have the meanings set forth for such terms in the Dealer Agreements[s].

2. Sales Performance. Dealer recognizes that, as a result of the consolidation of GM dealers undertaken by GM to strengthen the dealer network and increase dealer through-put, Dealer has substantially more sales opportunities and Dealer must substantially increase its sales of new Motor Vehicles. The 363 Acquirer will provide to Dealer an annual number of new Motor Vehicles that Dealer must sell to meet the 363 Acquirer's increased sales expectations and will update such annual sales number on a periodic basis throughout each year. Dealer's requirements to meet the 363 Acquirer's sales targets are in addition to the sales effectiveness requirements of the current Dealer Agreements. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the sales effectiveness requirements of the Dealer Agreements alone will not be sufficient to meet the requirements of this Section 2 and Dealer must meet the sales effectiveness requirements of the Dealer Agreements, as supplemented by this letter agreement.

3. New Vehicle Inventory. Dealer recognizes that, due to the consolidation of GM dealers representing the Existing Model Lines and the expected sales increases contemplated in Section 2 above, Dealer will need to stock additional Motor Vehicles. Dealer shall use its best efforts to stock sufficient additional new Motor Vehicles to meet the increased sales expectations. To facilitate its expected increased sales, Dealer shall, upon the written request from the 363 Acquirer, order and accept from the 363 Acquirer additional new Motor Vehicles of the Existing Model Lines to meet or exceed the sales guidelines provided by the 363 Acquirer relating to Dealer's increased sales expectations contemplated in Section 2 above. In addition, upon Dealer's written request, the 363 Acquirer shall coordinate with, and provide to, GMAC (or such other floor plan provider designated by Dealer), updated sales expectations and other information necessary for GMAC (or such other floor plan provider designated by Dealer) to act upon Dealer's request for additional floor plan funding.

4. Exclusivity. During the remaining term of the Dealer Agreements[s] (the "Exclusivity Period"), Dealer shall actively and continuously conduct Dealership Operations only for the Existing

Model Lines[s] at the premises authorized for the conduct of Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreements (the "Dealership Premises"). During the Exclusivity Period, the Dealership Premises may not be used for any purpose other than Dealership Operations for the Existing Model Lines[s] (including, but not limited to, the sale, display, storage and/or service of vehicles not approved by the Dealer Agreements[s], other than as specifically contemplated by the term "Dealership Operations") without the express prior written consent of GM or the 363 Acquirer, which consent may be granted or withheld in GM's or the 363 Acquirer's sole discretion. In the event that Dealer currently operates any non-GM dealership on the Dealership Premises, Dealer shall cease all non-GM Dealership Operations at the Dealership Premises on or before December 31, 2009. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Dealer Agreements, state law or otherwise, if Dealer fails to cure any default under this Section 4 within thirty (30) days of written notice of default from GM or the 363 Acquirer, GM or the 363 Acquirer shall be entitled to all of its remedies as set forth in Section 8 below, including without limitation, the right to terminate the Dealer Agreements.

5. No Protest. In connection with GM's restructuring plan and consolidation of the dealer network, GM intends that GM and the 363 Acquirer have a dealer network consisting of fewer, stronger and more properly located dealers allowing for higher through-put and enhanced business potential.

(a) GM or the 363 Acquirer may desire to relocate or establish representation for the sale and service of motor vehicles for the Existing Model Lines at a site located in the vicinity of the Dealership Premises (the "Proposed Site"). In consideration of GM's and the 363 Acquirer's covenants and obligations herein, and provided that (i) GM or the 363 Acquirer notifies Dealer of any such relocation or establishment within two (2) years after the later of (x) the date of the 363 Sale or (y) the Effective Date (the "No Protest Commencement Date"), (ii) such relocation or establishment is substantially completed on or before the date which is four (4) years after the No Protest Commencement Date, and (iii) the Proposed Site is, measured by straight line distance, at least six (6) miles from the then current location of the Dealership Premises, Dealer covenants and agrees that it will not commence, maintain, or prosecute, or cause, encourage, or advise to be commenced, maintained, or prosecuted, or assist in the prosecution of any action, arbitration, mediation, suit, proceeding, or claim of any kind, before any court, administrative agency, or tribunal or in any dispute resolution process, whether federal, state, or otherwise, to challenge, protest, prevent, impede, or delay, directly or indirectly, establishment or relocation of a motor vehicle dealership for any of the Existing Model Lines or in the vicinity of the Proposed Site.

(b) Dealer hereby acknowledges, understands and agrees that the foregoing release extends to, and is expressly intended by Dealer to extend to, all claims of every nature and kind whatsoever, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected. In this regard, Dealer hereby expressly waives the benefit, if any, to Dealer of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code, which reads as follows:

**"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."**

Dealer expressly assumes the risk that after the execution and delivery of this letter agreement by Dealer, Dealer may discover facts which are different from those facts which Dealer believed to be in existence on the date hereof. Any such discovery by Dealer shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the release contained herein.

(c) Dealer, for itself, its Affiliates (as defined below) and any of their respective members, partners, venturers, stockholders, officers, directors, employees, agents, spouses, legal representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "Dealer Parties"), hereby releases and forever discharges GM, the 363 Acquirer, their Affiliates and their respective members, partners, venturers, stockholders, directors, officers, employees, agents, spouses, legal representatives, successors and assigns (collectively, the "GM Parties"), from any and all past, present, and future claims, demands, rights, causes of action, judgments, executions, damages, liabilities, costs, or expenses (including attorneys' fees) which they or any of them have or might have or acquire, whether known or unknown, actual or contingent, which arise from, are related to, or are associated in any way with, directly or indirectly, the establishment or relocation of any of the Existing Model Lines described in Section 5(a) above.

(d) Dealer recognizes that it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action of which it is unaware and unsuspecting which it is giving up pursuant to this Section 5. Dealer further recognizes that it may have some loss or damage now known that could have consequences or results not now known or suspected, which it is giving up pursuant to this Section 5. Dealer expressly intends that it shall be forever deprived of any such claim, demand, cause of action, loss, or damage and understands that it shall be prevented and precluded from asserting any such claim, demand, cause of action, loss, or damage.

(e) Dealer acknowledges that, upon a breach of this Section 5 by Dealer, the determination of the exact amount of damages would be difficult or impossible and would not restore GM or the 363 Acquirer to the same position they would occupy in the absence of breach. As a result of the foregoing, any such breach shall absolutely entitle GM and the 363 Acquirer to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in violation of this Section 5. In addition, GM and the 363 Acquirer shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 5 by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

6. Release; Covenant Not to Sue; Indemnity. In consideration for GM's covenants and agreements set forth herein, including, without limitation, the assignment of the Dealer Agreements in the 363 Sale:

(a) Dealer, for itself, the other Dealer Parties, hereby releases, settles, cancels, discharges, and acknowledges to be fully satisfied any and all claims, demands, damages, debts, liabilities, obligations, costs, expenses, liens, actions, and causes of action of every kind and nature whatsoever (specifically including any claims which are pending in any court, administrative agency or board or under the mediation process of the Dealer Agreements), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected ("Claims"), which Dealer or anyone claiming through or under Dealer may have as of the date of the execution of this letter agreement against the GM Parties, arising out of or relating to (i) the Dealer Agreements or this letter agreement, (ii) any predecessor agreement(s), (iii) the operation of the dealership for the Existing Model Lines, (iv) any facilities agreements, including without limitation, any claims related to or arising out of dealership facilities, locations or requirements, Standards for Excellence ("SFE") related payments or bonuses (except that GM or the 363 Acquirer shall pay any SFE funds due the Dealer for the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) quarter of 2009), and any representations regarding motor vehicle sales or profits associated with Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreements, or (v) any other events, transactions, claims, discussions or circumstances of any kind arising in whole or in part prior to the effective date of this letter agreement, provided, however, that the foregoing release shall not extend to (x) reimbursement to

Dealer of unpaid warranty claims if the transactions giving rise to such claims occurred within ninety (90) days prior to the date of this letter agreement, (y) the payment to Dealer of any incentives currently owing to Dealer or any amounts currently owing to Dealer in its Open Account, or (z) any claims of Dealer pursuant to Article 17.4 of the Dealer Agreements, all of which amounts described in (x) - (z) above of this sentence shall be subject to setoff by GM or the 363 Acquirer of any amounts due or to become due to either or any of their Affiliates.

(b) Dealer hereby acknowledges, understands and agrees that the foregoing release extends to, and is expressly intended by Dealer to extend to, all claims of every nature and kind whatsoever, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected. In this regard, Dealer hereby expressly waives the benefit, if any, to Dealer of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code, which reads as follows:

**"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."**

Dealer expressly assumes the risk that after the execution and delivery of this letter agreement by Dealer, Dealer may discover facts which are different from those facts which Dealer believed to be in existence on the date hereof. Any such discovery by Dealer shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the release contained herein.

(c) As set forth above, GM reaffirms the indemnification provisions of Article 17.4 of the Dealer Agreements and specifically agrees that such provisions apply to all new Motor Vehicles sold by Dealer.

(d) Dealer, for itself, and the other Dealer Parties, hereby agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, or otherwise assert (i) any Claim that is covered by the release provision in subparagraph (a) above, or (ii) any Claim that is based upon, related to, arising from, or otherwise connected with the assignment of the Dealer Agreements by GM to the 363 Acquirer in the 363 Sale or an allegation that such assignment is void, voidable, otherwise unenforceable, violates any applicable law or contravenes any agreement. Any breach of the foregoing shall absolutely entitle GM and the 363 Acquirer to an immediate and permanent injunction to be issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, precluding Dealer from contesting GM's or the 363 Acquirer's application for injunctive relief and prohibiting any further act by Dealer in violation of this Section 6. In addition, GM and the 363 Acquirer shall have all other equitable rights in connection with a breach of this Section 6 by Dealer, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

(e) Dealer shall indemnify, defend and hold the GM Parties harmless, from and against any and all claims, demands, fines, penalties, suits, causes of action, liabilities, losses, damages, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) which may be imposed upon or incurred by the GM Parties, or any of them, arising from, relating to, or caused by Dealer's (or any other Dealer Parties') breach of this letter agreement or Dealer's execution or delivery of or performance under this letter agreement. "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person (as defined below), any Person that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, together with its and their respective partners, venturers, directors, officers, stockholders, agents, employees and spouses. "Person" means an individual, partnership, limited

liability company, association, corporation or other entity. A Person shall be presumed to have control when it possesses the power, directly or indirectly, to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of another Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

(f) The terms of this Section 6 shall survive the termination of this letter agreement.

7. **Compliance.** In consideration for GM's covenants and agreements set forth herein, including, without limitation, the assignment of the Dealer Agreements in the 363 Sale, from and after the Effective Date:

(a) Dealer shall continue to comply with all of its obligations under the Dealer Agreements[s], as supplemented by the terms of this letter agreement. In the event of any conflict between the Dealer Agreements[s] and this letter agreement, the terms and conditions of this letter agreement shall control, unless otherwise set forth herein;

(b) Dealer shall continue to comply with all of its obligations under Channel Agreements (as defined below) between GM and Dealer, provided that GM or the 363 Acquirer and Dealer shall enter into any amendment or modification to the Channel Agreements required as a result of GM's restructuring plan, in a form reasonably satisfactory to GM or the 363 Acquirer. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Channel Agreements and this letter agreement, the terms and conditions of this letter agreement shall control. The term "Channel Agreements" shall mean agreements (other than the Dealer Agreements) between GM and Dealer imposing on Dealer obligations with respect to its Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreements, including, without limitation, obligations to relocate Dealership Operations, to construct or renovate facilities, not to protest establishment or relocation of other GM dealerships, to conduct exclusive Dealership Operations under the Dealer Agreements, or to meet certain sales performance standards (as a condition of receiving or retaining payments from GM or otherwise). Channel Agreements may be entitled, without limitation, "Summary Agreements," "Agreements and Business Plan," "Exclusive Use Agreements," "Performance Agreements," "No-Protest Agreements," or "Declaration of Use Restriction, Right of First Refusal, and Option to Purchase." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Channel Agreement" shall not mean or refer to (i) any termination agreement of any kind with respect to the Dealer Agreement between Dealer and GM (each a "Termination Agreement"), (ii) any performance agreement of any kind between Dealer and GM (each a "Performance Agreement"), or (iii) any agreement between Dealer (or any Affiliate of Dealer) and Argonaut Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of GM ("AHI"), including, without limitation, any agreement entitled "Master Lease Agreement," "Prime Lease," or "Dealership Sublease" (and Dealer shall comply with all of the terms of such agreements with AHI). Dealer acknowledges that GM shall be entitled, at its option, to move to reject any currently outstanding Termination Agreements or Performance Agreements in the Bankruptcy Case. By executing this letter agreement, Dealer agrees not to, at any time, sue, protest, institute or assist in instituting any proceeding in any court or administrative proceeding, or otherwise assert any objection or protest of any kind with respect to GM's rejection of such Termination Agreements or Performance Agreements.

(c) Dealer shall (i) comply with the essential brand elements set forth in any subsequently published guidelines from GM or the 363 Acquirer, and (ii) increase its floor plan capability to accommodate the increased sales and inventory expectations contemplated in Sections 2 and 3 above.

8. **Breach and Remedies.** In return for the consideration provided by GM herein, in the event of Dealer's breach of the Dealer Agreements[s], as supplemented by this letter agreement, GM and the 363

Acquirer shall have all of its rights and remedies under the Dealer Agreements[s], as supplemented by this letter agreement, and in addition, (i) GM or the 363 Acquirer may terminate the Dealer Agreements[s], as supplemented by this letter agreement, upon written notice to Dealer of not less than thirty (30) days, and/or (ii) the 363 Acquirer shall not be obligated to offer Dealer a replacement dealer sales and service agreement[s] upon the termination by its terms of the Dealer Agreements, as supplemented by this letter agreement. In the event that either Dealer or the 363 Acquirer terminates the Dealer Agreements[s], as supplemented by this letter agreement, after the 363 Sale or the 363 Acquirer does not offer Dealer a replacement dealer sales and service agreement[s] as set forth above, then (x) GM or the 363 Acquirer shall provide Dealer with termination assistance solely as set forth in Section 15.2 of the Dealer Agreements[s] (excluding any facility assistance pursuant to Section 15.3 of the Dealer Agreements[s]), and (y) Dealer waives all other rights under the Dealer Agreements[s], as supplemented by this letter agreement, and any applicable state laws, rules or regulations regarding termination notice, termination rights, termination assistance, facility assistance or other termination rights.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Dealer and the individual(s) executing this letter agreement on behalf of Dealer hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to GM that this letter agreement has been duly authorized by Dealer and that all necessary corporate action has been taken and all necessary corporate approvals have been obtained in connection with the execution and delivery of and performance under this letter agreement.

(b) This letter agreement shall supplement the Dealer Agreements[s] as of the Effective Date and shall be effective through the remainder of the term of the Dealer Agreements[s], which shall expire no later than October 31, 2010.

(c) Except as supplemented by this letter agreement (including all exhibits, schedules and addendums to this letter agreement), the Dealer Agreements[s] shall remain in full force and effect as written. Additionally, the Dealer Agreements[s], as referenced in any other document that the parties have executed, shall mean the Dealer Agreements[s] as supplemented by this letter agreement.

(d) This letter agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when signed by all of the parties hereto shall be deemed an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute one agreement.

(e) The Dealer Agreements, as supplemented by this letter agreement, shall benefit and be binding upon (i) to the extent permitted by this letter agreement, any replacement or successor dealer as referred to in the Dealer Agreements, as supplemented by this letter agreement, and any successors or assigns, and (ii) any of GM's or the 363 Acquirer's successors or assigns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, after the 363 Sale occurs, this letter agreement shall benefit and bind the 363 Acquirer.

(f) The parties to this letter agreement have been represented, or have had the opportunity to be represented, by counsel and have been advised, or have had the opportunity to be advised, by counsel as to their rights, duties and relinquishments hereunder and under applicable law. In executing this letter agreement, Retailer acknowledges that its decisions and actions are entirely voluntary and free from any duress.

(g) The Dealer Agreement[s], as supplemented hereby, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Michigan.

(h) By executing this letter agreement, Dealer hereby consents and agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain full, complete and exclusive jurisdiction to interpret, enforce, and adjudicate disputes concerning the terms of this letter agreement and any other matter related thereto. The terms of this Section 9(h) shall survive the termination of this letter agreement.

(i) Dealer hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of GM or the 363 Acquirer, it shall not, except as required by law, disclose to any person (other than its agents or employees having a need to know such information in the conduct of their duties for Dealer, which agents or employees shall be bound by a similar undertaking of confidentiality) the terms or conditions of this letter agreement or any facts relating hereto or to the underlying transactions.

(j) If any part, term or provision of this letter agreement is invalid, unenforceable, or illegal, such part, term or provision shall be considered severable from the rest of this letter agreement and the remaining portions of this letter agreement shall be enforceable as if the letter agreement did not contain such part, term or provision.

(k) This letter agreement shall constitute an agreement, executed by authorized representatives of the parties, supplementing the Dealer Agreements as contemplated by Section 17.11 thereof. This letter agreement shall be deemed withdrawn and shall be null and void and of no further force or effect unless this letter agreement is executed fully and properly by Dealer and is received by GM on or before June 12, 2009.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

Please indicate your approval of, and agreement with respect to, the matters set forth in this letter agreement by signing where provided below and returning it to GM for execution in the enclosed, self-addressed Federal Express envelope.

**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

APPROVED AND AGREED TO THIS  
10 DAY OF JUNE, 2009

[DEALER ENTITY CORPORATE NAME]

By: Pat J Bombard  
Name: PAT J BOMBARD  
Title: PRESIDENT

**THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE NULL AND VOID IF NOT EXECUTED BY  
DEALER AND RECEIVED BY GM ON OR BEFORE JUNE 12, 2009, OR  
IF DEALER CHANGES ANY TERM OR PROVISION HEREIN.**

# Exhibit 23

# Ex-auto dealer Pat Bombard hands over \$48,000 to elderly woman, released from jail



By **Douglass Dowty** | [ddowty@syracuse.com](mailto:ddowty@syracuse.com)

[Email the author](#) | [Follow on Twitter](#)

on December 05, 2013 at 10:21 AM, updated December 05, 2013 at 1:07 PM

Syracuse, NY -- Former Skaneateles auto dealer **Pat Bombard** came to court in shackles, but left a free man after handing over checks worth \$48,000 to an elderly woman he swindled in a land deal.

Bombard took two deep breaths as he entered County Court Judge Anthony Aloï's courtroom this morning. His lawyer, Robert Durr, showed several checks with the money to Assistant District Attorney Beth Van Doren, then to court officials for verification.

Durr said one of the checks came from an escrow account and the others were bank checks. Satisfied, Aloï ordered Bombard released from custody, causing Bombard to sigh in relief.

The three checks were: a \$12,000 from D. Thurston and A. Bombard; an \$8,000 escrow check from the law firm Romeo and Romeo; and a \$28,000 check from Danny L. Price, backed by Bank of America. No further information was available on the check issuers. Lawyer Robert Romeo did not return a call seeking comment on the escrow check. Price could not be reached for comment.

If Bombard had not paid in full today, the judge had promised him a state prison sentence on the felony grand larceny conviction.

Bombard had promised to pay Erma Jerva, 93, roughly \$180,000 when he pleaded guilty 2 1/2 years ago to grand larceny and filing a false instrument for filing. Faced with numerous threats of state prison time, Bombard slowly repaid the money after getting extensions.

Aloï has said the primary reason he spared Bombard state prison time was so he could make money and pay Jerva back in full. Jerva had vowed to stay alive long enough to be repaid. She did not attend today's court appearance.

Van Doren said Jerva "had a bad experience" with others outside of court Tuesday. Her son and lawyer attended today's court.

The former auto dealer remained silent during his appearance. The judge noted that, besides failing to pay the money in a timely fashion, Bombard had complied with the terms of his five-year probationary sentence.

"Pat's done everything he's supposed to do as far as probation goes," Durr said after court.

Bombard was supposed to repay the remainder of the money Tuesday, but had to wait for a last-minute check to clear the escrow account, Durr said. The lawyer would not say where the money came from.



Aloï ordered Bombard to jail when he couldn't pay the money in full Tuesday, setting up his last chance today.

Bombard's problems stem from a land deal he signed with Jerva in 2008. Jerva lives in a house next to Bombard's former dealership on U.S. Route 20.

In exchange for the land, Bombard agreed to allow Jerva to remain in the house and pay off her \$180,000 mortgage over time.

Instead, Bombard stopped payments in 2009 and filed a phony mortgage discharge in the Onondaga County Clerk's Office in 2008. He pleaded guilty to filing a false instrument for filing for the fake mortgage discharge.

In addition to stealing from Jerva, Bombard also pleaded guilty to scheme to defraud for taking loan money that was supposed to be used to pay off other vehicles.

---

Registration on or use of this site constitutes acceptance of our **User Agreement** and **Privacy Policy**

© 2018 Advance Media New York. All rights reserved (**About Us**).

The material on this site may not be reproduced, distributed, transmitted, cached or otherwise used, except with the prior written permission of Advance Media New York.

**Community Rules** apply to all content you upload or otherwise submit to this site.

 **Ad Choices**



# Exhibit 24



General Motors LLC

**Date:** May 20, 2015 GM 15-03  
**To:** General Motors Dealers  
**Subject:** Policies Applicable to Key Contractual Dealer Positions

This bulletin, together with bulletin GM 15-04, "Financial Requirements for General Motors Dealers," replaces bulletin GM 04-09, "Policies for Changes in GM Ownership/Management," dated April 23, 2004.

The success of GM dealers, and ultimately GM itself, depends on many factors, including customer demand for GM products and customer enthusiasm throughout the shopping, purchase and ownership experience. Therefore, the quality of GM's dealer network is critical to the success of GM and the GM dealer network as a whole.

This bulletin supports the General Motors Dealer Sales and Service Agreement and states GM policies applicable to both existing and prospective GM dealers and their Dealer Operators, Dealer Investors, Successor Dealer Operators, Multiple Dealer Operators, Multiple Dealer Investors and Executive Managers.

GM is responsible for the administration of the dealer network to ensure that GM dealerships are owned and operated by qualified individuals who strive to make the customer experience a key driver in the consumer's decision to purchase GM products and services. Included in this bulletin are definitions of these key positions and the qualifications and requirements for each.

## **A. DEFINITIONS**

### **DEALER SALES AND SERVICE AGREEMENT ("Dealer Agreement" or "DSSA")**

The Dealer Sales and Service Agreement, Standard Provisions, Dispute Resolution Process, and all related addenda. The Dealer Agreement is a personal services agreement, is not owned by the Dealer Company, and cannot be sold, assigned, delegated, encumbered or otherwise transferred by the Dealer Company.

### **DEALER**

The legal business entity, (i.e. corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or limited liability partnership) that enters into the Dealer Agreement with GM, also referred to as the "Dealer Company".

### **DEALER OPERATOR**

The individual identified in the Dealer Agreement who has full managerial authority over dealership operations and is responsible for the Dealer meeting all of its obligations under the Dealer Agreement.

### **DEALER INVESTOR**

An individual, trust, holding company, or other legal entity that has an ownership interest in the Dealer Company, and is identified on the Dealer Statement of Ownership. A Dealer Investor may also be referred to as an owner, financial investor, stockholder, partner, member, etc., depending on the nature and form of the Dealer Company's business.

**SUCCESSOR DEALER OPERATOR**

The individual identified on the Successor Addendum to the Dealer Agreement and designated by the Dealer Company as the possible successor Dealer Operator in the event of the death or incapacity of the current Dealer Operator.

**MULTIPLE DEALER OPERATOR (“MDO”)**

An individual who is named as Dealer Operator in two or more GM dealerships.

**MULTIPLE DEALER INVESTOR (“MDI”)**

An individual who holds an ownership interest in two or more GM dealerships.

**EXECUTIVE MANAGER**

The individual named on the Executive Manager Addendum to the Dealer Agreement, proposed by and responsible to the Dealer Operator for running the day-to-day operations of the GM dealership.

**CANDIDATE**

For purposes of this bulletin, a proposed Dealer Operator, Dealer Investor, Successor Dealer Operator, Multiple Dealer Operator, Multiple Dealer Investor or Executive Manager may also be referred to as the “Candidate.”

**B. CANDIDATE QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**1. PERSONAL BACKGROUND AND EXPERIENCE**

In evaluating a Candidate’s qualifications, GM will take into consideration the individual’s personal background and experience. Candidates must have established a successful customer-oriented, personal and business reputation and background that will positively impact the reputation of the Dealer Company and GM. All Candidates will be required to complete an application and approve a background check.

**2. CRIMINAL OR CIVIL LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

Because the reputation of GM and its dealers is dependent upon the personal qualifications of GM Dealer Company investors and operators, GM has established the following policies relative to criminal or civil legal proceedings involving Candidates. For purposes of this section, an “Affiliated Business Entity” is any corporation, partnership or other business entity in which a Candidate is an investor.

- General Motors will not approve any proposed Candidate who has been convicted of or plead guilty to a felony, or who has pending against him/her at the time of his/her application any charges or indictments that could result in a felony conviction. General Motors may consider exceptions to this policy in its sole business judgment where the Candidate has received a formal pardon and/or where the record of the felony conviction or plea has been expunged.
- General Motors will not approve a Candidate if an Affiliated Business Entity has committed any crime that resulted in a felony conviction against the Affiliated Business Entity, or has a felony charge or indictment pending at the time of the application. General Motors may consider exceptions to this policy in its sole business judgment where the Affiliated Business Entity has received a formal pardon and/or where the record of the felony conviction or plea has been expunged.
- If a proposed Candidate or Affiliated Business Entity (i) has been convicted or found guilty of a misdemeanor, whether civil or criminal in nature, (ii) has entered into a settlement arising from such charges, or (iii) has pending against them at the time of the application such charges or allegations, General Motors will request an explanation from the Candidate and will review other relevant information, including but not limited to the findings of any applicable state or federal authority. If the facts are such that GM determines, in its sole business judgment, that the matter

will not adversely affect the reputation of GM, GM's dealer network, or the relationship between GM and the Dealer Company, then GM may elect to approve the Candidate's proposal.

### **3. DEALER OPERATOR**

In order for General Motors to provide its customers a world-class purchase and ownership experience, GM will consider whether the approval of a Candidate will likely result in successful dealership operations with satisfactory sales, service, and facilities, while promoting and preserving competition and customer satisfaction.

Many factors affect General Motors' decision whether to approve a Candidate as Dealer Operator. Over the years Candidates have had varied business experience, either with General Motors or other automotive companies, or outside the automotive industry. In its review of the Candidate's business experience, GM will consider the qualifications and requirements described below, including a review of the performance of any automotive dealerships which the Candidate has either operated or owned (in whole or in part). GM will assess the Candidate's business experience and overall business portfolio performance and exercise its business judgment whether to approve the Candidate. (See Article 2 of the Dealer Agreement.)

General Motors will take into consideration the performance of any GM and non-GM dealerships which the Candidate currently or previously owned (in whole or in part) or operated, as well as any other businesses the Candidate owns or operates. GM's review of dealership performance will include, but is not limited to, sales performance, customer satisfaction, capitalization, and profitability. Candidates are expected to be meeting the minimum performance standards required under the GM Dealer Sales and Service Agreement(s) and the dealer agreements for non-GM line makes. The Dealer Agreement requires a minimum Retail Sales Index (RSI) of 100, Customer Satisfaction scores at or above region average, and net working capital at or above the capital standard established by GM.

#### **Attributes**

- Possess personal characteristics that demonstrate the Candidate is an upstanding member of her/his community (Refer to paragraphs B1. - Personal Background and Experience and B2. - Civil or Criminal Legal Proceedings for additional information);
- Have a successful record as a merchandiser of automotive products and services, or otherwise have demonstrated the ability to successfully manage a dealership;
- Have an established customer-oriented personal and business reputation and demonstrate the following:

##### **Business Management Skills**

- Talent building
- Business savvy
- Customer Focus
- Financial Acumen
- Establishing dealership direction
- Operational decision-making
- Business results
- Entrepreneurial spirit

##### **Interpersonal Skills**

- Compelling communicator
- Cultivate networks

##### **Leadership Skills**

- Lead change
- Sell vision
- Influence others
- Coach and develop others
- Passion for results

**Requirements**

- Maintain a minimum 15% unencumbered ownership interest in the Dealer Company;
- Provide evidence through source of funds, gift letter, loan, ownership by agreement, etc., of the capacity to make the proposed investment in the Dealer Company;

**Conditions**

- Only one person may be named as Dealer Operator at a GM dealership;
- An individual named as Dealer Operator cannot also be named as Successor Dealer Operator or Executive Manager at the same GM dealership;
- An individual named as Dealer Operator cannot also be named as Executive Manager at any other GM dealership;
- Upon the death or incapacity of the Dealer Operator, the Dealer Company must propose an Executive Manager to run the operations if a replacement Dealer Operator is not named within a reasonable period of time.

**4. DEALER INVESTOR**

**Attributes**

- Possess personal characteristics that demonstrate the Candidate is an upstanding member of her/his community (Refer to paragraphs B1. - Personal Background and Experience and B2. - Civil or Criminal Legal Proceedings for additional information);

**Requirements**

- Provide evidence through source of funds, gift letter, loan, ownership by agreement, etc., of the capacity to make the proposed investment in the Dealer Company;

**5. SUCCESSOR DEALER OPERATOR**

**(Proposed to be named on the Successor Addendum to the Dealer Agreement)**

**Attributes**

- Currently meets and maintains all qualifications and attributes to become a Dealer Operator, or is being trained to qualify as a Dealer Operator. (See Article 12 of the Dealer Agreement.)

**Requirements**

- Currently is, and will continue to be employed full-time by the Dealer Company or a comparable automotive dealership.

**Conditions**

- Dealer Company must be meeting all of its obligations under the Dealer Agreement(s);
- Only one person may be named as Successor Dealer Operator at a GM dealership;
- Upon the death or incapacity of the Dealer Operator, GM will consider a proposal submitted by the Dealer Company to appoint as Dealer Operator the individual named on the Successor Addendum, provided he/she possess all the attributes and meets all the requirements to become a Dealer Operator.

## **6. MULTIPLE DEALER OPERATOR / MULTIPLE DEALER INVESTOR**

### **MDO**

An individual may be named as Dealer Operator at more than one GM dealership, provided he or she meets the qualifications and requirements applied to all Dealer Operator Candidates, including those described in Paragraph 3 above in its entirety, and is able to manage the GM dealership so that it meets all of the performance, operational and other requirements of the Dealer Agreement.

### **MDI**

In determining the qualifications of a proposed investor in a General Motors dealership, GM may review the performance of any GM and/or non-GM dealerships in which the Candidate currently invests, as well as any other businesses the Candidate owns or operates. GM's review may include, but is not limited to, sales performance, customer satisfaction, capitalization, and profitability. GM may review the performance of each of the Candidate's dealerships and other business interests, and assess the overall business portfolio performance in exercising its business judgement in deciding whether to approve the Candidate.

### **NUMBER OF DEALERSHIPS**

General Motors may elect to turn down a proposal by an MDI/MDO to acquire an additional GM dealership or line make, if, in its sole business judgment, General Motors determines the acquisition may reduce competition in the area and/or result in the MDI/MDO owning or operating an unreasonable number of GM dealerships.

## **7. EXECUTIVE MANAGER**

As stated in Article 2 of the Dealer Agreement, successfully operating a GM dealership requires the Dealer Operator to exercise full managerial authority over the dealership operations. However, in the rare instance where a Dealer Operator is not able run the day to day dealership operations on a regular basis, Dealer may propose an Executive Manager to run the daily operations on behalf of the Dealer Operator. GM will review the proposal and, if the circumstances warrant the appointment of an Executive Manager, will approve the Executive Manager, provided he/she meets the requirements and qualifications listed below.

For Multiple Dealer Operators, GM recognizes the challenges of effectively managing the daily operations of multiple dealerships. Therefore, Executive Managers, approved by GM, are required at all GM dealership locations, although the Multiple Dealer Operator may run the day-to-day operations of one GM dealership or designate individual Executive Managers at all of the GM dealerships.

The appointment of an Executive Manager does not relieve the Dealer Operator of the responsibility for the Dealer Company meeting all of its obligations under the Dealer Agreement. Further, the Dealer Operator may not delegate the authority to sign the Dealer Agreement and related addenda to anyone, including the Executive Manager.

### **Attributes**

- Demonstrate the ability to successfully manage the daily operations of the entire dealership.

### **Requirements**

- Be employed at the dealership on a full time basis;
- Live close enough to the dealership to be able to fulfill the day to day management responsibilities as Executive Manager;
- Serve as the business contact for GM personnel for daily business activities involving the dealership.

**Conditions**

- The Dealer must propose a qualified individual to be named Executive Manager;
- GM's approval of a proposed Executive Manager will be recognized by signing an Executive Manager Addendum to the Dealer Agreement;
- A GM dealership may have only one Executive Manager;
- An individual may be named as Executive Manager at only one dealership;
- The Executive Manager cannot have management responsibilities at any other dealership;
- The Executive Manager may (but is not required to) be an investor in the Dealer Company;
- A Dealer Operator cannot be named as an Executive Manager at any GM dealership;
- Any change in Executive Manager requires GM's prior written approval. Such approval will be reflected by signing a new and superseding Executive Manager Addendum.

**C. OWNERSHIP / INVESTMENT BY TRUSTS AND HOLDING COMPANIES**

GM will review existing or proposed ownership interests in a Dealer Company held by, assigned, or transferred to a trust, holding company, or other legal entity on a case-by-case basis.

**Trust:** General Motors will evaluate the trust, including the type of trust, assets placed in the trust, trustees, and beneficiaries. GM will evaluate the trustees and beneficiaries consistent with its policies covering Candidate background, including legal proceedings. Additionally, in evaluating the Dealer Company ownership rights proposed to be held in trust, GM will take into consideration the ownership requirements under Article 2 of the Dealer Agreement, and exercise its business judgment in deciding whether to approve the proposed ownership structure.

- GM's approval of Dealer Company ownership held in trust will be evidenced by the execution of a Dealer Statement of Ownership reflecting the trust ownership and a letter agreement signed by the Dealer Operator, the trustee(s) and GM.
- Neither the actual nor the beneficial ownership interest in a Dealer Company held in the trust will be changed without GM's express and prior written approval. GM's approval of a proposed change will be evidenced solely by means of a new and superseding Dealer Statement of Ownership and a letter agreement signed by the Dealer Operator, the trustee(s) and GM. Once a transfer of Dealer Company ownership interests to a trust has been approved by GM, the following events will require GM's prior written approval:
  - a. The trust transfers Dealer Company ownership interests to the current beneficiaries of the trust or to anyone other than the current beneficiaries; or
  - b. The trust terminates and Dealer Company ownership interests are transferred to the current beneficiaries of the trust or to anyone other than the current beneficiaries; or
  - c. The trust is amended to change the beneficiaries or trustee(s).

**Holding Company:** General Motors will evaluate the holding company, its ownership structure and its assets. GM will evaluate the holding company investors consistent with its policies covering Candidate background, including legal proceedings. Additionally, in evaluating the holding company's proposed ownership interest in the Dealer Company, GM will consider the ownership requirements under Article

2 of the Dealer Agreement, and exercise its business judgment in deciding whether to approve the ownership structure.

- GM's approval of a holding company's proposed ownership interest in a Dealer Company will be evidenced by the execution of a Dealer Statement of Ownership and a letter agreement signed by the Dealer Operator and GM.
- Changes in the ownership of the holding company cannot be made without GM's prior written approval. GM's approval will be evidenced by the execution of a new and superseding Dealer Statement of Ownership and letter agreement.

**D. MISREPRESENTATION**

The relationship between General Motors and its dealers requires full and complete disclosure in connection with a variety of matters. Therefore, any false, incorrect or misleading statement or omission, whether intentional or unintentional, in the information submitted to GM by a Candidate in connection with an application for a Dealer Agreement or any related application or proposal package materials, will be grounds for rejection of the application, or for termination of the Dealer Agreement.

**E. DEALER SALES AND SERVICE AGREEMENT**

GM will not approve a Candidate unless the Dealer Company and Candidate can demonstrate to GM's satisfaction that they are able and likely to fulfill all of the terms and requirements of the Dealer Agreement.

# Exhibit 25

GMMS 1013  
11 2015 USA

# **Dealer Sales and Service Agreement 2015**

## **Standard Provisions**

**GENERAL MOTORS LLC**

Pg 366 of 406  
Table of Contents

<b>PURPOSE OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>ARTICLE 12. CHANGES IN MANAGEMENT AND OWNERSHIP .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>ARTICLE 1. APPOINTMENT AS AUTHORIZED DEALER .....</b>	<b>1</b>	12.1 Succession Rights Upon Death or Incapacity .....	14
<b>ARTICLE 2. DEALER OPERATOR .....</b>	<b>2</b>	12.1.1 Successor Addendum .....	14
<b>ARTICLE 3. DEALER INVESTOR .....</b>	<b>2</b>	12.1.2 Absence of Successor Addendum .....	15
<b>ARTICLE 4. AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS.....</b>	<b>2</b>	12.1.3 Successor Dealer Operator Requirements.....	15
4.1 Dealer Network Planning .....	2	12.1.4 Term of New Dealer Agreement .....	15
4.2 Area of Primary Responsibility .....	3	12.1.5 Notice of Decision .....	15
4.3 Establishment of Additional Dealers .....	3	12.1.6 Cancellation of Addendum .....	15
4.4 Facilities .....	4	12.2 Other Changes in Ownership or Management .....	15
4.4.1 Location .....	4	12.2.1 Prior Approval .....	15
4.4.2 Change in Location or Use of Premises .....	4	12.2.2 General Motors Review of Proposal .....	16
4.4.3 Size .....	4	12.2.3 General Motors Response .....	16
4.4.4 Dealership Image and Design .....	4	12.2.4 Dealer Change in Proposal .....	16
4.4.5 Dealership Equipment .....	5	12.2.5 Transfer of Equity under 10 Percent .....	16
<b>ARTICLE 5. DEALER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROMOTE, SELL, AND SERVICE PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>5</b>	12.2.6 Satisfaction of Indebtedness to GM.....	16
5.1 Responsibility to Promote and Sell .....	5	12.3 Right of First Refusal to Purchase .....	16
5.2 Responsibility to Service .....	6	12.3.1 Creation and Coverage .....	16
5.3 Customer Satisfaction .....	7	12.3.2 Purchase Price and Other Terms of Sale .....	16
5.4 Business Planning .....	7	12.3.3 Consummation .....	17
5.5 Dealer Council .....	8	12.3.4 Assignment .....	17
5.6 Electronic, Communications, Data Interchange and Electronic Transactions .....	8	12.3.5 Transfer Involving Family Members and Dealer Management .....	17
5.7 Exchange of Information and the Handling of Customer Information .....	8	12.3.6 Expenses .....	17
<b>ARTICLE 6. SALE OF PRODUCTS TO DEALER.....</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>ARTICLE 13. BREACHES AND OPPORTUNITY TO REMEDY .....</b>	<b>18</b>
6.1 Sale of Motor Vehicles to Dealer .....	9	13.1 Certain Acts or Events .....	18
6.2 Sale of Parts and Accessories to Dealer .....	9	13.2 Failure of Performance by Dealer .....	19
6.3 Prices and Other Terms of Sale .....	9	<b>ARTICLE 14. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>19</b>
6.3.1 Motor Vehicles .....	9	14.1 By Dealer .....	19
6.3.2 Parts and Accessories .....	10	14.2 By Agreement .....	20
6.4 Inventory .....	10	14.3 Failure to be Licensed .....	20
6.4.1 Motor Vehicle Inventory .....	10	14.4 Incapacity of Dealer Operator .....	20
6.4.2 Parts and Accessories .....	10	14.5 Acts or Events .....	20
6.5 Warranties on Products .....	10	14.6 Reliance on Any Applicable Termination Provision .....	21
<b>ARTICLE 7. SERVICE OF PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>11</b>	14.7 Transactions After Termination .....	21
7.1 Service for Which General Motors Pays .....	11	14.7.1 Effect on Orders .....	21
7.1.1 New Motor Vehicle Pre-Delivery Inspections and Adjustments .....	11	14.7.2 Termination Deliveries .....	21
7.1.2 Warranty and Special Policy Repairs .....	11	14.7.3 Effect of Transactions After Termination .....	21
7.1.3 Field Actions and Corrections .....	11	<b>ARTICLE 15. TERMINATION ASSISTANCE .....</b>	<b>21</b>
7.1.4 Payment for Pre-Delivery Adjustments, Warranty, Field Actions and Transportation Damage Work.....	11	15.1 Deferral of Effective Date .....	21
7.2 Parts and Accessories, and Body Repairs .....	11	15.2 Purchase of Personal Property .....	21
7.2.1 Warranty and Policy Repairs .....	11	15.2.1 General Motors Obligations .....	21
7.2.2 Representations and Disclosures as to Parts and Accessories .....	12	15.2.2 Dealer's Responsibilities .....	22
7.2.3 Body Repairs .....	12	15.2.3 Payment .....	23
7.2.4 Tools and Equipment .....	12	15.2.4 Replacement Dealer .....	23
<b>ARTICLE 8. TRAINING .....</b>	<b>12</b>	15.3 Assistance on Premises .....	23
<b>ARTICLE 9. REVIEW OF DEALER'S SALES PERFORMANCE .....</b>	<b>13</b>	15.3.1 General Motors Obligation .....	23
<b>ARTICLE 10. CAPITALIZATION .....</b>	<b>13</b>	15.3.2 Owned Premises .....	23
10.1 Net Working Capital .....	13	15.3.3 Leased Premises .....	24
10.2 Wholesale Floorplan .....	13	15.3.4 Rent and Price .....	24
<b>ARTICLE 11. ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS .....</b>	<b>14</b>	15.3.5 Limitations on Obligation to Provide Assistance.....	24
11.1 Uniform Accounting System .....	14	<b>ARTICLE 16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS.....</b>	<b>25</b>
11.2 Submission of Accurate Applications and Information .....	14	<b>ARTICLE 17. GENERAL PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>25</b>
11.3 Examination of Accounts and Records.....	14	17.1 No Agent or Legal Representative Status .....	25
11.4 Confidentiality of Dealer Data .....	14	17.2 Responsibility for Operations.....	25
		17.3 Taxes .....	26
		17.4 Indemnification by General Motors .....	26
		17.5 Trademarks and Service Marks .....	26
		17.6 Notices .....	27
		17.7 No Implied Waivers .....	27
		17.8 Assignment of Rights or Delegation of Duties .....	27
		17.9 No Third Party Benefit Intended .....	28
		17.10 Accounts Payable .....	28
		17.11 Sole Agreement of Parties .....	28
		17.12 Applicable Law .....	28
		17.13 Superseding Dealer Agreements .....	29
		<b>GLOSSARY .....</b>	<b>30</b>

## Standard Provisions

The following Standard Provisions are part of the General Motors Dealer Sales and Service Agreement(s) (Form GMMS 1012).

### PURPOSE OF AGREEMENT

The purpose of this Agreement is to promote a relationship between General Motors and its Dealers which encourages and facilitates cooperation and mutual effort to satisfy customers, and permits General Motors and its dealers to fully realize their opportunities for business success. General Motors has established a network of authorized dealers operating at approved locations to effectively sell and service its Products and to build and maintain consumer confidence and satisfaction in Dealer and General Motors. Consequently, General Motors relies upon each Dealer to provide appropriate skill, capital, equipment, staff and facilities to properly sell, service, protect the reputation, and satisfy the customers of General Motors Products in a manner that demonstrates a caring attitude toward those customers. At the same time, Dealer relies upon General Motors to provide sales and service support and to continually strive to enhance the quality and

competitiveness of its Products. This mutual dependence requires a spirit of cooperation, trust and confidence between General Motors and its dealers. To facilitate attainment of cooperation, trust and confidence, and to provide General Motors with the benefit of dealer advice regarding many decisions which affect dealer business operations, General Motors has established dealer councils, dealer advisory boards, and other mechanisms to obtain dealer input in the decision making process.

This Agreement (i) authorizes Dealer to sell and service General Motors Products and represent itself as a General Motors Dealer; (ii) states the terms under which Dealer and General Motors agree to do business together; (iii) states the responsibilities of Dealer and General Motors to each other and to customers; and (iv) reflects the mutual dependence of the parties in achieving their business objectives.

### ARTICLE 1. APPOINTMENT AS AUTHORIZED DEALER

General Motors appoints Dealer as a non-exclusive dealer of General Motors Products. Dealer has the right to buy Products and the obligation to market and

service those Products in accordance with this Agreement and related documents.

## **ARTICLE 2. DEALER OPERATOR**

This is a Personal Services Agreement, entered into in reliance on the qualifications, integrity and reputation of Dealer Operator identified in the Dealer Operator Addendum, and on Dealer's assurance that Dealer Operator will provide personal services by exercising full managerial authority over Dealership Operations. Dealer Operator is responsible for developing and implementing policies, practices and procedures necessary for the Dealer to meet its obligations under this Agreement with respect to sales, service, customer satisfaction, facilities, and capitalization. Dealer Operator will have an unencumbered ownership interest in Dealer of at least

15 percent at all times. A Dealer Operator must be a competent business person, an effective manager, must have demonstrated a caring attitude toward customers, and should have a successful record as a merchandiser of automotive products and services or otherwise have demonstrated the ability to manage a dealership. The experience necessary may vary with the potential represented by each dealer location. Although this Agreement is entered into in reliance on the personal services of the Dealer Operator, the Dealer entity specified in this Agreement is the only party to this Agreement with General Motors.

## **ARTICLE 3. DEALER INVESTOR**

General Motors enters into this Agreement in reliance on the qualifications, integrity and reputation of dealer investor(s) identified in the Dealer Statement of Ownership. General Motors and Dealer agree

each dealer investor will continue to own, both of record and beneficially, the percentage stated in the Dealer Statement of Ownership, unless a change is made in accordance with Article 12.

## **ARTICLE 4. AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS**

### ***4.1 Dealer Network Planning***

Because General Motors distributes its Products through a network of authorized dealers operating from approved locations, those dealers must be appropriate in number, located properly, and have proper facilities to represent and service General Motors Products competitively and to permit each dealer the opportunity to achieve a reasonable return on investment if it fulfills its obligations under its Dealer Agreement. Through such a dealer network, General Motors can maximize the convenience of

customers in purchasing Products and having them serviced. As a result, customers, dealers, and General Motors all benefit.

To maximize the effectiveness of its dealer network, General Motors agrees to monitor marketing conditions and strive, to the extent practicable, to have dealers appropriate in number, size and location to achieve the objectives stated above. Such marketing conditions include General Motors sales and registration performance, present and future

demographic and economic considerations, competitive dealer networks, the ability of General Motors existing dealers to achieve the objectives stated above, the opportunities available to existing dealers, the alignment of Line-Makes, General Motors dealer network plan, and other appropriate circumstances.

#### **4.2 Area of Primary Responsibility**

Dealer is responsible for effectively selling, servicing and otherwise representing General Motors Products in the area designated in a Notice of Area of Primary Responsibility. The Area of Primary Responsibility is used by General Motors in assessing performance of dealers and the dealer network. General Motors retains the right to revise Dealer's Area of Primary Responsibility at General Motors sole discretion consistent with dealer network planning objectives. If General Motors determines that marketing conditions warrant a change in Dealer's Area of Primary Responsibility, it will advise Dealer in writing of the proposed change, the reasons for it, and will consider any information the Dealer submits. Dealer must submit such information in writing within thirty 30 days of receipt of notice of the proposed change. If requested by Dealer within the thirty days, General Motors will extend the time for an additional 30 days for Dealer to obtain and submit relevant information. If General Motors thereafter decides the change is warranted, it will issue a revised Notice of Area of Primary Responsibility.

#### **4.3 Establishment of Additional Dealers**

General Motors reserves the right to appoint additional dealers but General Motors will not exercise this right without first analyzing dealer network planning considerations with respect to the Line-Make under consideration. Prior to establishing an additional same Line-Make dealer within Dealer's Area of Primary Responsibility, General Motors will advise Dealer in writing and give Dealer thirty days to present relevant information before General Motors makes a final decision. If requested by Dealer within the thirty days, General Motors will extend the time for an additional thirty days for Dealer to obtain and submit relevant information. General Motors will advise Dealer of the final decision concerning the establishment of an additional dealer, which will be made solely by General Motors pursuant to its business judgment. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to require Dealer's consent to the establishment of an additional dealer, nor is this Agreement intended to give Dealer a right to object to the establishment of a different Line-Make.

The appointment of a dealer at or within three miles of a former dealership location as a replacement for the former dealer ("dealer replacement") or the relocation of an existing dealer point ("relocation") shall not be considered the establishment of an additional Dealer for purposes of this Article 4.3. General Motors shall not have any obligation to provide notice under Article 4 for a dealer replacement or relocation, and such events are within the sole discretion of General Motors pursuant to its business judgment.

#### **4.4 Facilities**

##### **4.4.1 Location**

Dealer agrees to conduct Dealership Operations only from the approved location(s) within its Area of Primary Responsibility. The Location and Premises Addendum identifies Dealer's approved location(s) and facilities ("Premises"). If more than one location is approved, Dealer agrees to conduct from each location only those Dealership Operations authorized in the Addendum for such location.

##### **4.4.2 Change in Location or Use of Premises**

If Dealer wants to make any change in location(s) or Premises, or in the uses previously approved for those Premises, Dealer will give General Motors written notice of the proposed change, together with the reasons for the proposal, for General Motors evaluation and final decision in light of dealer network planning considerations. No change in location or in the use of Premises, including addition of any other vehicle lines, will be made without General Motors prior written authorization pursuant to its business judgment.

Before General Motors requires any changes in Premises, it will consult with Dealer, indicate the rationale for the change, and solicit Dealer's views on the proposal. If, after such review with Dealer, General Motors determines a change in Premises or location is appropriate, the Dealer will be allowed a reasonable time to implement the change. Any such changes will be reflected in a new Location and Premises Addendum or other written agreement executed by Dealer and General Motors.

Nothing herein is intended to require the consent or approval of any dealer to a proposed relocation of any other dealer.

##### **4.4.3 Size**

Dealer agrees to provide Premises at its approved location(s) that will promote the effective performance and conduct of Dealership Operations, and General Motors image and goodwill. Consistent with General Motors dealer network planning objectives and General Motors interest in maintaining the stability and viability of its dealers, Dealer agrees that its facilities will be sized in accordance with General Motors requirements for that location.

General Motors agrees to establish and maintain a clearly stated policy for determining reasonable dealer facility space requirements and to periodically re-evaluate those requirements to ensure that they continue to be reasonable.

##### **4.4.4 Dealership Image and Design**

The appearance of Dealer's Premises is important to the image of Dealer and General Motors, and can affect the way customers perceive General Motors Products and its dealers generally. Dealer therefore agrees that its Premises will be properly equipped and maintained, clean, and appealing to customers. The interior and exterior retail environment and signs also will comply with any reasonable requirements General Motors may establish to promote and preserve the image of General Motors and its dealers.

General Motors will monitor developments in automotive and other retail industries to ensure that General Motors image and facility requirements are responsive to changes in the marketing environment.

General Motors will take into account existing economic and marketing conditions and consult with the appropriate dealer council in establishing such requirements.

#### **4.4.5 Dealership Equipment**

Effective performance of Dealer's responsibilities under this Agreement requires that the dealership be

reasonably equipped to communicate with customers and General Motors and to properly diagnose and service Products. Accordingly, Dealer agrees to provide for use in the Dealership Operations any equipment reasonably designated by General Motors as necessary for Dealer to perform effectively under this Agreement. General Motors will make such designations only after having consulted with the appropriate dealer council.

## **ARTICLE 5. DEALER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROMOTE, SELL, AND SERVICE PRODUCTS**

### **5.1 Responsibility to Promote and Sell**

**5.1.1** Dealer agrees to effectively, ethically and lawfully sell and promote the purchase, lease and use of Products by consumers located in its Area of Primary Responsibility. To achieve this objective, Dealer agrees to:

- (a) maintain an adequate staff of trained sales personnel;
- (b) explain to Product purchasers the items which make up the purchase price and provide purchasers with itemized invoices;
- (c) not charge customers for services for which Dealer is reimbursed by General Motors;
- (d) include in customer orders only equipment or accessories requested by customer or required by law;
- (e) ensure that the customer's purchase and delivery experience are satisfactory; and

- (f) comply with the retail sales standards established by General Motors, as amended from time to time. General Motors will consult with the appropriate dealer council and the national dealer council before amending the retail sales standards.

If Dealer modifies or sells a modified new Motor Vehicle, or installs any equipment, accessory, recycled part or part not supplied by General Motors, or sells any non-General Motors service contract for a Motor Vehicle, Dealer will disclose this fact on the purchase order and bill of sale, indicating that the modification, equipment, accessory or part is not warranted by General Motors or, in the case of a service contract, the coverage is not provided by General Motors or an affiliate.

**5.1.2** Dealer located in the United States is authorized to sell new Motor Vehicles only to customers located in the United States. Dealer agrees that it will not sell new Motor Vehicles for resale or principal use outside the United States. Dealer also

agrees not to sell any new Motor Vehicles which were not originally manufactured for sale and distribution in the United States. For this section, United States includes the fifty states and the District of Columbia.

**5.1.3** Dealer located in Guam, Puerto Rico or the US Virgin Islands is authorized to sell new Motor Vehicles only to customers located in Guam, Puerto Rico or the US Virgin Islands respectively. Dealer in Guam, Puerto Rico or the US Virgin Islands agrees that it will not sell new Motor Vehicles to customers located outside Guam, Puerto Rico or the US Virgin Islands respectively, or to customers for resale or principal use outside of Guam, Puerto Rico or the US Virgin Islands. Dealer agrees not to sell any new Motor Vehicles which were not originally manufactured for sale and distribution in Guam, Puerto Rico or the US Virgin Islands respectively.

**5.1.4** It is General Motors policy not to sell or allocate new Motor Vehicles to dealers for resale to persons or parties (or their agents) engaged in the business of reselling, brokering (including but not limited to buying services) or wholesaling Motor Vehicles. The dealer distribution organizations that General Motors has established in the United States, Guam, Puerto Rico and US Virgin Islands are best suited for the distribution of Motor Vehicles in the United States, Guam, Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands respectively, and are in the best position to arrange for the proper performance of Motor Vehicle warranty repairs, field actions and inspections, pre-delivery inspections, and ongoing maintenance and compliance with government requirements. Therefore, unless otherwise authorized in writing by General Motors, Dealer agrees that this Agreement authorizes Dealer to purchase Motor Vehicles only for resale to

customers for personal use or primary business use other than resale. Dealer is not authorized by this Agreement to directly or indirectly sell Motor Vehicles to persons or parties (or their agents) engaged in the business of reselling, brokering (including but not limited to buying services) or wholesaling of Motor Vehicles. Nothing in this Article 5.1.4 is intended to restrict Dealer from selling Motor Vehicles to other General Motors dealers of the same Line-Make in the same country or territory.

**5.1.5** General Motors will conduct general advertising programs to promote the sale of Products for the mutual benefit of General Motors and Dealers. General Motors will make available to Dealer advertising and sales promotion materials from time to time and advise Dealer of any requirements or applicable charges.

**5.1.6** Dealer agrees to advertise and conduct promotional activities that are lawful and enhance the reputation of Dealer, General Motors and its Products. Dealer will not advertise or conduct promotional activities in a misleading or unethical manner, or that is harmful to the reputation of Dealer, General Motors, or its Products.

## **5.2 Responsibility to Service**

**5.2.1** Dealer agrees to maximize customer satisfaction by providing courteous, convenient, prompt, efficient and quality service to owners of Motor Vehicles, regardless of from whom the Vehicles were purchased. All service will be performed and administered in a professional manner and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, this Agreement, and the Service Policies and Procedures Manual, as amended from time to

time. Dealer also will comply with the retail service standards established by General Motors, as amended from time to time. General Motors will consult with the appropriate dealer council and the national dealer council before amending the retail service standards.

**5.2.2** Dealer agrees to maintain an adequate service and parts organization as recommended by General Motors, including a competent, trained service and parts manager(s), trained service and parts personnel and, where service volume or other conditions make it advisable, a consumer relations manager.

**5.2.3** Dealer and General Motors will each provide the other with such information and assistance as may reasonably be requested by the other to facilitate compliance with applicable laws, regulations, investigations and orders relating to Products.

**5.2.4** To build and maintain consumer confidence in, and satisfaction with, Dealer and General Motors, Dealer will comply with General Motors procedures for the investigation and resolution of Product-related complaints.

**5.2.5** General Motors will make available to Dealer current service and parts manuals, bulletins, and technical data publications relating to Motor Vehicles.

### **5.3 Customer Satisfaction**

Dealer and General Motors recognize that appropriate care for the customer will promote customer satisfaction with General Motors Products and its dealers, which is critically important to our current and future business success. Dealer therefore agrees to conduct its operations in a manner which will promote customer satisfaction with the purchase and ownership experience. General Motors agrees to provide Dealer with reasonable support to assist Dealer's attainment of customer satisfaction, but Dealer remains responsible for promoting and maintaining customer satisfaction at the dealership.

General Motors will provide Dealer with a written report at least annually pursuant to the procedures then in effect evaluating Dealer's purchase and delivery customer satisfaction and Dealer's service customer satisfaction. The report will compare Dealer's performance to other same Line-Make dealers in the Region. General Motors will provide a written explanation of the customer satisfaction review process to Dealer.

General Motors may revise the customer satisfaction evaluation process from time to time. General Motors will consult with the appropriate dealer council before making any changes.

### **5.4 Business Planning**

General Motors has established a business planning process to assist dealers, although Dealer remains responsible for satisfying its performance obligations under the Agreement. Dealer agrees to prepare and implement a reasonable business plan if requested by General Motors. General Motors agrees to provide Dealer with information specific to its dealership, and

if requested, to assist Dealer in its business planning as agreed upon by Dealer and General Motors.

#### **5.5 Dealer Council**

General Motors agrees to establish such dealer councils as appropriate to foster and maintain a positive business relationship between General Motors and its dealers, and to obtain dealer input in General Motors decision-making process. These councils may be established on a national, regional or local basis, and General Motors will consult with dealers in establishing or changing such dealer councils. These councils are intended to provide General Motors with the benefit of dealer advice regarding various decisions which affect dealership operations.

#### **5.6 Electronic Communications, Data Interchange, and Electronic Transactions**

To provide for effective and efficient communication, data interchange and electronic transactions between General Motors, its dealers, and its customers, General Motors may establish reasonable requirements for Dealer's acquisition and use of certain computer software, computer hardware, and systems in Dealership Operations, including but not limited to use involving or relating to the Internet. General Motors will take into consideration factors such as market conditions, competitive circumstances, and costs in establishing such reasonable requirements. Dealer agrees to comply with those requirements and all restrictions and limitations applicable to such computer software, computer hardware or systems. General Motors will consult with the appropriate dealer council in establishing such requirements, and such requirements shall be listed in

GM GlobalConnect under publications, or such other website(s) as General Motors may designate.

#### **5.7 Exchange of Information, and the Handling of Customer Information**

General Motors may provide Dealer from time to time certain customer information or other information or data. Dealer agrees to use such information or data only as designated by General Motors, and not to otherwise disclose such information or data without General Motors written permission, unless otherwise required by law. This restriction only applies to information and data provided by General Motors to its dealers, and does not apply to data or information Dealer obtains from its customers or other sources.

To protect the security and confidentiality of customer information Dealer shares with General Motors, General Motors implements and maintains technical, physical and administrative safeguards in accordance with the law. General Motors shall provide privacy statements to its customers that explain how General Motors handles customer personal information, including that it shares customer personal information with General Motors affiliates and dealers as permitted by law. General Motors privacy statement(s) for U.S. consumers shall be made available at [www.gm.com](http://www.gm.com), or such other website(s) as General Motors may designate.

To protect the security and confidentiality of customer information General Motors shares with Dealer, Dealer agrees to implement and maintain technical, physical and administrative safeguards in accordance with the law. Further, Dealer agrees to familiarize dealership employees that handle or have

access to customer information received from General Motors with General Motors privacy requirements, and the GM privacy statements found at [www.gm.com](http://www.gm.com), or such other website(s) as GM may designate. Dealer shall provide privacy statements to its customers that explain how the dealership handles

customer personal information, including that it shares customer personal information with non-affiliated third parties as permitted by law. Dealer's privacy statement shall be made available at the dealership and at any Dealer websites that collect customer personal information.

## **ARTICLE 6. SALE OF PRODUCTS TO DEALERS**

### **6.1 Sale of Motor Vehicles to Dealer**

General Motors will periodically furnish Dealer one or more Motor Vehicle Addenda specifying the current model types or series of new Motor Vehicles which Dealer may purchase under this Agreement. General Motors may change a Motor Vehicle Addendum by furnishing a superseding one, or may cancel an Addendum at any time.

General Motors will endeavor to distribute new Motor Vehicles among its dealers in a fair and equitable manner. Many factors affect the availability and distribution of Motor Vehicles to dealers, including component availability and available production capacity, sales potential in Dealer's Area of Primary Responsibility, varying consumer demand, weather and transportation conditions, governmental regulations, and other conditions beyond the control of General Motors. General Motors reserves to itself discretion in accepting orders and distributing Motor Vehicles, and its judgments and decisions are final. Upon written request, General Motors will advise Dealer of the total number of new Motor Vehicles, by allocation group, sold to dealers in Dealer's Market Area or Region during the preceding month.

### **6.2 Sale of Parts and Accessories to Dealer**

New, reconditioned or remanufactured automotive parts and accessories marketed by General Motors and listed in current Dealer Parts and Accessories Price Schedules or supplements furnished to Dealer are called Parts and Accessories. Orders for Parts and Accessories will be submitted and processed according to written or electronic procedures established by General Motors or other designated suppliers.

### **6.3 Prices and Other Terms of Sale**

#### **6.3.1 Motor Vehicles**

Prices, destination charges, and other terms of sale applicable to purchases of new Motor Vehicles will be those established according to Vehicle Terms of Sale Bulletins furnished periodically to Dealer.

Prices, destination charges, and other terms of sale applicable to any Motor Vehicle may be changed at any time. Except as otherwise provided in writing or electronically, changes apply to Motor Vehicles not shipped to Dealer at the time the changes are made effective. Dealer will receive written or electronic notice of any price increase before any Motor Vehicle to which such increase applies is shipped, except for initial prices for a new model year or for any new model or body type. Dealer has the right to cancel or

modify the affected orders by delivering written or electronic notice to General Motors within 10 days after its receipt of the price increase notice in accordance with procedures established by General Motors.

If General Motors offers any incentives to customers or dealers, and payment is conditioned upon the purchase or lease of a new Motor Vehicle, Dealer agrees to comply with the then current applicable policies and procedures in the General Motors Dealer Sales Allowance And Incentive Manual, as amended from time to time.

#### **6.3.2 Parts and Accessories**

Prices and other terms of sale applicable to Parts and Accessories are established by General Motors according to the Parts and Accessories Terms of Sale Bulletin furnished to Dealer. Prices and other terms of sale applicable to Parts and Accessories may be changed by General Motors at any time.

#### **6.4 Inventory**

##### **6.4.1 Motor Vehicle Inventory**

Dealer recognizes that customers expect Dealer to have a reasonable quantity and variety of current model Motor Vehicles in inventory. Accordingly, Dealer agrees to purchase and stock and General Motors agrees to make available, subject to Article 6.1, a mix of models and series of Motor Vehicles identified in the Motor Vehicle Addendum in quantities adequate to enable Dealer to fulfill its obligations in its Area of Primary Responsibility.

#### **6.4.2 Parts and Accessories**

Dealer agrees to stock sufficient Parts and Accessories made available by General Motors to perform warranty repairs and policy adjustments and meet customer demand.

#### **6.5 Warranties on Products**

General Motors warrants new Motor Vehicles and Parts and Accessories (Products) as explained in documents provided with the Products or in the Service Policies and Procedures Manual.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY LAW, THE WRITTEN GENERAL MOTORS WARRANTIES ARE THE ONLY WARRANTIES APPLICABLE TO PRODUCTS. WITH RESPECT TO DEALERS, SUCH WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR LIABILITIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY LIABILITY FOR COMMERCIAL LOSSES BASED UPON NEGLIGENCE OR MANUFACTURER'S STRICT LIABILITY EXCEPT AS MAY BE PROVIDED UNDER AN ESTABLISHED GENERAL MOTORS PROGRAM OR PROCEDURE, GENERAL MOTORS NEITHER ASSUMES NOR AUTHORIZES ANYONE TO ASSUME FOR IT ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH PRODUCTS, AND GENERAL MOTORS MAXIMUM LIABILITY IS TO REPAIR OR REPLACE THE PRODUCT.

## **ARTICLE 7. SERVICE OF PRODUCTS**

### **7.1 Service for Which General Motors Pays**

#### **7.1.1 New Motor Vehicle**

##### ***Pre-Delivery Inspections and Adjustments***

Because new vehicle delivery condition is critical to customer satisfaction, Dealer agrees to perform specified pre-delivery inspections and adjustments on each new Motor Vehicle and verify completion according to procedures identified in the Service Policies and Procedures Manual.

#### **7.1.2 Warranty and Special Policy Repairs**

Dealer agrees to perform (i) required warranty repairs on each qualified Motor Vehicle at the time of pre-delivery service and when requested by owner, and (ii) special policy repairs approved by General Motors. When the vehicle is returned to the owner, Dealer will provide owner a copy and explanation of the repair document reflecting all services performed.

#### **7.1.3 Field Actions and Corrections**

General Motors will notify Dealer of suspected unsatisfactory conditions on Products, issue field action instructions, and make available a system that Dealer will use to check if a Product is subject to a field action. Dealer agrees to inspect and correct suspected unsatisfactory conditions on Products as instructed. For new and used Motor Vehicles in its inventory and for vehicles in its service facility, Dealer agrees to check the system for open field actions and to complete applicable field action inspections and corrections as instructed.

General Motors may ship, and Dealer agrees to accept, unordered parts and materials required for product field actions. Upon product field action completion, Dealer will receive credit for excess parts and materials so shipped if they are returned or disposed of in accordance with instructions from General Motors.

#### **7.1.4 Payment for Pre-Delivery Adjustments, Warranty, Field Action and Transportation Damage Work**

For Dealer's performance of services, pre-delivery inspections and adjustments, warranty repairs, special policy repairs, field action inspections and corrections, and transportation damage repairs, General Motors will provide or pay Dealer for the Parts and other materials required and will pay Dealer a reasonable amount for labor. Payment will be made according to policies in the Service Policies and Procedures Manual. Dealer will not impose any charge for such service on owners or users except where a deductible or pro-rata charge applies.

### **7.2 Parts, Accessories, and Body Repairs**

#### **7.2.1 Warranty and Policy Repairs**

Dealer agrees to use only genuine GM or General Motors approved Parts and Accessories in performing warranty repairs, special policy repairs, and any other repairs paid for by General Motors, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Service Policies and Procedures Manual.

**7.2.2 Representations and Disclosures as to Parts and Accessories**

In servicing vehicles marketed by General Motors, Dealer agrees to disclose the use of recycled and non-General Motors parts and accessories as set forth in Article 5. 1. 1.

**7.2.3 Body Repairs**

Dealer agrees to provide quality body repair service for Motor Vehicles. Dealer can provide this service through its own body shop, or by arrangement with an alternate repair establishment approved by General Motors.

**7.2.4 Tools and Equipment**

Dealer agrees to provide and maintain on Dealership Premises essential service tools as required by General Motors, and such other tools and equipment as reasonably necessary to fulfill its responsibilities to properly diagnose and service Products. Dealer also agrees to allow General Motors or its designated representative to survey or inspect Dealer's tools and equipment to ensure that they are in good repair and proper calibration to enable Dealer to meet its service responsibilities. In the event a dispute arises from such a survey or inspection, General Motors personnel agree to discuss the matter with the Dealer in order to resolve the dispute.

**ARTICLE 8. TRAINING**

Properly trained personnel are essential to the success of Dealer and General Motors, and to providing customers with a satisfactory sales and service experience. General Motors agrees to make available or recommend to Dealer product, sales, service, parts, accounting, business management, finance and insurance, and systems training courses for Dealer personnel. General Motors will make such training available through training sites, online learning via internet access and other appropriate mediums as determined by General Motors. General Motors will assist Dealer in determining training requirements and periodically will require that Dealer have personnel attend or participate in specific courses held as conveniently as practicable.

Dealer agrees to comply with any such reasonable training requirements and pay any specified training fees and other charges that may apply. Specific

minimum training requirements will be shared with dealers either via direct communications or included in the Customer Assistance, Training, Tools and TAC Policy Manual. General Motors will make available personnel to advise and counsel Dealer personnel on sales, service, parts and accessories, and related subjects.

General Motors will consult with the appropriate dealer council prior to determining the training courses or programs from which an individual Dealer's requirements under this Article may be established.

## **ARTICLE 9. REVIEW OF DEALER'S SALES PERFORMANCE**

General Motors willingness to enter into this Agreement is based in part on Dealer's commitment to effectively sell and promote the purchase, lease and use of Products in Dealer's Area of Primary Responsibility. The success of General Motors and Dealer depends to a substantial degree on Dealer taking advantage of available sales opportunities.

Given this Dealer commitment, General Motors will provide Dealer with a written report at least annually pursuant to the procedures then in effect evaluating Dealer's sales performance. The report will compare Dealer's retail sales to retail sales opportunities by segment in Dealer's Area of Primary Responsibility or Area of Geographical Sales and Service Advantage, whichever is applicable. General Motors will provide a written explanation of the sales review process to Dealer. Satisfactory performance of Dealer's sales obligations under Article 5.1 requires Dealer to achieve a Retail Sales Index equal or greater than 100. If Dealer's Retail Sales Index is less than 100, Dealer's sales performance will be rated as provided in the General Motors Sales Evaluation

process. General Motors expects Dealer to pursue available sales opportunities exceeding this standard. Additionally, General Motors expectations of its sales and registration performance for a Line-Make in a particular area may exceed this standard for individual dealer compliance.

In addition to the Retail Sales Index, General Motors will consider any other relevant factors in deciding whether to proceed under the provisions of Article 13.2 to address any failure by Dealer to adequately perform its sales responsibilities. General Motors will only pursue its rights under Article 13.2 to address any failure by Dealer to adequately perform its sales responsibilities if General Motors determines that Dealer has materially breached its sales performance obligations under this Dealer Agreement.

General Motors may modify the sales evaluation process from time to time and will consult with the appropriate dealer council before adopting such modifications.

## **ARTICLE 10. CAPITALIZATION**

### ***10.1 Net Working Capital***

The Capital Standard Addendum reflects the minimum net working capital necessary for Dealer to effectively conduct Dealership Operations. Dealer agrees to maintain at least this level of net working capital. General Motors will issue a new Addendum if changes in operating conditions or General Motors guidelines indicate capital needs have changed materially.

### ***10.2 Wholesale Floorplan***

To avoid damage to goodwill which could result if Dealer is financially unable to fulfill its commitments, Dealer agrees to have and maintain a separate line of credit from a creditworthy financial institution reasonably acceptable to General Motors and available to finance the Dealer's purchase of new vehicles in conformance with the policies and procedures established by General Motors. The amount of the line of credit will be sufficient for Dealer to meet its obligations under Article 6.4.

## **ARTICLE 11. ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS**

### ***11.1 Uniform Accounting System***

A uniform accounting system facilitates an evaluation of Dealer business management practices and the impact of General Motors policies and practices. General Motors therefore agrees to maintain, and Dealer agrees to use and maintain records in accordance with a uniform accounting system set forth in an accounting manual furnished to Dealer. Dealer further agrees to submit to General Motors data in a manner specified by General Motors and on a timely basis.

### ***11.2 Submission of Accurate Applications and Information***

Dealer also agrees to timely submit true and accurate applications or claims for payments, discounts or allowances; true and correct orders for Products and reports of sale and delivery; and any other reports or statements required by General Motors, in the manner specified by General Motors, and to retain such records for at least two years.

### ***11.3 Examination of Accounts and Records***

Dealer agrees to permit any designated representative of General Motors to access, examine, audit, and take copies of any of the accounts and records Dealer is to maintain under the accounting manual and this Agreement. Dealer agrees to make such accounts and records readily available at its facilities during regular business hours. General Motors agrees to furnish Dealer with a list of any reproduced records.

### ***11.4 Confidentiality of Dealer Data***

General Motors agrees not to furnish any personal or financial data submitted to it by Dealer to any non-affiliated entity unless authorized by Dealer, required by law, or in connection with judicial or administrative proceedings, or to proceedings under the Dispute Resolution Process.

## **ARTICLE 12. CHANGES IN MANAGEMENT AND OWNERSHIP**

The parties recognize that customers and authorized dealers, as well as shareholders and employees of General Motors, have a vital interest in the continued success and efficient operation of the General Motors dealer network. Accordingly, General Motors has the responsibility of continuing to administer the network to ensure that dealers are owned and operated by qualified persons able to meet the requirements of this Agreement.

### ***12.1 Succession Rights Upon Death or Incapacity***

#### ***12.1.1 Successor Addendum***

Dealer can apply for a Successor Addendum designating a proposed dealer operator to be established in the event of the death or incapacity of the approved Dealer Operator. General Motors will execute the Addendum provided Dealer is meeting its obligations under this Agreement and under any

Dealer Agreement which Dealer may have with General Motors for the conduct of Dealership Operations at the approved location(s); and the proposed dealer operator is, and will continue to be, employed full-time by Dealer or a comparable automotive dealership, and is already qualified or is being trained to qualify as a dealer operator.

Upon expiration of this Agreement, General Motors will, upon Dealer's request, execute a new successor addendum provided a new and superseding dealer agreement is executed with Dealer, and Dealer, the proposed dealer operator and dealer investors are then qualified as described above.

**12.1.2 Absence of Successor  
Addendum**

In the event of the death or incapacity of Dealer Operator, and Dealer and General Motors have not executed a Successor Addendum, Dealer will propose a successor dealer operator to continue the operations identified in this Agreement.

**12.1.3 Successor Dealer Operator  
Requirements**

General Motors will accept a proposal by Dealer to appoint a successor dealer operator under Article 12.1, provided:

(a) the proposed successor dealer operator is qualified and ready to meet the requirements of the Dealer Agreement at the approved location(s).

(b) General Motors approves all proposed investors not previously approved for the existing Dealership Operations.

(c) all outstanding monetary obligations of Dealer to General Motors have been satisfied.

**12.1.4 Term of Dealer  
Agreement**

Upon the appointment of a successor dealer operator, the term of the existing Dealer Agreement will remain unchanged.

**12.1.5 Notice of Decision**

Dealer will be notified in writing of the decision on a proposal to establish a successor dealer operator submitted under Article 12.1 within 60 days after General Motors has received from Dealer all applications and information reasonably requested by General Motors.

**12.1.6 Cancellation of Addendum**

Dealer may cancel an executed Successor Addendum at any time prior to the death of a Dealer Operator or the incapacity of Dealer Operator. General Motors may cancel an executed Successor Addendum only if the proposed dealer operator is no longer qualified under Article 12. 1. 1.

**12.2 Other Changes in Ownership or  
Management**

If Dealer proposes a change in Dealer Operator, a change in ownership, a change in Executive Manager, or a transfer of the dealership business or its principal assets, General Motors will consider Dealer's proposal and not unreasonably refuse to approve it, subject to the following:

**12.2.1** Dealer agrees to give General Motors prior written notice of any proposed change or transfer described above. Dealer understands that if any such change is made prior to General Motors approval of

the proposal, termination of this Agreement will be warranted and General Motors will have no further obligation to consider Dealer's proposal.

**12.2.2** General Motors agrees to consider Dealer's proposal, taking into account factors such as (a) the personal, business, and financial qualifications of the proposed dealer operator and investors, and (b) whether the proposed change is likely to result in a successful dealership operation with acceptable management, capitalization, and ownership which will provide satisfactory sales, service, and facilities at an approved location, while promoting and preserving competition and customer satisfaction.

**12.2.3** General Motors will notify Dealer in writing of General Motors decision on Dealer's proposal within 60 days after General Motors has received from Dealer all applications and information reasonably requested by General Motors. If General Motors disagrees with the proposal, it will specify its reasons. General Motors may request that Dealer submit such applications and information in writing or electronically.

**12.2.4** Any material change in Dealer's proposal, including change in price, facilities, capitalization, proposed investors, or dealer operator, will be considered a new proposal, and the time period for General Motors to respond shall recommence.

**12.2.5** General Motors prior written approval is not required for a transfer of equity ownership or beneficial interest to an individual that is (a) less than ten percent in a calendar year, and (b) between existing dealer owners previously approved by General Motors where there is no change in

majority ownership or voting control. Dealer agrees to notify General Motors within 30 days of the date of the change and to execute a new Dealer Statement of Ownership.

**12.2.6** General Motors is not obligated to approve any proposed changes in management or ownership under this Article unless Dealer makes arrangements acceptable to General Motors to satisfy any indebtedness of Dealer to General Motors and other commitments of Dealer to General Motors.

### **12.3 Right of First Refusal to Purchase**

#### **12.3.1 Creation and Coverage**

If Dealer submits a proposal for a change of ownership under Article 12.2, General Motors will have a right of first refusal to purchase the dealership assets or stock and such other rights proposed to be transferred regardless of whether the proposed buyer is qualified to be a dealer. If General Motors chooses to exercise this right, it will do so in its written response to Dealer's proposal. General Motors will have a reasonable opportunity to inspect the assets, including real estate, and corporate records before making its decision.

#### **12.3.2 Purchase Price and Other**

##### **Terms of Sale**

##### **(a) Bona Fide Agreement**

If Dealer has entered into a bona fide written buy/sell agreement, the purchase price and other terms of sale will be those set forth in such agreement and any related documents, unless Dealer and General Motors agree to other terms.

Upon General Motors request, Dealer agrees to provide all documents relating to the proposed

transfer. If Dealer refuses to provide such documentation or state in writing that such documents do not exist, it will be presumed that the agreement is not bona fide.

**(b) Absence of Bona Fide Agreement**

In the absence of a bona fide written buy/sell agreement, the purchase price of the dealership assets or stock and such other rights as proposed to be transferred will be determined by good faith negotiations by Dealer and General Motors. If agreement cannot be reached within a reasonable time, the price and other terms of sale will be established by arbitration according to the rules of the American Arbitration Association.

**12.3.3 Consummation**

Dealer agrees to transfer the property by Warranty Deed, where possible, conveying marketable title free and clear of liens and encumbrances. The Warranty Deed will be in proper form for recording and Dealer will deliver complete possession of the property when the Deed is delivered. Dealer will also furnish copies of any easements, licenses or other documents affecting the property and assign any permits or licenses necessary for the conduct of Dealership Operations.

**12.3.4 Assignment**

General Motors rights under this section may be assigned to any third party ("Assignee"). If there is an assignment, General Motors will guarantee full payment of the purchase price by the Assignee. General Motors shall have the opportunity to discuss the terms of the buy/sell agreement with the potential Assignee(s).

General Motors rights under this Article are binding on and enforceable against any assignee or successor in interest of Dealer or purchaser of Dealer's assets or stock and such other rights as proposed to be transferred.

**12.3.5 Transfer Involving Family Members and Dealer Management**

When the proposed change of ownership involves a transfer solely to a member or members of the Dealer Operator's or investor's immediate family, or to a qualifying member of Dealer's Management, and such member or members meet General Motors' qualification requirements under Article 12.2, General Motors right of first refusal will not apply. An "immediate family member" shall be the spouse, child, grandchild, spouse of a child or grandchild, brother, sister or parent of the dealer investor. A "qualifying member of Dealer's Management" shall be an individual who has been employed by Dealer for at least two years and otherwise qualifies as a dealer operator.

**12.3.6 Expenses**

If General Motors exercises its right of first refusal, General Motors agrees to pay the proposed owner the reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, that do not exceed the usual, customary, and reasonable fees charged for similar work done for other clients, and that are incurred by the proposed owner in negotiating and implementing the contract for the proposed change in Dealer ownership before General Motors gives notice of its exercise of its right of first refusal. The proposed owner must provide a reasonable accounting and documentation of such expenses to receive such reimbursement.

## ARTICLE 13. BREACHES AND OPPORTUNITY TO REMEDY

### **13.1 Certain Acts or Events**

The following acts or events, which are within the control of Dealer or originate from action taken by Dealer or its management or investors, are material breaches of this Agreement. If General Motors learns that any of the acts or events has occurred, it may notify the Dealer in writing. If notified, Dealer will be given the opportunity to respond in writing within 30 days of receipt of the notice, explaining or correcting the situation to General Motors satisfaction.

**13.1.1** The removal, resignation, withdrawal, or elimination from Dealer for any reason of any Dealer Operator or dealer investor without General Motors prior written approval.

**13.1.2** Any attempted or actual sale, transfer, or assignment by Dealer of this Agreement or any of the rights granted Dealer hereunder, or any attempted or actual transfer, assignment or delegation by Dealer of any of the responsibilities assumed by it under this Agreement contrary to the terms of this Agreement.

**13.1.3** Any change, whether voluntary or involuntary, in the record or beneficial ownership of Dealer as set forth in the Dealer Statement of Ownership furnished by Dealer, unless permitted by Article 12.2.5 or pursuant to General Motors written approval.

**13.1.4** Any undertaking by Dealer or any of its investors to conduct, either directly or indirectly,

any of the Dealership Operations at any un-approved location.

**13.1.5** Any sale, transfer, relinquishment, discontinuance, or change of use by Dealer of any of the Dealership Premises or other principal assets required in the conduct of the Dealership Operations, without General Motors prior written approval.

**13.1.6** Any dispute among the dealer investors or management personnel of Dealer which, in General Motors judgment, may adversely affect the Dealership Operations or the interests of Dealer or General Motors.

**13.1.7** Refusal by Dealer to timely furnish sales, service or financial information and related supporting data, or to permit General Motors examination or audit of Dealer's accounts and records.

**13.1.8** A finding by a government agency or court of original jurisdiction or a settlement arising from charges that Dealer, Dealer Operator, or a predecessor of Dealer owned or controlled by the same person, had committed an unfair or deceptive business practice which, in General Motors judgment, may adversely affect the reputation or interests of Dealer or General Motors.

**13.1.9** Willful failure of Dealer to comply with the provisions of any laws or regulations relating to Dealership Operations.

**13.1.10** Submission by Dealer of false applications or reports, including false orders for Products or reports of delivery or transfer of Products.

**13.1.11** Failure of Dealer to maintain the line of credit required by Article 10.

**13.1.12** Failure of Dealer to timely pay its obligations to General Motors.

**13.1.13** Refusal by Dealer to permit General Motors or any designated representative of General Motors to access, examine, audit, or take copies of any of the accounts or records Dealer is to maintain under the accounting manual and this Agreement.

**13.1.14** Any other material breach of Dealer's obligations under this Agreement not otherwise identified in this Article 13 or in Article 14, or any other fraudulent conduct not specifically mentioned above.

If Dealer's response demonstrates that the breach has been corrected, or otherwise explains the circumstances to General Motors satisfaction, then General Motors shall confirm this fact in writing to

Dealer. If, however, Dealer's response does not demonstrate that the breach has been corrected, or explain the circumstances to General Motors satisfaction, termination is warranted and General Motors may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Dealer. Termination will be effective 60 days following Dealer's receipt of the notice.

**13.2 Failure of Performance by Dealer**

If General Motors determines that Dealer's Premises are not acceptable, or that Dealer has failed to adequately perform its sales or service responsibilities, including those responsibilities relating to customer satisfaction and training, General Motors will review such failure with Dealer.

As soon as practical thereafter, General Motors will notify Dealer in writing of the nature of Dealer's failure and of the period of time (which shall not be less than six months) during which Dealer will have the opportunity to correct the failure.

If Dealer does correct the failure by the expiration of the period, General Motors will so advise the Dealer in writing. If, however, Dealer remains in material breach of its obligations at the expiration of the period, General Motors may terminate this Agreement by giving Dealer 90 days advance written notice.

**ARTICLE 14. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

**14.1 By Dealer**

Dealer has the right to terminate this Agreement without cause at any time upon written notice to General Motors. Termination will be effective 30 days after General Motors receipt of the notice, unless otherwise mutually agreed in writing.

**14.2 By Agreement**

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by written agreement between General Motors and Dealer. Termination assistance will apply only as specified in the written termination agreement.

**14.3 Failure to be Licensed**

If General Motors or Dealer fails to secure or maintain any license required for the performance of obligations under this Agreement or such license is suspended or revoked, either party may terminate this Agreement by giving the other party fifteen days written notice. Dealer may only conduct Dealership Operations if permitted by law.

**14.4 Death or Incapacity of Dealer Operator**

Because this is a Personal Services Agreement, General Motors may terminate this Agreement by written notice to Dealer upon the death of the Dealer Operator or if Dealer Operator is so physically or mentally incapacitated that the Dealer Operator is unable to actively exercise full managerial authority. The effective date of termination will be stated in such written notice and will be not less than three months after receipt of such notice. Prior to issuing a written notice of termination under Article 14.4, General Motors will provide Dealer with sixty days to submit a proposal for a replacement dealer operator by submitting the application forms and such other information reasonably requested by General Motors. General Motors will evaluate the candidate's qualification requirements under Article 12.2.

**14.5 Acts or Events**

If General Motors learns that any of the following has occurred, it may terminate this Agreement by giving Dealer written notice of termination. Termination will be effective on the date specified in the notice.

**14.5.1** Conviction in a court of original jurisdiction of Dealer, or a predecessor of Dealer

owned or controlled by the same person, or any Dealer Operator or Dealer Investor of any felony.

**14.5.2** Insolvency of Dealer; or filing by or against Dealer of a petition in bankruptcy; or filing of a proceeding for the appointment of a receiver or trustee for Dealer, provided such filing or appointment is not dismissed or vacated within thirty days; or execution by Dealer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors or any foreclosure or other due process of law whereby a third party acquires rights to the operation, ownership or assets of Dealer.

**14.5.3** Failure of Dealer to conduct customary sales and service operations during customary business hours for seven consecutive business days.

**14.5.4** Any misrepresentation to General Motors by Dealer or by any Dealer Operator or Dealer Investor in applying for this Agreement, or in identifying the Dealer Operator, or record or beneficial ownership of Dealer.

**14.5.5** Submission by Dealer of false applications or claims for any payment, credit, discount, or allowance, including false applications in connection with incentive activities, where the false information was submitted to generate a payment to Dealer for a claim which would not otherwise have qualified for payment.

Termination for failure to correct other breaches will be according to the procedures outlined in Article 13.

**14.6 Reliance on Any Applicable**

***Termination Provision***

The terminating party may select the provision under which it elects to terminate without reference in its notice to any other provision that may also be applicable. The terminating party subsequently also may assert other grounds for termination.

**14.7 Transactions After Termination**

***14.7.1 Effect on Orders***

If Dealer and General Motors do not enter into a new Dealer Agreement when this Agreement expires or is terminated, all of Dealer's outstanding orders for Products will be automatically canceled except as provided in this Article 14.7.

Termination of this Agreement will not release Dealer or General Motors from the obligation to pay any amounts owing the other, nor release Dealer from the obligation to pay for Special Vehicles if General Motors has begun processing such orders prior to the effective date of termination.

***14.7.2 Termination Deliveries***

If this Agreement is voluntarily terminated by Dealer or expires or is terminated because of the death or incapacity of a Dealer Operator, without a termination or expiration deferral, General Motors will use its best efforts consistent with its distribution procedures to furnish Dealer with Motor Vehicles to fill Dealer's bona fide retail sold orders with customers as of the effective date of termination or expiration, not to exceed, however, the total number of Motor Vehicles invoiced to Dealer for retail sale during the three months immediately preceding the effective date of termination.

***14.7.3 Effect of Transactions After Termination***

Neither the sale of Products to Dealer nor any other act by General Motors or Dealer after termination of this Agreement will be construed as a waiver of the termination.

**ARTICLE 15. TERMINATION ASSISTANCE**

***15.1 Deferral of Effective Date***

If this Agreement is scheduled to expire or terminate because of the death or incapacity of a Dealer Operator and Dealer requests an extension of the effective date of expiration or termination thirty days prior to such date, General Motors will defer the effective date for up to a total of eighteen months after such death or incapacity occurs to assist Dealer in winding up its Dealership Operations.

***15.2 Purchase of Personal Property***

***15.2.1 General Motors Obligations***

If this Agreement: a) expires or is terminated by Dealer, and General Motors does not offer Dealer or a replacement dealer a new dealer agreement, or b) is terminated by General Motors for cause under the Dealer Agreement, General Motors will offer to purchase the following items of personal property

(herein called Eligible Items) from Dealer at the prices indicated:

(a) New and unused Motor Vehicles of the current model year purchased by Dealer from General Motors, and of the previous model year if purchased by Dealer from General Motors within one hundred twenty days before the effective date of termination, at a price equal to the net prices and charges that were paid to General Motors;

(b) Any signs owned by Dealer of a type recommended in writing by General Motors and bearing any Marks at a price agreed upon by General Motors and Dealer. If General Motors and Dealer cannot agree on a price, they will select a third party who will set the price;

(c) Any essential tools recommended by General Motors and designed specifically for service of Motor Vehicles that General Motors offered for sale during the three years preceding termination at prices established in accordance with the applicable pricing formula in the Service Policies and Procedures Manual; and

(d) Unused and undamaged Parts and Accessories that (i) are still in the original, re-salable merchandising packages and in unbroken lots (in the case of sheet metal, a comparable substitute for the original package may be used); (ii) are listed for sale in the then current Dealer Parts and Accessories Price Schedules (except those items marked **NOT ELIGIBLE** Parts and Accessories); and (iii) were purchased by Dealer either directly from General Motors or from an outgoing dealer as a part of Dealer's initial Parts and Accessories inventory. Prices will be those dealer prices in effect at the time General Motors receives the Parts and Accessories, less any applicable allowances whether or not any such allowances were made to Dealer when Dealer

purchased the Parts and Accessories. In addition, an allowance of five percent of dealer price for packing costs and reimbursement for transportation charges to the destination specified by General Motors will be credited to Dealer's account.

#### *15.2.2 Dealer's Responsibilities*

General Motors obligation to purchase Eligible Items is subject to Dealer fulfilling its responsibility under this subsection.

Within fifteen days following the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, Dealer will furnish General Motors with a list of vehicle identification numbers and such other information as General Motors may request pertaining to eligible Motor Vehicles. Dealer will deliver the eligible Motor Vehicles to a destination determined by General Motors that will be in a reasonable proximity to Dealer's Premises.

Within two months following the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, Dealer will mail or deliver to General Motors a complete and separate list of each of the Eligible Items other than Motor Vehicles. Dealer will retain the Eligible Items until receipt of written shipping instructions from General Motors. Within thirty days after receipt of instructions, Dealer will ship the Eligible Items, transportation charges prepaid, to the destinations specified in the instructions.

Dealer will take action and execute and deliver such instruments as necessary to (a) convey to General Motors good and marketable title to all Eligible Items to be purchased, (b) comply with the requirements of any applicable state law relating to bulk sales or

transfer, and (c) satisfy and discharge any liens or encumbrances on Eligible Items prior to their delivery to General Motors.

#### **15.2.3 Payment**

Subject to Article 17.10, General Motors will pay for the Eligible Items as soon as practicable following their delivery to the specified destinations. Payment may be made directly to anyone having a security or ownership interest in the Eligible Items.

If General Motors has not paid Dealer for the Eligible Items within two months after delivery, and if Dealer has fulfilled its termination obligations under this Agreement, General Motors will, at Dealer's written request, estimate the purchase price of the unpaid Eligible Items and all other amounts owed Dealer by General Motors. After deducting the amounts estimated to be owing General Motors and its subsidiaries by Dealer, General Motors will pay Dealer 75 percent of the net amount owed Dealer and will pay the balance, if any, as soon as practicable thereafter.

#### **15.2.4 Replacement Dealer**

If Dealer intends to terminate its Dealer Agreement and General Motors has approved a replacement dealer, the Dealer or replacement dealer may submit electronically to General Motors prior to the closing a listing of the Dealer's parts inventory, and General Motors will advise the Dealer or replacement dealer within thirty days what parts General Motors is willing to repurchase under General Motors policies and procedures then in effect upon Dealer's termination of its Dealer Agreement. General Motors will assist the replacement dealer in establishing an appropriate Motor Vehicle inventory as provided in Article 6.4.1.

### **15.3 Assistance on Premises**

#### **15.3.1 General Motors Obligation**

Subject to Article 17.10, General Motors agrees to give Dealer assistance in disposing of the Premises as provided below if (i) this Agreement expires for any reason or is terminated by General Motors under Articles 13.2 or 14.4 and (ii) Dealer is not offered a new Dealer Agreement. Such assistance shall be given only on Premises that are described in the Location and Premises Addendum and only if:

(a) they are used solely for Dealership Operations (or similar dealership operations under other agreements with General Motors which will be terminated simultaneously with this Agreement); and

(b) they are not substantially in excess of space requirements at the time of termination or, if they are substantially in excess, they became excessive because of a reduction in the requirements applicable to Dealer's facilities.

Any Dealer request for such assistance must be in writing and received by General Motors within thirty days of the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

Premises that consist of more than one parcel of property or more than one building, each of which is separately usable, distinct and apart from the whole or any other part with appropriate ingress or egress, shall be considered separately under this Article 15.3.

#### **15.3.2 Owned Premises**

General Motors will provide assistance on owned Premises by either (a) locating a purchaser who will offer to purchase the Premises at a reasonable price, or (b) locating a lessee who will offer to lease the Premises. If General Motors does not locate a

purchaser or lessee within a reasonable time, General Motors will itself either purchase or, at its option, lease the Premises for a reasonable term at a reasonable rent. If the cause of termination or expiration is a death or the incapacity of the Dealer Operator, General Motors may instead pay Dealer a sum equal to a reasonable rent for a period of twelve months immediately following the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement.

### ***15.3.3 Leased Premises***

General Motors will provide assistance on leased Premises by either:

- (a) locating a tenant(s), satisfactory to lessor, who will sublet for the balance of the lease or assume it; or
- (b) arranging with the lessor for the cancellation of the lease without penalty to Dealer; or
- (c) reimbursing Dealer for the lesser of the rent specified in the lease or settlement agreement or a reasonable rent for a period equal to the lesser of twelve months from the effective date or termination or expiration of the balance of the lease term.

Upon request, Dealer will use its best efforts to effect a settlement of the lease with the lessor subject to General Motors prior approval of the terms. General Motors is not obligated to reimburse Dealer for rent for any month during which the Premises are occupied by Dealer or anyone else, after the first month following the effective date of termination or expiration.

### ***15.3.4 Rent and Price***

General Motors and Dealer will fix the amount of a reasonable rent and a reasonable price for the Premises by agreement at the time Dealer requests assistance. The factors to be considered in fixing those amounts are:

(a) the adequacy and desirability of the Premises for a dealership operation; and

(b) the fair market value of the Premises. If General Motors and Dealer cannot agree, the fair market value will be determined by the median appraisal of three qualified real estate appraisers, of whom Dealer and General Motors will each select one and the two selected will select the third. The cost of appraisals will be shared equally by Dealer and General Motors.

### ***15.3.5 Limitations on Obligation to Provide Assistance***

General Motors will not be obligated to provide assistance on Premises if Dealer:

- (a) fails to accept a bona fide offer from a prospective purchaser, sub-lessee or assignee;
- (b) refuses to execute a settlement agreement with the lessor if the agreement would be without cost to Dealer;
- (c) refuses to use its best efforts to effect a settlement when requested by General Motors; or
- (d) refuses to permit General Motors to examine Dealer's books and records if necessary to verify claims of Dealer under this Article.

Any amount payable by General Motors as rental reimbursement or reasonable rent shall be proportionately reduced if the Premises are leased or sold to another party during the period for which such amount is payable. Payment of rental reimbursement or reasonable rent is waived by Dealer if it does not file its claim therefor within two months after the expiration of the period covered by the payment. Upon request, Dealer will support its claim with satisfactory evidence of its accuracy and reasonableness.

## **ARTICLE 16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS**

Dealer and General Motors recognize that it is desirable to resolve disputes in a fair, prompt, and cost efficient manner. Therefore, except for the matters specified below, and except as otherwise specifically agreed upon in writing between Dealer and General Motors, Dealer and General Motors agree to mediate any dispute arising under this Agreement or applicable law using the General Motors Dispute Resolution Process then in effect, a copy of which has been provided to Dealer, before using other remedies available under federal, state or local law. The matters ineligible for mediation include: (i) terminations due to insolvency, a dealer's failure to conduct customary sales and service operations during customary business hours for at least seven consecutive business days, license revocation, fraud or felony convictions, (ii) disputes requiring participation by a third party who does not agree to participate in the mediation, and (iii) disputes of General Motors Policies or Procedures as applied to dealers generally. Dealer or General

Motors may file simultaneously with a court or administrative agency if necessary to retain its rights under applicable law. Mediation under the General Motors Dispute Resolution Process is mandatory, but mediation is not binding on the parties unless the parties agree upon a solution. If a dispute is not resolved through mediation, Dealer and General Motors may agree to resolve this dispute through voluntary binding arbitration available under the General Motors Dispute Resolution Process.

The General Motors Dispute Resolution Process is set forth in a separate booklet, and this Process will be administered by a Joint Mediation/Arbitration Committee composed of dealers and General Motors representatives. General Motors may amend the Process from time to time, but will consult with the Joint Mediation/Arbitration Committee before making any changes.

## **ARTICLE 17. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### ***17.1 No Agent or Legal Representative Status***

This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other for any purpose, nor does it grant either party authority to assume or create any obligation on behalf of or in the name of the others. No fiduciary obligations are created by this Agreement.

### ***17.2 Responsibility for Operations***

Except as provided in this Agreement, Dealer is solely responsible for all expenditures, liabilities and obligations incurred or assumed by Dealer for the establishment and conduct of its operations.

**17.3 Taxes**

Dealer is responsible for all local, state, federal, or other applicable taxes and tax returns related to its dealership business and will hold General Motors harmless from any related claims or demands made by any taxing authority.

**17.4 Indemnification by General Motors**

General Motors will assume the defense of Dealer and indemnify Dealer against any judgment for monetary damages or rescission of contract, less any offset recovered by Dealer, in any lawsuit naming Dealer as a defendant relating to any Product that has not been altered when the lawsuit concerns:

**17.4.1** Breach of the General Motors warranty related to the Product, bodily injury or property damage claimed to have been caused solely by a defect in the design, manufacture, or assembly of a Product by General Motors (other than a defect which should have been detected by Dealer in a reasonable inspection of the Product);

**17.4.2** Failure of the Product to conform to the description set forth in advertisements or product brochures distributed by General Motors because of changes in standard equipment or material component parts unless Dealer received notice of the changes prior to retail delivery of the affected Product by Dealer; or

**17.4.3** Any substantial damage to a Product purchased by Dealer from General Motors which has been repaired by General Motors unless Dealer has been notified of the repair prior to retail delivery of the affected Product.

If General Motors reasonably concludes that allegations other than those set forth in 17.4.1, 17.4.2, or 17.4.3 above are being pursued in the lawsuit, General Motors shall have the right to decline to accept the defense or indemnify dealer or, after accepting the defense, to transfer the defense back to Dealer and withdraw its agreement to indemnify Dealer.

Procedures for requesting indemnification, administrative details, and limitations are contained in the Service Policies and Procedures Manual under "Indemnification." The obligations assumed by General Motors are limited to those specifically described in this Article and in the Service Policies and Procedures Manual and are conditioned upon compliance by Dealer with the procedures described in the Manual. This Article shall not affect any right either party may have to seek indemnification or contribution under any other contract or by law and such rights are hereby expressly preserved.

**17.5 Trademarks and Service Marks**

General Motors, its subsidiaries or other affiliated companies are the exclusive owners or licensees of the various trademarks, service marks, names and designs (Marks) used in connection with Products and services.

Dealer is granted the non-exclusive right to display Marks in the form and manner approved by General Motors in the conduct of its dealership business. Dealer agrees to permit any designated representative of General Motors upon the Premises during regular business hours to inspect Products or services in connection with Marks.

Dealer will not apply to register or maintain a registration for any Marks either alone or as part of another mark, and will not take any action which may adversely affect the validity of the Marks or the goodwill associated with them. Dealer will not apply to register or maintain a registration for any name which includes a Mark as an Internet domain name without General Motors prior written approval. Upon written notice by General Motors of any such applications or registrations by Dealer, Dealer will, at the election of General Motors, expressly abandon or assign the name to General Motors no later than 30 days from receipt of such notice.

Dealer agrees to purchase and sell goods bearing Marks only from parties authorized or licensed by General Motors.

Marks may be used as part of the Dealer's name with General Motors written approval. Dealer agrees to change or discontinue the use of any Marks upon General Motors request.

Dealer agrees that no company owned by or affiliated with Dealer or any of its investors may use any Mark to identify a business without General Motors written permission.

Upon termination of this Agreement, Dealer agrees to immediately discontinue, at its expense, all use of Marks, including but not limited to removal of all Marks from any and all Dealer owned signs. Thereafter, Dealer will not use, either directly or indirectly, any Marks or any other confusingly similar marks in a manner that General Motors determines is likely to cause confusion or mistake or deceive the public.

Dealer will reimburse General Motors for all legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with action to require Dealer to comply with this Article 17.5.

#### **17.6 Notices**

Any notice required to be given by either party to the other in connection with this Agreement will be in writing and delivered personally or by first class or express mail or by facsimile, or electronically as provided in this Agreement. Notices to Dealer will be directed to Dealer or its representatives at Dealer's principal place of business and, except for indemnification requests made pursuant to Article 17.4, notices by Dealer will be directed to the appropriate Regional Director of General Motors.

#### **17.7 No Implied Waivers**

The delay or failure of either party to require performance by the other party or the waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement will not affect the right to subsequently require such performance.

#### **17.8 Assignment of Rights or Delegation of Duties**

Dealer has not paid any fee for this Agreement. Neither this Agreement nor any right granted by this Agreement is a property right.

Except as provided in Article 12, neither this Agreement nor the rights or obligations of Dealer may be sold, assigned, delegated, encumbered or otherwise transferred by Dealer.

General Motors may assign this Agreement and any rights, or delegate any obligations, under this

Agreement to any affiliated or successor company, and will provide Dealer written notice of such assignment or delegation. Such assignment or delegation shall not relieve General Motors of liability for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

**17.9 No Third Party Benefit Intended**

This Agreement is not enforceable by any third parties and is not intended to convey any rights or benefits to anyone who is not a party to this Agreement.

**17.10 Accounts Payable**

All monies or accounts due Dealer are net of Dealer's indebtedness to General Motors and its subsidiaries. In addition, General Motors may deduct any amounts due or to become due from Dealer to General Motors or its subsidiaries, or any amounts held by General Motors, from any sums or accounts due or to become due from General Motors, or its subsidiaries.

**17.11 Sole Agreement of Parties**

Except as provided in this Agreement or in any other unexpired written agreements executed by both parties, General Motors has made no promises to Dealer, Dealer Operator, or dealer investor and there are no other agreements or understandings, either oral or written, between the parties affecting this Agreement or relating to any of the subject matters covered by this Agreement.

Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement cancels and supersedes all previous agreements between the parties that relate to any matters covered herein, except as to any monies which

may be owing between the parties and any other unexpired written agreements executed by both parties.

No agreement between General Motors and Dealer which relates to matters covered herein, including the grant or amendment of any Dealer Agreement and no change in, addition to (except the filling in of blank lines) or modification of this Agreement, will be binding unless approved in a written agreement executed by an authorized person. Approvals required or provided for under this Agreement must be in writing by an authorized person. No General Motors representative is authorized to orally grant, waive or revise any terms of this Agreement or any rights conferred under this Agreement. General Motors and Dealer expressly waive application of any local, state or federal law, statute, or judicial decision allowing oral grant, modifications, amendments, or additions of a Dealer Agreement notwithstanding an express provision requiring a writing signed by the Parties.

**17.12 Applicable Law**

This agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Michigan. The provisions of this Agreement will be deemed severable, and if any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, void, or invalid under applicable law effective in the resident jurisdiction of Dealer as of the effective date of this agreement, such provision shall be interpreted as amended to the extent reasonably necessary to make the provision legal, valid, and binding. If any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, void, or invalid in its entirety, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will not be affected but will remain binding in accordance with their terms.

**17.13 *Superseding Dealer Agreements***

If General Motors offers a superseding form of dealer agreement or an amendment to the dealer agreement to General Motors dealers generally at any time prior to expiration of this Agreement, General Motors may terminate this Agreement by ninety days prior written notice to Dealer, provided General Motors offers Dealer a dealer agreement in the superseding form for a term of not less than the unexpired term of this Agreement.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the rights and obligations of Dealer that may otherwise become applicable upon termination or expiration of the term of this Agreement shall not be applicable if General Motors and Dealer execute a superseding dealer agreement, and the matured rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall continue under the new agreement.

Dealer's performance under any prior agreement may be considered in an evaluation of Dealer's performance under this or any succeeding agreement.

## GLOSSARY

**Area of Primary Responsibility** — The geographic area designated by General Motors from time to time in a Notice of Area of Primary Responsibility.

**Dealer** — The legal business entity, (e.g. corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or limited liability partnership) that enters into the Dealer Agreement with General Motors.

**Dealer Agreement** — The Dealer Sales and Service Agreement, including the Agreement proper that is executed, the Standard Provisions, and all of the related Addenda.

**Dealership Operations** — All operations contemplated by the Dealer Agreement. These operations include the sale and service of Products and any other activities undertaken by Dealer related to Products, including rental and leasing operations, used vehicle sales and body shop operations, finance and insurance operations, any electronic commerce, and any service of other General Motors motor vehicles authorized by General Motors, whether conducted directly or indirectly by Dealer.

**General Motors** — General Motors LLC

**Dealer Sales Allowance And Incentive Manual** — The Manual issued periodically which details certain policies and procedures related to dealer or customer incentives or promotions.

**Line-Make** — A brand of General Motors Motor Vehicles, or a brand used to badge motor vehicles for another manufacturer. For this Dealer Agreement, the General Motors brands are Chevrolet, Buick, GMC and Cadillac.

**Products** — Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories.

**Motor Vehicles** — All current model types or series of new motor vehicles specified in any Motor Vehicle Addendum incorporated into this Agreement and all past General Motors motor vehicles marketed through Motor Vehicle Dealers.

**Service Policies and Procedures Manual** — The Manual issued periodically which details certain administrative and performance requirements for Dealer service under the Dealer Agreement.

**Special Vehicles** — Motor Vehicles that have limited marketability because they differ from standard specifications or incorporate special equipment.

# **Dispute Resolution Process**

**2015**

**GENERAL MOTORS LLC**

**THE GENERAL MOTORS LLC  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Preamble</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Joint Mediation/Arbitration Committee</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Mandatory Mediation</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>A. Matters to be Mediated</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>B. Mediation and Time Schedule</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>C. Mediation Panel</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>D. Mediation Panel Selection</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>E. Exchange of Information Before the Mediation</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>F. Use of Legal Counsel and Experts</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Voluntary Binding Arbitration</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>A. Request for Arbitration</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>B. Arbitration Panel Selection</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>C. Discovery</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>D. Arbitration Summary</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>E. Use of Legal Counsel and Experts</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>F. Arbitration Hearing</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>G. Post Hearing Briefs</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>H. Decision</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>General</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>A. Confidentiality</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>B. Disqualification of The JMAC, Mediators/         Arbitrators, and the Administrator</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>C. Exclusion of Liability</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>D. Expenses</b>	<b>8</b>

## **THE GENERAL MOTORS LLC DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS**

### **PREAMBLE**

General Motors LLC (“GM”) and its General Motors Dealers (“Dealers”) have agreed to use this Dispute Resolution Process (“the Process”) for the resolution of disputes and controversies that may arise between them under the Dealer Sales and Service Agreement (“Dealer Agreement”) or applicable laws. The objective of the Process is the fair resolution of disputes in a prompt and cost effective manner. The Process provides for mediation that is mandatory and non-binding, unless a solution is agreed upon by all parties. If the matter is not resolved then an option for voluntary binding arbitration is available.

### **JOINT MEDIATION/ARBITRATION COMMITTEE**

The Joint Mediation/Arbitration Committee (“JMAC”) will manage and oversee the Process, determine rules for dispute eligibility and resolve any disputes regarding the interpretation and applicability of these procedures. The JMAC also will select a national dispute resolution process firm (“Administrator”) to administer the Process and to maintain a trained pool of Mediators and Arbitrators (Mediator/Arbitrator Pool). The JMAC will be comprised of five dealers (three dealers will be active members of the JMAC and two dealers will be alternate members of the JMAC) and three GM Representatives. The dealer JMAC members will be selected by the appropriate GM Dealer Councils, including the Dealer Executive Board and will serve for a term determined by the JMAC. The JMAC may amend the Process procedures, and will report annually to the Dealer Executive Board.

### **MANDATORY MEDIATION**

Mediation is an informal process where each party is provided an opportunity to present its side of the dispute. Through joint meetings and confidential discussions with each side, the Mediation Panel will test positions and clarify objectives, as well as encourage new perspectives and mutually beneficial resolution options. No record shall be made of the mediation proceedings. All parties must come to the mediation with sufficient resources and authority to reach a final settlement.

Dealer and GM agree to submit all eligible disputes as defined by Subsection A (“Matters to be Mediated”) to mediation using the procedures set forth below prior to filing a complaint or protest in court or with an administrative agency based on its rights under the Dealer Agreement or applicable laws. A dealer or GM may file simultaneously with a court or an administrative agency if necessary to retain its rights under applicable law. In this event, Dealer and GM agree to ask the court or agency to stay proceedings until the mediation under this Process is concluded.

## **A. MATTERS TO BE MEDIATED**

The Process is available to GM and Dealers with a current GM Dealer Agreement (not terminated dealers, prospective dealers or any third party) to mediate disputes arising under the Dealer Agreement or applicable laws. The following matters are ineligible under the Process: i) terminations due to insolvency; ii) dealership closings due to failure to conduct customary sales and service operation during customary business hours for seven consecutive business days; iii) license revocation; iv) fraud or felony convictions; v) disputes requiring participation by a third party who does not agree to participate in mediation and; vi) disputes challenging GM Policies or Procedures as applied to dealers generally. Except for the ineligible matters described above, a dealer's standing to bring disputes or protests to the Process for disputes addressed by state law shall be the same as those conferred by state law in the jurisdiction of the proposed action.

GM and Dealers agree that delivery of a completed "Request for Mediation" form to the Administrator and notice by the Administrator to the other party will automatically defer any action by GM or Dealer on the eligible matter in dispute until the Process is completed, unless the dispute is not eligible for a stay under applicable motor vehicle state franchise law and GM determines that the automatic stay may adversely affect a third party's rights. If more than one Dealer requests mediation on an identical dispute with GM, the requests may be consolidated into a single mediation proceeding.

## **B. MEDIATION AND TIME SCHEDULE**

The time from the filing of a dispute to completion of the mediation will depend on the complexity of the case, necessary background information to be exchanged, and the number of parties. The Administrator will work to expedite the Process through the following three-step procedure:

Step 1. Filing - A Dealer or GM may initiate the Process by the delivery of a completed "Request for Mediation" form (attached), and a deposit as specified in the filing form to the Administrator. This form must be filed within thirty days of receipt of a disputed eligible final decision of either party. The form must also be submitted prior to the Dealer or GM initiating a complaint or protest in court or with an administrative agency over an eligible dispute, except if necessary to protect its rights as specified above. The Administrator will forward a copy of the form to the other named party(ies).

Step 2. Issue Review - Within five working days of the receipt of the filing form from the Administrator, the other named party(ies) to the mediation shall inform the Administrator of any objection based upon its opinion that the dispute is outside the scope of the Process. If there is no objection, the Administrator shall commence arrangements for the mediation at the close of the five-day period. If the Administrator receives an objection, the Administrator will refer the issue to the JMAC. The JMAC shall determine if the dispute is within the scope of the Process and whether standing exists. The Administrator shall notify the parties of the JMAC's decision, which shall be final (and return the filing fee if the dispute is not eligible).

Step 3. Arranging the Mediation - Within ten working days of the expiration period for objections or of the JMAC's determination that the request for mediation is eligible, the Administrator will provide a list of the potential trained mediators as outlined under Subsection D ("Mediation Panel Selection"). The Administrator also will arrange a preliminary telephone conference with representatives from each party. The purpose of the preliminary telephone conference is to:

- answer any questions about the Process.
- decide on the participation of legal counsel, outside experts, or other persons attending the Mediation.
- discuss the preparation of a short pre-mediation written statement or summary.
- confirm the mediation date, and complete arrangements for a mediation in one of the cities listed below:

Atlanta, GA, Boston, MA, Chicago, IL, Dallas, TX, Denver, CO, Detroit, MI,  
Fort Lauderdale, FL, Los Angeles, CA, Newark, NJ, Orlando, FL, Seattle, WA  
(This list may be amended from time to time at GM's discretion.)

The Administrator, and if necessary the JMAC, will resolve any disputes regarding pre-mediation arrangements. Every effort will be made to conduct the mediation within 30 days of the preliminary telephone conference call and to complete the mediation within one day or less.

### **C. MEDIATION PANEL**

The Mediation Panel will consist of one Independent Mediator (Independent Mediator should be a licensed attorney or retired judge), one Dealer Operator, and one GM Representative selected from the Mediator Pool.

The role of the Mediation Panel is as follows:

- The Mediation Panel will work with the parties to reach a negotiated settlement but will have no decision-making authority.
- Where an agreement is reached, a written memorandum of the agreement will be prepared and executed by each party.
- Within three days after the Mediation Panel adjourns, the Independent Mediator will advise the Administrator whether the matter is resolved.

### **D. MEDIATION PANEL SELECTION**

The Administrator will select five Dealer Operators, five GM Representatives, and an Independent Mediator from the trained Mediator Pool. The Administrator will send the lists of Dealer Operators and GM Representatives simultaneously to the Dealer and GM. The Dealer and GM may eliminate one name from each list, and will rank the remaining members of each list in order of preference. The Dealer and GM will return those lists to the Administrator within five days of receipt.

The Administrator will select one Dealer Operator and one GM Representative to serve with the Independent Mediator as the Mediation Panel, by identifying candidates with the highest combined ranking. If a tie occurs, the Administrator will select the Mediator at its discretion.

The Administrator will notify the Mediators when they have been selected and, at that time, each Mediator must disclose to the Administrator any circumstances that might preclude the Mediator from being objective and impartial. Should such a circumstance exist, the Administrator will notify the parties, who will discuss whether the Mediator should be disqualified. If the Dealer Operator or GM Representative is disqualified, the Mediator with the next highest ranking will be selected, or the entire process will be repeated, if necessary. If the Independent Mediator is disqualified, the Administrator will select a new Independent Mediator.

#### **E. EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION BEFORE THE MEDIATION**

At a mutually agreed time prior to the scheduled mediation, each party must submit to the Administrator documents it believes will be helpful in establishing its position in sufficient quantities for the parties and the Mediation Panel, and a list of all persons who will attend the mediation. At least five days before the mediation, the Administrator will provide a copy of all documents and an attendance list to the other party(ies). A party may informally suggest that the other party make available certain information or documents for the mediation that may be helpful in resolving the dispute, but no formal discovery is permitted in a mediation proceeding. To avoid surprise and to increase efficiency, documents or resources not previously disclosed will not be considered at the mediation, unless all parties agree or the Mediation Panel determines that the new information is essential for resolving the dispute.

#### **F. USE OF LEGAL COUNSEL AND EXPERTS**

The mediation is designed to be an informal business discussion. The parties do not need a legal counsel or outside experts and are encouraged not to incur such expense. However, a party may choose to have legal counsel or outside experts participate in the mediation. Their participation in the mediation session must be disclosed in the preliminary telephone conference. If the Dealer advises that it will not be represented by legal counsel or an expert, GM will not be represented by legal counsel or an expert.

### **VOLUNTARY BINDING ARBITRATION**

Arbitration offers General Motors and the General Motors dealers an additional opportunity to resolve disputes not concluded in the Mediation Process. Arbitration is voluntary and both parties must agree to use the process. Both parties present their positions to an Arbitration Panel and the Arbitration Panel renders a decision. Decisions rendered by the Arbitration Panel will be binding on both parties.

## **A. REQUEST FOR ARBITRATION**

If a matter eligible for mediation under the Process is not resolved through mediation, the Dealer or GM may request arbitration by filing a completed “Request for Binding Arbitration” form and a deposit as specified on the “Request for Binding Arbitration” form with the Administrator. The request must include a brief description of the dispute and all relief requested, including the specific amount of any monetary relief requested, and such other information as required by the form. A “Request for Binding Arbitration” must be filed within ten business days after the conclusion of the Mediation Process. The Administrator will forward the request to the other parties. The other party must decide within ten business days of receipt of the “Request for Binding Arbitration” whether to accept the offer to resolve the dispute through arbitration. Return of a signed copy of the “Request for Binding Arbitration” form to the Administrator signifies acceptance of the offer to arbitrate. If the Dealer and GM agree to binding arbitration under this process, any administrative or judicial proceedings filed by either party related to the dispute to be arbitrated must be dismissed with prejudice within 10 days of the agreement to arbitrate.

## **B. ARBITRATION PANEL SELECTION**

The Administrator will select five Dealer Operators, five GM Representatives, and three Independent Arbitrators (Independent Arbitrators must be a licensed attorney) from the trained Arbitrator Pool, and will send the lists simultaneously to the Dealer and GM within 10 days of the receipt of the executed “Request for Binding Arbitration”. The Dealer and GM may eliminate one name from the Dealer Operator list and one name from the GM Representative lists, and will rank the remaining members of each list in order of preference. The Dealer and GM will rank the three Independent Arbitrator candidates in order of preference. The Dealer and GM will return those lists to the Administrator within five days of receipt.

The Administrator will select one Dealer Operator, one GM Representative, and one Independent Arbitrator for the Arbitration Panel by identifying candidates with the highest combined ranking. If a tie occurs, the Administrator will select the Arbitrator at its discretion.

The Administrator will notify the Arbitrators when they have been selected and, at that time, each Arbitrator must disclose to the Administrator any circumstances that might preclude the Arbitrator from being objective and impartial. Should such a circumstance exist, the Administrator will notify the parties, who will discuss whether the Arbitrator should be disqualified. If the Dealer Operator, GM Representative, or Independent Arbitrator is disqualified, the Arbitrator with the next highest ranking will be selected, or the entire process will be repeated, if necessary.

## **C. DISCOVERY**

Discovery is permitted in any arbitration proceeding, but is limited to the production of documents specifically relevant to and considered by either party in assessing the disputed action and which are in the possession and control of the party from whom discovery is sought. Such document production should be consistent with the spirit of simple, efficient, and low cost dispute resolution intended by this Process, while at the same time ensuring a full and fair hearing. A document production request with specificity must be filed with the Administrator within fifteen days after

the commencement of the arbitration process. Within thirty days of receipt of such a request, the party to whom the request is directed must respond by:

- producing the requested documents with copies for each party and each Arbitrator.
- advising of a reasonable time and place at which the requested documents will be made available for inspection and copying.
- raising detailed objections with the Administrator, including any claims of privilege, to specific requests, and the Independent Arbitrator, with the assistance of the Arbitration Panel as necessary, will resolve such discovery disputes.

Within five days of receiving any objections, the Administrator will refer the matter to the Independent Arbitrator who will schedule a conference call with the parties to discuss the objections. Within five days of the call, the Independent Arbitrator, with the assistance of the Arbitration Panel as necessary, will rule on objections to produce.

#### **D. ARBITRATION SUMMARY**

The Dealer and GM will each prepare an Arbitration Summary of not more than ten pages. The Arbitration Summary will describe the basis for the dispute, identify the issues, explain the relief sought, identify the parties' representatives at the hearing, indicate those matters which the representatives will address and identify the documents to be presented by each representative. Each party must provide its summary and its witness list to the Administrator for distribution to the Arbitration Panel and to the other party(ies) no later than 20 days prior to the scheduled arbitration hearing. The Arbitration Panel will consider only those documents or statements prepared and submitted in accordance with this paragraph.

#### **E. USE OF LEGAL COUNSEL AND EXPERTS**

The Dealer will advise the Administrator at least 30 days prior to the scheduled arbitration hearing whether the Dealer will be represented by legal counsel or any expert witness at the hearing, and the Administrator will advise GM. If the Dealer advises that it will not be represented by legal counsel or an expert witness, GM will not be represented by legal counsel or an expert witness.

#### **F. ARBITRATION HEARING**

The Administrator will establish a hearing date that is within ninety days of the filing of the "Request for Binding Arbitration" form. The hearing will be within the involved region, unless the parties agree otherwise. The Administrator will notify the parties of the time and place of the hearing.

Each party will present its case through its selected representatives and witnesses. Witnesses will be subject to cross-examination related to the issues involved in the arbitration by the parties and the Arbitration Panel. The Dealer Operator need not be a representative, but must be present at the hearing. Each party will have the opportunity to respond to points made by the other party until the Arbitration Panel is satisfied that each party has had a full opportunity to present its position. The Arbitration Panel may, at any time during the hearing, ask for additional information

from any representative of either party. Formal rules of evidence will not apply. The Arbitration Panel, in its sole discretion, may have all or any portion of the proceedings transcribed or recorded. The Independent Arbitrator will ensure that the hearing is focused on the issues and is conducted in an orderly, efficient, and fair manner in accordance with the Process.

Attendance at the hearings will be limited to the parties, their representatives or witnesses, the Arbitration Panel, the Administrator, and any other persons the Arbitration Panel members determine are necessary to properly administer the hearing.

#### **G. POST HEARING BRIEFS**

There will be no post hearing briefs except in those cases where the Arbitration Panel determines that briefs are necessary for it to reach a conclusion. If briefs are requested, the Arbitration Panel will determine a permissible length. The briefs must be filed no later than fourteen days following the close of the hearing.

#### **H. DECISION**

The Arbitration Panel will issue its decision within seven days of the close of the hearing, or submission of post hearing briefs, whichever is later. In reaching its decision, the Arbitration Panel will consider general concepts of law and equity so that the decision will achieve a fair and just result, without modifying the terms of the Dealer Agreements between the parties. The Arbitration Panel may award monetary relief (not to exceed the specific amount requested in the "Request for Binding Arbitration"), or provide for such equitable relief concerning the matter in dispute that the Arbitration Panel considers fair and just to resolve the dispute. **THE DECISION OF THE ARBITRATION PANEL WILL BE BINDING UPON BOTH DEALER AND GM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNITED STATES ARBITRATION ACT, TITLE 9, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTIONS 1-14.**

The Independent Arbitrator will provide advice and counsel to the other two Arbitration Panel members during the decision-making process, but will not participate in the decision-making process unless the Dealer Arbitrator and the GM Arbitrator on the Arbitration Panel are unable to agree upon a decision. In which case, the Independent Arbitrator will become the third decision-maker, and will cast the deciding vote.

### **GENERAL**

The General items listed in this section apply to both mediation and arbitration as outlined.

#### **A. CONFIDENTIALITY**

This Process is intended to resolve disputed claims. All offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, by any of the parties, including the JMAC, the Administrator, and the Panel, and their agents, employees, experts, and legal counsel, at any time before, during or after

the Process; any documents created for the Process; and any mediation or arbitration agreements between the parties are confidential and privileged and will neither be discoverable, admissible, nor used for any purpose, including impeachment, in any pending or subsequent litigation, arbitration, mediation or administrative proceeding. Evidence that is otherwise discoverable or admissible will not be rendered non-discoverable or inadmissible as a result of its use in the Process. Any transcripts or recordings of a hearing under the Process are intended solely for use in connection with the Process and will be destroyed within thirty days from the date of the Panel's decision. **NO DECISION ISSUED OR AGREEMENT REACHED UNDER THE PROCESS WILL SERVE AS PRECEDENT IN ANY SUBSEQUENT MEDIATIONS, ARBITRATIONS, OR JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.**

**B. DISQUALIFICATION OF THE JMAC, MEDIATORS/ARBITRATORS, AND THE ADMINISTRATOR**

The parties to the Process will not call members of the JMAC, the Mediators/Arbitrators, or the Administrator or its employees or agents, as witnesses or experts, and each such individual will be disqualified as a witness or expert in any pending or subsequent litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding relating to the dispute which is the subject of the Process.

**C. EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY**

Neither the members of the JMAC, the Administrator nor its employees or agents, GM nor its employees or agents, nor any of the Mediators/Arbitrators or their dealerships and employees, will be liable to any party for any act or omission in connection with any matter coming under this Process; nor will any such individual or entity be a necessary party in any judicial or administrative proceeding or arbitration relating to the matter coming under this Process.

**D. EXPENSES**

The Dealer and GM will share equally in all administrative expenses, including but not limited to travel, lodging and meals of the Administrator and the Panels, fees of the Independent Mediators/Arbitrators, rental of meeting or hearing rooms, any expenses for transcribing or recording the arbitration proceedings, and any other reasonable expenses relating to the Mediation and/or Arbitration Process. If Dealer does not pay the Administrator within thirty days of receiving an invoice, GM may reimburse the Administrator and offset this amount owing against any amounts GM owes Dealer. Each party is responsible for its own out of pocket expenses.